

SECRET

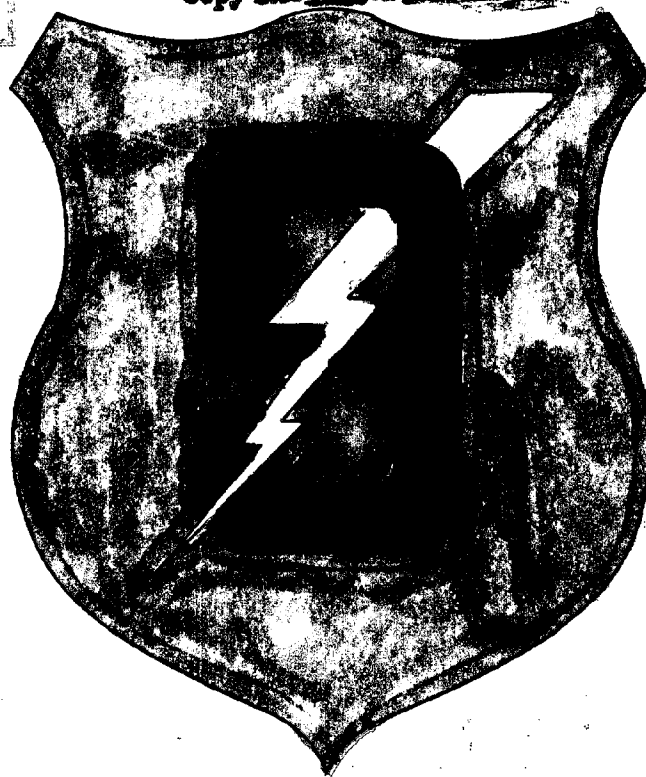
001869

9TH MARINE REGT

FMF (-) (REIN)

3D MARDIV SAC FILE
07-80969

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 0080-69
Copy No. 2 of 8



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

JANUARY 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/WPN:jef
5750
1 Feb 69
Ser: 003A035-69

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein)
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 January to 31 January 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8
(c) 3d Mar Div O 5750.1A w/ch#1

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, 1-31 January 1969

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.



D. E. WOOD
By direction

Unclassified when enclosure one
(1) is removed.


UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 Jan to 31 Jan 1969

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. Designation</u>	<u>Commander</u>	<u>Date</u>
Headquarters, 9th Marines	Col R.H. BARROW	1-31 Jan

Subordinate Units

Headquarters Company	1stLt C.C. DURAZO	1-20 Jan
	1stLt A.A. PIERCE	21-31 Jan

Attached Units

1st Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol G.W. SMITH	1-31 Jan
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol G.C. FOX	1-31 Jan
3rd Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol E.R. LAINE Jr.	1-31 Jan

Direct Support Units

2nd Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol J. SCOPPA Jr.	1-31 Jan
Co C, 3rd Engr Bn	1stLt J.D. SWINSON Jr.	1-31 Jan
3rd MP Bn	LtCol W.E. CHEATHAM	1-31 Jan

2. Location. Headquarters Company, 9th Marines
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN

3. Staff Officers.

Executive Officer	LtCol D.E. WOOD	1-31 Jan
S-1	GySgt D.F. ABBOTT	1-8 Jan
	Capt J.D. FITZPATRICK	9-31 Jan
S-2	Major L.L. ETCHO	1-31 Jan
S-3	Major J.B. KNOTTS	1-31 Jan
S-4	Major W.H. WIEDHAHN Jr.	1-8 Jan
MSG	Major C.G. BRYAN	9-31 Jan
ALO	Major K.E. SOESBE	1-31 Jan
Comm	Major F.L. GATZ	1-31 Jan
Supply	Capt B. DUNN	1-31 Jan
MT Officer	2ndLt S.R. VANTYLE	1-31 Jan
Scout Sniper Plt	1stLt G.M. FRENEY	1-31 Jan
Chaplain	SSgt J.P. TOMOLONIS	1-31 Jan
	LtCdr R.C. FRANKLIN	1-23 Jan
	LtCdr D.F. BROCK	24-31 Jan
Medical Officer	Lt S.M. COHEN	1-20 Jan
	Lt R.I. MINTZ	21-31 Jan

I-1

1 of 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Average Monthly Strength.

USMC	
OFF	ENL
19	205

USN	
OFF	ENL
2	4

OTHER	
OFF	ENL
0	0

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

I-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of January the 9th Marine Regiment continued offensive operations in the Northern I Corps Tactical Zone. From 2 January 1969 until 19 January 1969 during Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST this Regiment displaced to an area near the Laotian border west of the former KHE SANH Combat Base. Using teams from Third Reconnaissance Battalion to secure selected Landing Zones, thus eliminating the need for pre-H-Hour prep fires, the entire regiment plus supporting artillery made a simultaneous assault into multiple Landing Zones. The assault phase was completed in 3 hrs, 50 min. The rapid build up of combat strength was effective and allowed the maneuver elements to deploy immediately on landing, thus eliminating the danger of company size units being fixed by enemy artillery and mortars. Enemy contact during this operation was limited, with the primary result, the uncovering of numerous caches of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds. In addition, a great quantity of U.S. equipment, rations, and ammunition was recovered or destroyed. The aforementioned was U.S. equipment lost during and after the sieges at LANG VEI and KHE SANH. This operation proved again that Marine Corps doctrine is applicable to this type warfare.

As the month of January ended the 9th Marines were deployed on Operation DEWEY CANYON which commenced on 20 January. 3rd Marine Division and XXIV Corps extended the southern boundary of the 9th Marine's AO to include the southern DA KRONG River Valley and the northern A SHAU Valley.

Initially, FSB's in the area to the north of the assigned AO were opened, allowing constant artillery coverage, as elements of the 9th Marines moved further south. As the operation progressed and the Regiment moved still further south, FSB's were moved forward allowing 9th Marine's maneuver elements to operate within the eight kilometer fan of artillery support. The area of operation's main geographic character is one of high mountain plateaus, and dense jungle vegetation, with single and double canopy cover. The prime target in this AO is an enemy Main Supply Route coming out of Laos and crossing into the upper A SHAU Valley.

Enemy contact has been limited to small units and vehicular traffic on the Main Supply Route which has been interdicted repeatedly with B-52, TPQ, and artillery strikes.

The most significant find of the operation to date has been the uncovering and destruction of the NVA, 88th Field Hospital, with its equipment and supplies.

The 9th Marine Regiment CP displaced to the operational area on both operation DAWSON RIVER WEST and DEWEY CANYON, and as the month closes is located at a forward FSB.

II-1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Combat missions assigned.

a. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 1-69.

(1) Prepare to assume OPCON of A/1/9 effective 020600H
Jan 69. Commence Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST.

b. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 2-69.

(1) Continue Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST. Continue operations from FSB CATES and Hills 691 and 950.

c. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 3-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 2-69.

d. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 4-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 2-69.

e. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 5-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 2-69.

f. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 6-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 2-69.

g. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 7-69.

(1) Continue Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST. Continue operations from FSB CATES and Hills 691 and 950.

h. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 8-69.

(1) Continue Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST.

i. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 9-69.

(1) Continue Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST. Be prepared to terminate Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST on 12 Jan 69.

III-1

A. 9. 32

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

j. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 10-69.

(1) Continue operations from Hill 950. Prepare to terminate Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST on 12 Jan 69. Prepare to assume OPCON of 3/9(-) on 11 Jan 69 on order. Commence operations from FSB SNAPPER on 11 Jan 69.

k. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 11-69.

(1) Prepare to terminate Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST on 12 Jan 69. Continue operations from FSB SNAPPER and CATES and Hills 691 and 950. Effective 120600H Jan 69, maintain 1 rifle company at VCB as reaction force.

l. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 12-69.

(1) Close FSB SMITH. Continue operations from FSB SNAPPER and CATES and Hills 691 and 950. Maintain 1 rifle company at VCB as reaction force.

m. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 13-69.

(1) Continue operations from FSB SNAPPER, CATES and HENDERSON, and Hills 691 and 950. Maintain 1 rifle company at VCB as reaction force. Close FSB SMITH.

n. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 14-69.

(1) Continue operations from FSB SNAPPER, CATES and HENDERSON and Hills 691 and 950. Maintain 1 rifle company at VCB as a reaction force.

o. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 15-69.

(1) Continue operations from FSB CATES, HENDERSON and Hills 691 and 950. Close FSB SNAPPER. Prepare to conduct search and clear operation in lower DA KRONG area in accordance with ref (a) (CG, 3d Mar Div 141350Z Jan 69). Maintain 3/9 as 3d Mar Div reserve at VCB and FSB HENDERSON. Maintain 1 rifle company (Rein) at VCB as SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. Continue security mission for Signal Hill, VCB and CA LU.

p. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 16-69.

(1) No change from ref (a), except delete paragraph 2-D (maintain 3/9 as Div reserve).

III-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

q. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 17-69.

(1) Continue operations from FSB CATES and HENDERSON and Hills 691 and 950. Close FSB SNAPPER. Prepare to conduct search and clear operation in upper DA Krong area on 22 Jan 69. Maintain 1 rifle company (Rein) at VCB as SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. Continue security mission for Signal Hill, VCB and CA LU.

r. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 18-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 17-69.

s. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 19-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 17-69.

t. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 20-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 17-69.

u. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 21-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 17-69, except commence operation DEWEY CANYON.

v. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 22-69.

(1) Continue operations from FSB SHILOH and RAZOR. Continue Operation DAWSON RIVER/DEWEY CANYON.

w. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 23-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 22-69.

x. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 24-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 22-69.

y. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 25-69.

(1) Continue Operations DAWSON RIVER and DEWEY CANYON.

z. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 26-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 25-69.

III-3
3 of 32

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

aa. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 27-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 25-69, except to commence ground clearance operations on Hill 764 preliminary to ARVN development of FSB LIGHTING.

bb. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 28-69.

(1) Effective 272400H Jan 69, Operation DAWSON RIVER terminated. Continue Operation DEWEY CANYON. Continue ground clearance operations on Hill 764 (YD 215175) preliminary to development of FSB LIGHTING by 2nd ARVN Regt. FSB was formerly named FSB THUNDER.

cc. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 29-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 28-69.

dd. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 30-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 28-69.

ee. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 31-69.

(1) Prepare to assume OPCON of C/1/9 and D/1/9 on 1 Feb 69 on order. Continue Operation DEWEY CANYON. Commence development of FSB ERSKINE. Prepare to close FSB SHILOH.

2. Operations.

01 Jan At 0950H, I/3/9 lift from HENDERSON commenced and completed at 1010H. At 1815H, A/1/9 chopped to 2/4. At 1815H, I/3/9 plat commenced lift from Signal Hill to CATES, completed 1845H (SitRep 28, 29, 30)

02 Jan At 0600H, Operation DAWSON RIVER completed and Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST commenced. At 1130H, E,F,CP/2/9 commenced lift to vic XD 720380 and was completed at 1135H. At 0934H, M/3/9 commenced lift to vic XD 786302 and completed at 1000H. At 1400H, D/1/9 vic XD 768428 gunship received several rounds of A/W fire. Gunship returned fire with rockets and MG fire, resulting in 1 secondary explosion. Results 1 NVA KIA. At 2030H, H/2/9 ambush at XD 712384 made contact. Results 2 NVA KIA. (SitRep 31, 1, 2, 3)

IIL-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

03 Jan At 0130H, H/2/9, at XD 718370, had wounded NVA crawl up to company perimeter shouting CHEIU HOI. CHEIU HOI had shrapnel wounds in leg. Results 1 NVA Detainee. At 1135H, Regt CP opened at FSB SMITH vic 789402. At 0930H, B/1/9, vic XD 683438, found a 12.7mm position and 200 rounds 12.7mm ammo; position destroyed. At 0943H, H/2/9, vic XD 712385, patrol found heavy blood trail running west, checked out trail and found a bunker complex and 3 packs containing medical gear. Also found 2 RPG-2 rounds and miscellaneous 782 gear. At 1345H, H/2/9, vic XD 715392, found 40 huts which could accommodate 250 men or more. Also found 3 120mm mortar rounds, 10 60mm mortar rounds, 15 increment cans for 120mm, 24 120mm mortar fuses, 2 RPG-2 rounds, 8 lbs TNT. At 1630H, H/2/9, patrol, vic XD 712392, found 10 huts and 25 bunkers, 5 AK-47 magazines, 60 rounds 7.62mm ammo, 1 RPG round, 10 82mm rounds, 4 60mm rounds, 45 bottles of penicillin, 15 bottles of sterile water, 7 qts of dextrine. At 1735H, H/2/9, patrol, vic XD 712382, found 20 bunkers and 55 60mm mortar rounds, 7 82mm fuses, 2 cans (85 rounds per can) 50 cal ammo. (SitRep 4, 5, 6)

04 Jan At 0910H, C/1/9, vic XD 687409, found 1 NVA body while digging for possible weapons cache. 1 NVA KIA. At 1000H, L/3/9, vic XD 692434, while moving to new position saw 2 NVA in tree line. Called fire mission. At 1030H, H/2/9, vic XD 715401, found 300 carbine rounds (7.62). At 0930H, M/3/9, vic XD 804388, observed 5 NVA in open and called in artillery mission. At 0730H, H/2/9, vic XD 706384, found 1 Russian truck (minus engine), 4 cases 12.7mm rounds, 25 122mm rocket cannisters, 2 122mm rockets, 31 152mm artillery rounds, 4 82mm fuses, 6 cases 37mm AA rounds, 2 Russian AP mines, 10 82mm mortar rounds, 20 60mm rounds, and 1 underwater bridge 5-6' thick, 10' wide, vic XD 705383. At 0930H, C/2/9, vic XD 735372, found destroyed Russian truck and 1 case of 57 RR ammo. Ammo destroyed. At 2230H, 3 Jan 69, vic XD 712388, H/2/9 man was accidentally shot twice in chest in ambush site. DOW 2230H. Results 1 USMC NBC KIA. At 1130H, C/1/9, vic XD 687412, found NVA training area. Found at site were: toy chicoms, toy SKS's and AK-47 tracer rounds, 3 NVA graves, 1 M-2 carbine and miscellaneous 782 gear and medical gear. Results: 3 NVA KIA. At 1330H, E/2/9, vic XD 786357, found 2 NVA bodies. At 1330H, M/3/9, vic XD 779399, found 5 RPG rounds, 29 60mm rounds, 24 60mm fuses, 15 AK-47 rounds, 4 belts RPD (100 rounds per belt). All were destroyed. At 1530H, H/2/9, vic XD 699383, found 6 NVA graves marked 6-10-68. Results 6 NVA KIA.

III-8

5 01 21

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

At 1420H, E/2/9, vic XD 784354, found 2 destroyed U.S. tanks, 1 destroyed helicopter and 1 grave. Results 1 NVA KIA. New LZ at XD 769364 named LZ PENCIL, capacity 1 CH-53. (SitRep 9, 10, 11)

05 Jan At 1645H, F/2/9, vic XD 753353, found the following gear near bridge, 1 4.2 mortar tube, 1 IMG (30 cal), 1 60mm tube (rusty), 1 BAR (inoperable), 1 LAAW, 44 4.2 rounds, 14 magazines for BAR, 40 60mm rounds, 1 partially destroyed 81mm tube, bipod, site and base plate. Ordnance destroyed. New LZ constructed at XD 735373 by 2/9, capacity 1 CH-46, designated LZ BANJO. At 1000H, E/2/9, vic XD 785358, found 7 destroyed vehicles (U.S. Army type) 3 6x6 trucks, 2 personnel carriers, 2 jeeps. At 1130H, E/2/9, vic XD 786367, found U.S. type ammo, 27 boxes (4 per) 81mm HE, 175 boxes (4 per) 57mm, 2 cases (72 per) 40mm (M-79), 3 cases (16 per) smoke grenades, 55 rounds 4.2 mortar, 5000 rounds 45 cal ammo, 28 rounds 60mm, 70 packages claymore wires. All ordnance destroyed. At 1615H, H/2/9, vic XD 713376, found 2700 rounds 50 cal ammo. At 1130H, E/2/9 also found 18 boxes 57mm rounds, 51 rounds 4.2, 52 boxes 50 cal, 19 boxes 30 cal, 2280 rounds of 30 cal, 1 box 45 cal, 12 boxes 5.56, 27 claymore hell boxes and 80 rounds 12 gauge. At 1645H, F/2/9 found 7 81mm rounds, 26 4.2 illum rounds, 28 60mm rounds, 29 4.2 HE rounds. At 2030H, 2/9 observed AA fire from their position at a azimuth of 4800 and 5200 mils. Artillery determined grid to be XD 650365 and fired artillery mission. At 2300H, L/3/9 spotted AA positions firing at a azimuth to their position of 5140 and 4670 mils. Called fire mission and saw what appeared to be 15-20 secondary explosions. (SitRep 13, 14, 15)

06 Jan At 1015H, C/1/9, vic XD 689410, found 2 bodies in a grave. 2 NVA KIA. At 1045H, M/3/9, vic XD 774379, found 1 bunker with 12 82mm rounds, 7 detonators, 8 fuses and misc tools and ammo. Bunker destroyed. At 1000H, H/2/9, vic XD 706384, found 7 60mm rounds, 8 122mm rocket heads, 3 122mm rocket cannisters, 2 RPG rounds, 3 40mm rounds, 100 50 cal rounds, 20 lbs dynamite, 500' comm wire, 249 82mm rounds with fuses, 56 152mm rounds, 300 50 cal rounds, 1 case TNT. At 0930H, H/2/9, vic XD 713381, found 170 12.7mm rounds, 50 lbs of TNT, 19 cases of 50 sticks each Polish dynamite, 24 82mm rounds, 10 4.2 rounds. Ammo destroyed. At 1630H, C/1/9, vic XD 689410, found radio accessories bag and misc gear. At 1500H, H/2/9, vic XD 711378, found an 82mm cache that was previously destroyed by air. Estimated 80 rounds of 82mm mortar ammo. At 1520H, H/2/9, vic XD 712382, found a cache with the following ordnance: 50 60mm rounds, 1 80mm

III-6

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

rocket, 1 152mm artillery round, 6 82mm rounds, 6 chicom and 1 AK-47. At 1745H, H/2/9, vic XD 786366, found 8 chinese 82mm rounds. Ordnance destroyed. At 1715H, an OP from 1/9 spotted 3 NVA at XD 745431 and fired artillery mission with good target coverage. During this fire mission the OP spotted 20 more NVA running to tree line at XD 737435 where artillery and 50 cal fired with good target coverage. At 1745H, C/1/9 saw movement near position and received S/A fire at XD 688410. Element swept to area and received approx 200 rounds, unit returned fire using artillery, 81mm and 60mm. Checked area with negative results. At 1600H, L/3/9, vic XD 684420, found 30-40 hooch sites and spotted 1 NVA run into bush. Unit reconned by fire and checked out area finding fresh sneaker tracks and found a 3' bridge made of bamboo with markings on nearby tree. Due to darkness nearing, unit returned to night position. At 1630H, L/3/9, vic XD 686417, spotted 8-10 NVA in Khaki uniforms, unarmed and carrying boxes on their shoulders. Individuals walked into tree line, where some smoke was coming from. L/3/9 fired M-16 into area and received S/A and mortar fire from unknown origin. Unit returned to company site due to the late hour and fired artillery and 81mm mission into area with unknown results. (SitRep 17, 18, 19, 20)

07 Jan At 1000H, E/2/9 vic XD 785361 found: 6 RPG rounds with boosters, 2 60mm mortar base plates, 1 3.5 rocket launcher, 3 3.5 rounds, 20 M-79 rounds, 5 90mm tank rounds, 41 81mm HE rounds, 7 57mm RR rounds, 23 60mm HE rounds, 5 60mm illum rounds, 3 82mm rounds, 1000 rounds of 30 cal, 22 106 RR rounds, 200 50 cal rounds, 3 chicom grenades, 1 NVA hell box. Also found 1 Army jeep, 2 Army 6x6 trucks and 1 bulldozer, all vehicles had previously been destroyed. All ordnance destroyed. At 1130H, L/3/9, vic XD 684418, found 11 bamboo hooches, 6x8', approx 2-3 months old, along trail. Trail appears very old. Steps were found running up hill at 320 degrees azimuth. NVA hooches destroyed. At 1330H, F/2/9, patrol, vic XD 746374, found the following gear: 1 RPG launcher, 6 RPG rounds of unknown type, 11 60mm rounds, 1 bomb, type unknown and misc NVA 782 gear. At 1345H, H/2/9, vic XD 707386, found 2 130mm artillery rounds. At 1415H, G/2/9, vic XD 719369, found 1 bunker, 40 fighting holes, 250 meters trench and 33 boxes 12.7mm tracer rounds (85 per box), 3 chicom claymores, 83 1 lb boxes TNT, 25 pair gun gloves, 800' time fuse, 500' comm wire. At 1200H, L/3/9, vic XD 688413, found hooch/bunker complex showing signs of recent use, some hooches had comm wire between them. Found 1 NVA KIA.

III-7

7 of 32

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

At 1805H, 3/9 received report from returning aircraft that they had spotted an amphibious vehicle and unknown number of personnel vic XD 919410. Fired 160 81mm rounds, 22 155mm rounds and 32 105mm rounds on area. Will cover area in AM. At 2215H, C/1/9 vic XD 688409, had movement on lines, blew a claymore and threw grenades. Called in illum and fired 60mm and 81mm mission on area, squad checked area with negative results. (SitRep 22, 23)

08 Jan At 1005H, L/3/9 commenced lift from vic XD 745443 to FSB GEIGER and was completed at 1055H. At 1105H, C/1/9, vic XD 745443, commenced lift to FSB GEIGER and completed at 1130H. At 1030H, H/2/9, vic XD 715376, found a cache of 50 122mm rocket rounds. All rounds destroyed. At 1300H, 3/9(-) chopped to 4th Mar. Plt K/3/9 at Hill 950 still OPCON 9th Mar. At 1320H, E/2/9, vic XD 786366, spotted 2 NVA along riverbank at XD 760340. Called in 81mm mission and artillery. Unknown results. At 1700H, A/1/9, vic XD 723424, found and destroyed 24 bunkers. At 1430H, E/2/9, vic XD 774337, located a strong bridge under 2-6" of water. It was approx 35 meters long, 15' wide, depth of water 3'. At 1300H, M/3/9, vic XD 799366, found 29 bunkers, 100 belts of M-60 ammo, 5 rolls concertina wire and misc gear. Bunkers were blown. At 1545H, M/3/9, patrol, vic XD 816361, found 15 bunkers, 105 bangalore torpedos and misc gear. (SitRep 25, 26, 27)

09 Jan At 0900H, Temp-boundary change between 1/9 and 2/9 in effect from present boundary at XD 720390 north on 72 grid line to 7240 grid line, west to Laos border at XD 680400. New LZ at XD 724367 named LZ SNIPE, capacity 1 CH-53. At 1000H, L/3/9, vic XD 773465, found a NVA base camp and hospital and 6 60mm rounds, 10 60mm warheads, 228 rounds of 50 cal ammo, 5 122mm warheads and misc other gear. At 1200H, H/2/9, vic XD 723375, found a vehicle believed to be a chinese truck SN #597995. At 1230H, L/3/9, vic XD 774459, found 7 60mm rounds. Destroyed same. At 1340H, F/2/9, vic XD 776389-XD 775388 found bunker complex and trail system, also found 33 81mm rounds, 17 82mm fuses, 1 RPG round, 1 60mm mortar round and misc AK and 50 cal ammo. At 1530H, M/3/9, vic XD 792391, found 7 bunkers and 2 mortar positions and 28 82mm rounds, 9 82mm fuses, misc AK rounds and misc medical gear. (SitRep 29, 30, 31)

10 Jan At 0830H, L/3/9, vic XD 766463, found 20 82mm rounds, 42 82mm fuses and 6 cans of increments for 82mm rounds. Bunker and ammo destroyed. At 1100H, F/2/9, vic XD 771394, to XD 779394, found extensive bunker and trench line complex,

III-8
8-32

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

approx 50 A-frame bunkers containing 86 60mm rounds, 38 82mm rounds, 57 82mm fuses, 9 82mm delay fuses, 1 can of increments, 34 12.7 tracer rounds, 700 rounds misc S/A ammo, 9 chicom grenades, 6 RPG rounds, 2 blocks of TNT and misc 782 and medical gear. At 1500H, F/2/9, vic XD 775315, found bunker system with the following: 1 M-79 SN #0415, 2 M-16 rifles SN's #695284 and #693307, 1000 rounds of 5.56 ammo, 1500 rounds 7.62 link, 28 60mm rounds, 85 82mm rounds, 5 M-26 grenades, 15 chicom grenades, 150 60mm and 82mm fuses, 7 RPG rounds, 750 AK-47 rounds, 11½ 1 lb blocks of TNT, 1 mine, 2 radios (1 U.S., 1 NVA) and misc medical gear. At 1700H, F/2/9, vic XD 775395, found the following gear: 33 chicom grenades, 5 lbs of TNT, 48 82mm and 60mm fuses, misc S/A ammo, 6 60mm illum rounds, 153 50 cal rounds and 1 RPG launcher, 43 82mm rounds, 5 can of 82mm fuses, 1 can of increments and 300' comm wire. (SitRep 33, 34, 35)

11 Jan 1/9 reported establishment of 2 LZ's at XD 766456 and XD 764459, designated LZ HUNG NAM and LZ HARWICH respectively. Both able to land 2 CH-46's. At XD 781392 2/9 established an LZ capable of receiving 1 CH-46, designated LZ TORPEDO. At 1055H, B/1/9 commenced heli-lift from XD 711471 to VCB, completed at 1115H. At 1120H, G/2/9 commenced lift from LZ BANJO to FSB SNAPPER (XD 841345), completed at 1250H. At 1200H, E/2/9, vic XD 811392, found a NVA ammo storage bunker with the following gear: 193 105mm heads, 500 M-60 rounds, 20 105mm illum rounds, 10 M-26 grenades, 201 105mm fuses, 1 81mm illum round, 1 82mm round, 1 case 5.56 ammo; all ammo and bunkers destroyed. At 1600H, F/2/9, vic XD 783404, found 20 graves with 20 NVA Bodies. Also found 14 60mm rounds, 9 82mm mortar rounds, 5 chicom grenades; all ordnance was destroyed. (SitRep 37, 38)

12 Jan At 0900H, 9th Mar commenced lift from XD 745443 to VCB and completed at 0930H. At 0900H, L/3/9 commenced lift from XD 766444 to VCB and completed at 1023H. At 1030H, 3/9 assumed OPCON of L/3/9. At 1030H, A/1/9 commenced lift from XD 730417 to VCB and completed at 1115H. At 1116H, C/1/9 commenced lift from XD 784422 to VCB and completed at 1155H. At 1200H, CP/1/9 commenced lift from XD 745443 to VCB and completed at 1255H. At 1530H, F/2/9 commenced lift from XD 813383 to VCB and completed at 1600H. At 1605H, F/2/9 platoon commenced lift from XD 801409 and completed at 1700H. At 1655H, D/1/9 lift commenced from FSB GEIGER to VCB and completed at 1750H. At 2100H, M/3/9 reported sighting 3 AA positions at 2800, 3200 and 5200 mils. Guns 8-11 KM away. H/2/9 sighted guns at 280 degrees. (SitRep 41, 42, 43)

III-9

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 13 Jan 1/9 lifts commenced at 0810H, and completed at 0900H. B/1/9 pl~~at~~ from VCB to Hill 691. B/1/9(-) from VCB to FSB CATES. C/1/9 pl~~at~~ from VCB to Hill 950. At 1000H, 3/9 CP commenced lift from FSB CATES to VCB and completed at 1030H. At 1300H, D/1/9 chopped to 4th Mar. (SitRep 45, 46)
- 14 Jan At 1015H, I/3/9, patrol vic YD 077427 found 1 grave with 1 NVA body. At 0945H, I/3/9, vic YD 080406, found 24 U.S. Army rocket motors and warheads, approx 2 weeks old. Returned gear to position. At 1330H, M/3/9 commenced lift from FSB SMITH and completed at 1442H. At 1500H, K/3/9 commenced lift from FSB CATES to VCB and completed at 1523H. Effective 1500H, boundary change between 4th Mar and 9th Mar modified. At 1442H, 3/9 assumed OPCON of M/3/9. At 1750H, SPARROW HAWK Pl~~at~~ from A/1/9 was activated and chopped OPCON to 4th Mar. At 1445H, H/2/9, vic XD 858365, reported finding 3 graves. 3 NVA KIA. (SitRep 49, 50, 51)
- 15 Jan New LZ developed at XD 864373, named LZ HERBING, capacity 1 CH-53. At 1100H, 9th Mar assumed OPCON of A/1/9 pl~~at~~ and at 1120H, 1/9 assumed OPCON of A/1/9 pl~~at~~. At 1455H, 9th Mar assumes OPCON of F/2/9. (SitRep 53, 54)
- 16 Jan At 0900H, F/2/9 moved from TSL to VCB and 1/9 assumed OPCON. 3/9 established LZ FLANDERS at YD 107464, capacity of 1 CH-54. (SitRep 57, 58)
- 17 Jan At 0900H, L/3/9 spotted 2 individuals in a culvert vic YD 069427. They were wearing green uniforms and were first taken to be ARVN. Upon being sighted Pl~~at~~ received S/A fire and several chicombs. Fire was returned with S/A, and 60mm mortars fired to rear of enemy. The individuals then ran into the brush yelling as if to someone concealed there. Called in artillery and gunships. While pursuing found 1 AK-47 magazine (loaded), 1 empty pack and 1 poncho. Searched area and continued on mission. (SitRep 61)
- 18 Jan At 1100H, K/3/9(-) lift to FSB HENDERSON from VCB commenced and was completed at 1137H. CP/3/9 lift from VCB to HENDERSON commenced at 1115H and was completed at 1137H. At 1215H, K/3/9 pl~~at~~ was relieved at Hill 950 by a pl~~at~~ from C/1/9. Lift commenced at 1215H and completed at 1250H. At 1230H, C/1/9 at Hill 950 reported that a CH-46 helicopter after loading pax, experienced engine failure and crashed at western edge of perimeter, resulting in 5 NBC (minor). At 1700H, A/1/9 pl~~at~~ was activated as SPARROW HAWK and chopped to 4th Mar. (SitRep 65, 66, 67)

III-10

ENCLOSURE (1)

10-50 32

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 19 Jan At 0940H, K/3/9 platlift from VCB to Hill 819 commenced and was completed at 1000H. At 1000H, M/3/9 lift from VCB to YD 130407 commenced and was completed at 1130H. At 0700H, 3/9 assumed OPCON of K/3/9. At 1045H, M/3/9 while being lifted to vic YD 130407 reported that a CH-46 developed hydraulic problems and had to put down at vic YD 127412. M/3/9 is providing security for the chopper until it can be lifted out. Negative casualties. CP, G, and H/2/9 commenced lift from FSB SNAPPER to VCB at 1240H, and completed at 1530H. DAWSON RIVER WEST Operation terminated at 1600H. At 1900H, 1/9 assumed OPCON of A/1/9 plat (SPARROW HAWK). At 2045H, B/1/9 sighted AA fire at 4800 and 3500 mils, estimated distance of 1500 meters. (SitRep 69, 70, 1)
- 20 Jan At 0815H, L/3/9 lift from VCB to vic TUN TAVERN commenced and completed at 0905H. At 1145H, K/3/9, vic YD 092417, found 15 defused chicom grenagades, 2 sets of earphones and 1 hand set. Grenades are of 5 different types, 1 of each kind will be forwarded to S-2, remainder destroyed. (SitRep 3, 4)
- 21 Jan 2/9 assumed responsibility for SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE at 0600H from 1/9. At 0930H, A/1/9 commenced lift from VCB to FSB SHILOH and completed at 1100H. At 1055H, K/3/9 plat commenced lift from Hill 819 to FSB HENDERSON and completed at 1120H. At 1100H, 2/9 assumed OPCON of F/2/9 from 1/9. LZ constructed by 3/9 vic YD 109394, designated LZ SWEAT, capacity 1 CH-46. At 1815H, D/1/9 plat was lifted to Signal Hill and plat E/2/9 to VCB and 2/9 assumed OPCON of E/2/9. LZ constructed at YD 123390, designated LZ GRAND, capacity 1 CH-53. (SitRep 6, 7, 9)
- 22 Jan At 0600H, Operation DAWSON RIVER completed and Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH commenced. 9th Mar relieved of BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK responsibility. At 0700H, 2/9 assumed OPCON of plat E/2/9 from 1/9. At 0950H, H/2/9 commenced lift from VCB to YD 147189 and completed at 1125H. At 0950H, G/2/9 commenced lift to YD 099201 from VCB and completed at 1235H. E/2/9 commenced lift to YD 147189 at 1125H and completed at 1240H. At 1200H, TF Hotel assumed OPCON of B, C and 2 plat of D/1/9 and passed OPCON to 4th Mar at same DTG. At 1235H, F/2/9 commenced lift from VCB to YD 099201 and completed at 1525H. At 1400H, M/3/9 lift from YD 132390 to VCB commenced and was completed at 1445H. At 1445H, I/3/9 lift from YD 110393 to VCB commenced and was completed at 1550H. FSB constructed at YD 142186, designated FSB RAZOR, capacity 1 CH-53. At 2218H, Operation DEWEY CANYON began in 9th Mar AO. Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH STILL in effect for I, K/3/9. (SitRep 1, 2, 3)

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-11

UNCLASSIFIED

- 23 Jan LZ located at YD 098206 named PUFF. At 1400H, 1/9 assumed OPCON of 2nd platD/1/9 from TFH. (SitRep 4)
- 24 Jan At 1700H, CP 9th Marines commenced lift to FSB RAZOR and completed at 1730H. At 1345H, H/2/9 found, vic YD 122187, 3 hooches with the following gear: 1 claymore, 1 lb of explosive, 200 lbs of wheat, 5 lbs rice, 5 lbs corn, 50 lbs tobacco and 25 chickens. Gear not carried back to 2/9, destroyed. LZ constructed at YD 143188 named LZ MASSACHUSETTS, capacity 1 CH-46. (SitRep 5, 6)
- 25 Jan At 0600H, D/1/9 chopped OPCON to TF Hotel. At 0935H, I/3/9 lift to vic YD 185136 from VCB commenced and completed at 1020H. At 1050H, K/3/9 lift from VCB to vic YD 199168 commenced and was completed at 1200H. At 1055H, M/3/9 lift from VCB to vic YD 187153 commenced and was completed at 1200H. At 1115H, E/2/9 made contact vic YD 165185. Called in air and 81's, 1 NVA KIA. 1 AK-47 and 3 BKS captured, also documents and 1 transmitter. At 0935H, I/3/9 commenced lift from VCB to YD 185136 and completed at 1020H. At 1055H, M/3/9 lift from VCB to vic YD 187153 and completed at 1200H. At 1230H, CP/3/9 lift to FSB CUNNINGHAM from VCB commenced and was completed at 1300H. Desert Sands (Recon team) at 1515H, vic YD 154243, had contact. 2 NVA KIA. At 0900H, E/2/9 found NVA storage area with the following gear: 22 AK magazines, 1 case of 12.7mm rounds, 1 case of 7.62mm rounds, 3 chicom grenades, 1 telegraph transmitter set, 1 civilian radio, 1 82mm mortar sight, 19 scope sights, 100 lbs rice, 25 lbs of salt, some documents and misc NVA gear. At 1400H, M/3/9 vic YD 190163 observed 1 NVA, fired on him; NVA returned fire with AK-47. Found fresh fighting hole with 4 strands of comm wire and 2 porcelain insulators in tree 20' above ground running north. Figures on tree 4' above ground, "1/47B". (SitRep 16, 8, 17, 9)
- 26 Jan At 0745H, M/3/9, OP vic YD 190168, fired on 3 NVA moving up trail 40 meters away; checked out area and found 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK-47. At 0830H, G/2/9, perimeter vic YD 102202, and YD 097203, received sniper fire from estimated 3-4 groups of 2 enemy each. Received A/W fire and 3 chicom grenades. Enemy moved SW and W. Called artillery mission. Checked area with negative casualties. At 1030H, F/2/9 patrol, vic YD 115190, found 15' long raft, which appeared to have been used in last 3-4 hours. At 1230H, L/3/9 commenced lift from TUN TAVERN; completed at 1410H. At 1215H, M/3/9, patrol, vic YD 199179, received S/A fire from 2 NVA, returned fire and called in artillery mission. Contact resulted in 1 USMC KIA. At 1520H, M/3/9 patrol, vic YD 187161, found

III-12

12 OF 12

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

2 NVA in hut. One attempted to escape and was killed. Unit attempting to capture the other. 2 SKS captured and 1 NVA KIA. At 1600, E/2/9, patrol vic YD 174188, found 1 grave, and at vic 170180, found 3 rounds of 82 mm. At 1600, F/2/9 patrol, vic YD 116185, found one hooch 6x11' with bunker 6x4' and 1 mauser rifle and misc papers. At 1400H, K/3/9, vic YD 203164, made contact with 2-3 NVA. NVA fired S/A; K/3/9 returned fire with S/A and arty. Results; 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA. At 1430H, K/3/9, vic YD 204164, securing LZ for medevac, saw 6 NVA. NVA fired S/A and moved back. K/3/9 returned fire and called in arty. Results; 1 USMC WIA. At 1100H, K/3/9, found, vic YD 192157, 11 shelters 600 lbs various grains 1 Mat 1935, French bolt action rifle, 1 carbine 7.62 Soviet type, 9 bunkers 5x5x4', documents and clothing. Destroyed huts and bunkers. At 1600H, unit 2/9, vic YD 096184, found documents, huts, clothing and livestock. Documents forwarded to S-2, 2/9. At 1530H, M/3/9, vic YD 185163, found 2 shelters 20x15x12' with bunkers underneath, 2 SKS rifles, 1 M-26 grenade, misc clothing, webb gear, 150 lbs rice and documents. All destroyed except documents. At 1850H, 3/9 spotted 2 NVA in crater at vic YD 166136. Fired 81mm mission and 106 mission. Both getting direct hits. Area to be checked in morning. (SitRep 13, 14)

27 Jan LZ constructed at YD 190164 designated LZ KINGMAN, capacity 1 CH-53. At 1025H, M/3/9, vic YD 194167, found a tree with following marks: "CI, CA III, VA O DAY. Also found 3 bunkers 5x4x3' and a 20x30' shelter with misc NVA gear and 2 RPG launchers. LZ constructed at YD 201155 designated LZ DAYTON, capacity 1 CH-46. At 1400H, M/3/9, vic YD 177156, received S/A fire from 1 NVA. Returned fire with S/A and 60mm fire. Negative results. At 1240H, M/3/9, vic 182156, found shelter 15x20x10' with assorted household and military items. Shelter destroyed. At 1030H, K/3/9, vic YD 195166, found 800' of comm wire and misc gear. At 1445H, M/3/9, found 200 lbs of spoiled rice. At 1700H, M/3/9, vic YD 182158, found a shelter 20x30x12' and 500 lbs of rice and misc household and military gear. (SitRep 16, 17, 18)

28 Jan At 0900H, K/3/9, lift to vic YD 217176 from YD 201155 commenced and was completed at 0945H. At 0920H, I/3/9, vic YD 158145, received S/A fire from NVA shelter. Returned fire with S/A resulting in 2 NVA KIA. At 1000H, G/2/9, vic YD 105167, had small NVA force initiate contact. Enemy fired from YD 104148 to YD 104152. Negative results.

III-13

13 of 13

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

G/2/9 trying to regain contact. At 1005H, K/3/9, vic YD 220176 while securing LZ spotted 2 NVA 75 meters down trail. Fired S/A fire. No return fire. Negative results. At 1100H, E/2/9, vic YD 152171, spotted 6-8 NVA at vic YD 148164, moving southeast after breaking contact. Negative results. At 1115H, G/2/9, vic 105167, received 1 incoming round (believed a rifle grenade) from enemy grid YD 105146. Results 1 USMC WIANE. At 0930H, L/3/9, vic YD 186145, found 3 shelters, 1 bunker 4x5', fresh trails and 2 40 lb pigs. Will try to evac pigs. At 1010H, M/3/9, vic YD 192158, found shelter and bunker complex, misc household goods, 50 cal and 7.62 ammo and 1 SKS carbine. At 1130H, I/3/9, vic XD 581157, received heavy S/A fire from estimated 2 enemy squads vic YD 158144, returning S/A fire, mortar and artillery fire. Requested A0. Platoon being reinforced by another platoon and 1 company CP. At 1200H, E/2/9(-), in fairly heavy contact vic YD 147167. Enemy vic YD 148164. E/2/9 reinforcing. Results 1 USMC KIA. At 0920H, I/3/9, vic YD 158146, while sweeping through a fortified position encountered a possible NVA platoon in bunkers and huts. S/A fire and artillery called in. Results 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIAE, 3 WIANE, 3 NVA KIA. At 1420H, G/2/9, vic YD 103146, encountered chicom and small arms fire from vic YD 104145. Arty called south of enemy. G/2/9 pushing south in pursuit. A0 spotted 4 enemy dragging 1 enemy away. G/2/9 reported blood trail, making search. At 1815 L/3/9, vic YD 187124, found sleeping area big enough for 24 to 30 people. Found 1 individual crawling in bushes and caught him; being detained. K/3/9, at 1235H, vic YD 214175, found recently used trail with 2 porcelain insulators for telegraph line 10 meters off trail. At 1500H, vic YD M/3/9, saw 2 NVA running, shot both with S/A fire. Misc clothing captured. At 1630H, L/3/9, found 3 bunkers, 3 SKS rifles w/bayonets, assorted clothing, cooking gear, writing gear and medical gear. Final report on G/2/9 contact at 1130H 1 USMC WIAE and 1 NVA KIA. Final report on E/2/9 contact with 6 NVA at vic YD 148168 resulting in 1 NVA KIA. At 1630H M/3/9, vic YD 185157, found 17 bunkers 3x4x5', 4 shelters 8x10x5' 3-4 weeks old and 1 30x40' cultivated field with assorted vegetables. At 1645H, K/3/9, vic YD 216176, found 1 US M-1 carbine #3017484 leaning against tree beside trail. At 0920H, while checking out vic YD 158146 after air and arty prep found 3 shelters 8x12x20', 3 bunkers 4x6x8' and the following weapons; 2 SKS rifles, 2 AK-47's and 1 RPD MG with 3 drums of ammo. (SitRep 20, 21, 22)

DDI-14

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

29 Jan At 1050H, M/3/9 patrol, vic YD 190163, received S/A fire from 2 NVA. Returned S/A fire and fired 60mm mortars. Area will be swept. Results 1 USMC WIAE. At 1000H, I/3/9 patrol, vic YD 164134, found 2 shelters 30x15x10' containing 6000 lbs of rice in bags and baskets, 100 lbs of corn, 50 water gourds and 15 bags of turnips, 35 cooking pots, 3 sifters. Gear destroyed, attempting to evac food. At 1230H, L/3/9 patrol, vic YD 190124, received S/A fire from unknown number of NVA. Returned fire. Results 1 USMC WIAE. At 1135H, M/3/9 patrol, vic YD 193168, received S/A fire from tree line. Set in hasty defense and took 1 incoming chicom grenade. Returned fire and searched area finding 1 RPD MG and 2 SKS rifles and misc gear. At 1115H, M/3/9 patrol, vic YD 197166, found 5 shelters and 7 bunkers and 600 lbs of rice, 100 lbs corn, 15 lbs bananas and other misc gear. In vic YD 213034, "Colorado Kilo" ran fixed wing on and destroyed 1 camouflaged vehicle. At 1500H, M/3/9, vic YD 193168, after checking area found 1 NVA body and 1 AK-47. At 1740H, vic YD 193158 found body and documents. 1 NVA KIA. (SitRep 24, 25, 26)

30 Jan At 0815H, E/2/9 commenced lift from YD 156175 to YD 104146 and was completed at 0905H. At 0950H, K/3/9 commenced lift to YD 143186 from YD 104146 and completed at 1010H. At 1025H, CP/3/9 commenced lift from YD 201155 to YD 215176 and completed at 1100H. At 0630H, I/3/9, vic YD 164136, received probe by estimated 3 NVA, with AK-47's and chicom. Returned S/A fire and 60mm. Results unknown. Artillery kills for 28-29 Jan: Total 19. At 1300H, K/3/9, vic YD 195145, found 1 shelter, 1 bunker complex 10x20', 100 lbs of sweet potatoes, 100 lbs of unknown seeds, 12 lbs of tobacco. All were destroyed. At 1500H, 9th Mar assumed OPCON of A/1/9. At 1150H, A/1/9, vic YD 115260, patrol received 50 rounds S/A fire. 60mm mission called with unknown results. At 1530H, F/2/9, vic YD 129141, initiated ambush on 3-4 NVA, killing 1. Remainder moved to NW and 81mm mortar mission called on area. Area will be checked. Results 1 NVA KIA. At vic YD 237085 Air 1 KBA. At 0900H, F/2/9, vic YD 125155, found an area with hooches which appeared to be a hospital. Found animals, documents, household utensils, military gear and ammo and assorted medicines. At 1300H, F/2/9, vic YD 125155, found the following gear: 80 30 cal pistol rounds, 1 RPG warhead, 2 bags tablets, numerous empty bottles for penicillin and streptomycin, 3 blankets, 3 ponchos, 8 pair womens trousers and several womens shirts, 3 sleeping bags and other misc gear. At 1345H, K/3/9, vic YD 194145, found 2 shelters and 2 bunkers, 200 lbs of rice, 20 lbs corn, 500 lbs of potatoes,

ENCLOSURE (1)

IIB-15

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

and misc gear and livestock. All destroyed. At 1530H, K/3/9, vic YD 193143, found 3 shelters and 3 bunkers, 530 lbs potatoes, 200 lbs rice, 40 lbs corn, misc gear, and assorted medicine and 30 leaves of marijuana, 9 letters for a printing press and some documents. At 1600H, K/3/9, vic YD 194141, found 1 hut containing 10 lbs of lead printers type, several ink soaked rags, 1 wooden box 6x6x21 with compartments, 2 cans (possibly ink), 1 wooden stamp with writing on 1 side and picture of HO CHI MINH on reverse, 270 lbs potatoes, 50 lbs corn, 55 lbs of rice and misc livestock, 1 rifle and misc gear. At 1200H, G/2/9, vic YD 109139, found 5 hooches and 5 bunkers, 6 bags of rice and corn, 1 SKS rifle, 1 Chinese SMG, 600 AK-50 rounds, 1 M-79 round and misc gear. At 1400H, F/2/9, vic YD 124157, continues to find gear at hospital site including 100 iodine tabs, 10 vials of B12 vitamins, female clothing and misc gear. At 1844H, F/2/9 patrol, vic YD 133147, received several rounds sniper fire. Called 81mm mortar mission. Negative casualties. (SitRep 28, 29, 30)

31 Jan At 0855H, K/3/9 patrol, vic YD 193138, saw 1 NVA run into jungle. Fired S/A at him and he dropped some gear but did not return fire. At 0830H, M/3/9 patrol, vic YD 186164, found 6 shelters and 4 bunkers, 2 AK-47s, 1 SKS and 1 Chinese SMG. Hooches and bunker destroyed. At 1015H, H/2/9, vic YD 121205, patrol found 4 huts, 150 lbs rice and misc gear. Most will be destroyed. At 1100H, I/3/9, vic YD 155151, found 4 strands of comm wire fastened to trees with insulators, running E-W direction, 3 shelters with 1 belt action rifle. Structures destroyed. At 1615H, G/2/9, vic YD 108127, lead element taken under fire, enemy fled southeast. G/2/9 again taken under fire by 2-3 NVA at YD 108127, at second encounter 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 USMC WIAE. At 1140H, K/3/9, vic YD 194136, found 2 shelters and 3 bunkers, documents, 40 lbs of potatoes, 12 chickens, 1 M-98 mauser rifle. Shelters and bunkers destroyed. At 1300H, I/3/9, vic YD 157147, found 3 bodies partially buried and with out clothes. Evidence showed they had been dragged from I/3/9 contact on 29 Jan and were killed by S/A fire. 3 NVA KIA. At 1400H, F/2/9, vic YD 130135, found 10 huts and 1 grave with body. At 1615H, D/2/12, vic YD 209130, fired on 3 NVA, results 1 NVA KIA. At 1515H, "Early Flower" recon team vic YD 179254, made contact and killed 1 NVA. At 1220H, A/1/9, at FSB SHILOH, had 5 montagnards, 1 man, 1 woman, 2 boys and 1 girl turn themselves in. At 1445H, K/3/9, vic YD 195135, found 5 shelters and 5 bunkers, 120 lbs potatoes, misc gear. All destroyed. At 1415H, I/3/9, vic YD 165134, found 4 shelters and 4 bunkers believed to be mess hall, 900 lbs rice, misc

III-16

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

military gear, 3 Russian SKS carbines, 300 carbine rounds, clothing and documents. Shelters and bunkers destroyed. At 1700H, K/3/9, vic YD 195132, found 4 shelters and 5 bunkers, 1600 lbs rice, 500 lbs of potatoes, 50 lbs of corn, 50 lbs of beans, 1 M-98 mauser rifle, 1 NVA SMG and misc gear.

III-17

14 111.

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Training.

a. Continual movement of the 9th Marines Headquarters and its integral battalions precluded an extensive training program; however, formal schools were utilized along with small unit instructions and on the job training.

b. In country indoctrination was held as new men joined the units.

c. Formal schools attended by Headquarters Company personnel were:

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>NO DAYS</u>	<u>LOC</u>	<u>ATT</u>
Personal Response Course	2	QUANG TRI	1
Scout Sniper School	4	QUANG TRI	4
Basic Organic Accounting School	6	DANANG	1
Personnel Accounting Course	4	QUANG TRI	1
Map Laminating Machine School	2	QUANG TRI	2

4. Statistical breakdown by units of the operational action of the 9th Marines during the reporting period.

<u>a. Activities</u>	<u>Fire Tm</u>	<u>Squad</u>	<u>Platoon</u>	<u>Company</u>
OP	51	85		
LP	436	63		
Ambush	5	49		
Security patrol		85	21	
Combat patrol		127	103	
Search and destroy				55

b. From 1 to 19 Jan the 9th Marines conducted a 3 Battalion operation in the Western DAWSON RIVER AO. Operation named DAWSON RIVER WEST.

c. From 22 to 31 Jan the 9th Marines conducted a 2 Battalion operation in the Southeastern DA KRONG and Upper A SHAU Valley area. Operation named DEWEY CANYON.

5. Casualties and damage inflicted on the enemy.a. Personnel

(1) DAWSON RIVER WEST

(a) NVA KIA 43
(b) POW 1

III-18
15 of 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) DEWEY CANYON

- (a) NVA KIA 55
- (b) Detainees 5
- (c) POW 1

b. Weapons Captured

(1) DAWSON RIVER WEST

- (a) IWC 8
- (b) CSWC 6

(2) DEWEY CANYON

- (a) IWC 44
- (b) CSWC 3

c. Munitions

(1) DAWSON RIVER WEST

(a) Mortar rounds	1,709	(i) Grenades	99
(b) Rocket rounds	295	(j) Mines, AP	5
(c) RR rounds	796	(k) Claymore mines	3
(d) Artillery rounds	105	(l) TNT	1,543
(e) RPG rounds	243	(m) Bangalore Tpd	1
(f) S/A rounds	25,568	(n) M-79 rounds	20
(g) 50 cal rounds	9,446	(o) 90mm Tk rounds	5
(h) 40mm rounds	223		

(2) DEWEY CANYON

(a) Explosives (lbs)	9 1/2	(i) Det cord	75 feet
(b) RPG rounds	2	(j) Radio	1
(c) S/A rounds	2,495	(k) Voltage meter	1
(d) 50 cal rounds	86	(l) Radio trans	1
(e) Grenades	33	(m) Telegraph-trans	1
(f) Claymores	4	Comm set	1
(g) M-79 rounds	10	(n) Ear phones	2 sets
(h) Mortar rounds	71	(o) Hand set	1
		(p) Low pres oxygen tk	1

d. Structures destroyed

(1) DAWSON RIVER WEST

 III-19
 19 of 32

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(a) Bunkers 371
 (b) Structures 70
 (c) Fighting holes 234

(2) DEWEY CANYON

(a) Bunkers 193
 (b) Tunnels 3
 (c) Structures 225
 (d) Fighting holes 40

e. Foodstuffs and medical gear

(1) DAWSON RIVER WEST

(a) Penicillin, bottles 40

(2) DEWEY CANYON

(a) Rice	25,925 lbs	(k) Soy bean oil	8 gal
(b) Salt	25 lbs	(l) Tobacco	117 lbs
(c) Bananas	15 lbs	(m) Mushrooms	10 lbs
(d) Meat	50 lbs	(n) Corn	740 lbs
(e) Vegetables	25 lbs	(o) Edible roots	20 lbs
(f) Grain	30 lbs	(p) Coffee	100 pks
(g) Potatoes	1,490 lbs	(q) Rice grinding mach	4
(h) Beans	50 lbs	(r) Ducks	2
(i) Flour	65 lbs	(s) Chickens	150
(j) Wheat	200 lbs	(t) Pigs	105

6. Friendly casualties sustained during the reporting period.

a. DAWSON RIVER WEST

(1) None

b. DEWEY CANYON

(1) KIA 4 WIAE 11 WIANE 57. New Techniques employed. None

III-20

2 of 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

8. Equipment.

a. The following is a report of the readiness of major items of combat essential equipment:

(1) <u>Motor Transport</u>	<u>Allowance</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>OpReady</u>
Truck, Utility, M151A1	15	14	13
Truck, Cargo, M37	2	2	1
Trailer, Water, M107	3	2	2

(2) <u>Communications</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Allowance</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>OpReady</u>
	PRC-47	5	3	1
	MRC-83	2	2	1
	MRC-87	2	2	0
	AN/GRA-39	8	4	4
	KY-8	6	6	3
	TRC-27B	12	8	8
	PU-278	24	18	18
	PRC-25	9	9	9
	RT-524	4	4	4

b. Major and items previously evacuated to higher echelon maintenance facilities that have not been returned.

(1) <u>Motor Transport</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Location</u>
	Truck, Utility, M151	1	FLSG-B
	Trailer, Water, M107	1	FLSG-B
	Decontamination Unit M-8	1	FLSG-B

(2) <u>Communications</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Location</u>
	AN/MRC-87	1	FLSG-B
	AN/GGC-3	2	FLSG-B
	AN/TGC-14	1	FLSG-B
	TS-1324	1	FLSG-B
	TS-102B	1	FLSG-B
	ME-25A	1	FLSG-B
	TD-101	2	FLSG-B
	C-2328	4	FLSG-B
	AN/MRC-83	1	FLSG-B

ENCLOSURE (1)

111-21

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(d) 76 Priority 02 requisitions unfilled at end of period.

(3) Priority 02 requisitions unfilled consists of the following general categories:

- (a) Communications T/E items and repair parts.
- (b) Motor Transport repair parts.
- (c) Engineer end items.
- (d) General Supply.
- (e) Ordnance repair parts.

h. Medical

(1) Casualties requiring treatment beyond the organic RAS and BAS were evacuated to 3rd Medical Battalion, QUANG TRI, and C Company, 3rd Medical Battalion, located at VCB.

(2) There were no medical problems encountered during this reporting period.

10. Civic Action. The 9th Marines has temporarily been relieved of the responsibility for Civic Action in the 3d Marine Division AO with the 12th Marines assuming the responsibility in the interim period.

11. Psychological Warfare. During the reporting period 23 psyops missions were flown utilizing both leaflets and pre-recorded tapes. There were no results that can be directly attributed to these specific missions. Support from 3d Mar Div G-5 Psyops was excellent.

11e24

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

12. Personnel and Administration.a. Personnel(1) Enlisted MOS Shortages

<u>MOS</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>
0311	E-4/E-5	6
0351	E-3	3
0441	E-4	1
1141	E-3	1
2519	E-6	1
2532	E-2/E-1	2
2533	E-3/E-2/E-1	3
2539	E-6	1
2542	E-2/E-1	3
2831	E-3	3
2867	E-6	1
3041	E-4	1

(2) Rotation during the Month (CONUS)

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAVY OFF</u>	<u>NAVY ENL</u>
0	12	0	0

(3) Replacements received during the Month

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAVY OFF</u>	<u>NAVY ENL</u>
5	25	2	0

(4) Casualties None(5) Promotions

<u>GYSGT</u>	<u>CPL</u>	<u>LCPL</u>
1	12	18

(6) Awards

Bronze Star Medal	- 1
Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry	- 2
Vietnamese Honor Medal	- 1
Purple Heart	- 2

b. Administration.

(1) Special Services. During the month of January, the Regimental Special Services Program provided television for personnel at QUANG TRI, coffee makers, pop corn machines and pre-recorded tapes for all personnel. Sweat shirts, shower shoes, and assorted games were available to all personnel.

111-25

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Discipline.

- (a) No unusual problems.
- (b) Courts-Martials:

	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Pending</u>
GCM	0	0
SPCM	0	0
SCM	0	0
- (c) Regimental Commanders Office Hours ~ 1
- (d) Company Commanders Office Hours ~ 0

(3) Marine PX, Postal Affairs and R&R

(a) PX. The branch of the 3d Marine Division PX located at Division Headquarters for the use of the 9th Marines stocks an adequate supply of health and comfort items and some luxury items.

(b) Postal. Postal service during the month of January between Division and the 9th Marines was very good.

(c) Headquarters Company, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month of January.

HAWAII - 4	OKINAWA	- 1	BANGKOK	- 4
SYDNEY - 2	KUALA LUMPUR	- 2	HONG KONG	- 3
TOKYO - 1	SINGAPORE	- 2	TAIPEI	- 2

(4) Chaplain Services

(a) During the month of January a new Regimental Chaplain was assigned to 9th Marines. He conducted Catholic Devine Services at the Regimental Headquarters and in the battalions organic to the Regiment. Protestant Devine Services were arranged by the Regimental Chaplain and conducted by Protestant Chaplains from the Battalions. Five Sunday Masses and 4 daily Masses were celebrated since the new Chaplain was assigned on 24 January 1969.

- (b) Unit Coverage.
- 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
 - Hq, 9th Marines
 - 2nd Bn, 12th Marines
 - 1st & 3rd Plt, G Co, 2nd Bn, 9th Marines
 - Hq, 2nd Bn, 9th Marines

ENCLOSURE (1)

2611-26

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

13. Intelligence.

a. General. During the month of January, the 9th Marine Regiment completed one operation and commenced another in areas of QUANG TRI Province where no other major Free World Forces had operated. Information on enemy units and capabilities has been obscure requiring the development of intelligence as the operations progressed.

b. Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST. This operation covered the period 2 Jan to 19 Jan 69. Intelligence utilized was derived from reconnaissance debriefs. The intelligence highlight of this operation was the utilization of reconnaissance teams in a Pathfinder role to secure 8 LZ's and 2 FSB's for a simultaneous multi-battalion helicopter assault. This operation, conducted in Western QUANG TRI Province along the Laotian border, resulted in the capture and destruction of numerous enemy caches and base camps.

c. Operation DEWEY CANYON. This operation, commencing on 22 Jan 69, was directed toward the suspected main infiltration route for Southern QUANG TRI Province, THUA THIEN Province and QUANG NAM Province just north of the A SHAU Valley along the DA KRONG River Valley. To date this operation has resulted in the capture of the 38th Field Hospital and numerous caches.

d. LZ's and FSB's. The 9th Marine Regiment constructed 27 helicopter LZ's and 4 FSB's during the month of Jan. There were 16 helicopter LZ's and 2 FSB's constructed during Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST and 11 helicopter LZ's and 2 FSB's in support of Operation DEWEY CANYON.

e. Analysis. The 9th Marine Regiment has operated along the Laotian border, far removed from any permanent installations. The Regiment has gathered valuable intelligence in areas not previously operated in. The mobility and dispersion of operations has hindered the enemy's capability to move supplies and personnel into QUANG TRI Province through Laos.

14. Air Support.a. Fixed Wing Support

(1) Support, during this period, was excellent with numerous landing zone preps and strikes in support of ground forces in contact. Response by "scramble air" was outstanding. Aerial observer support was outstanding and provided complete coverage. Other support consisted of TPQ strikes both day and night, psywar, personnel detection ("sniffer"), Red Eye, Flareship and C-177 "Spooky" flights.

(2) 139 close air support missions were flown.

(3) 167 TPQ missions were flown, expending 584 tons of ordnance. There were 59 day missions and 108 night missions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

111-23

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) Tactical air observation support totaled 188 missions/309 hours. Missions included artillery adjustment, tactical air control and visual reconnaissance.

(5) 2 Flareship missions.

(6) 14 Psywar missions.

(7) 5 Red Eye missions.

(8) 28 TA4 missions for border surveillance.

(9) 5 personnel detection missions ("sniffer").

(10) 1 C-117 ("spooky") mission..

b. CAS Bomb Damage Assessment.

(1) CAS

(a)	10	KBA
(b)	26	bunkers destroyed; 6 damaged
(c)	9	structure destroyed
(d)	2	vehicles destroyed
(e)	5	50 cal weapons destroyed
(f)	1	road cut
(g)	235	meters trenchline destroyed
(h)	9	secondary explosions

c. Helicopter Support

(1) Helicopters were the key to this month's operation, and the support provided was excellent during this period, the entire regiment and its supporting artillery were helilifted in an assault - all on the same day.

(2) A total of 9,424 personnel were helilifted. Included were 47 company or larger tactical lifts and the displacement of 28 artillery batteries.

(3) 1,146,227 lbs of cargo was transported.

(4) Medevac helicopters flew 109 missions; evacuating 135 personnel.

(5) Other missions flown included C&C, personnel detection and gun escort.

ENCLOSURE (1)

11-28

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(6) 605 helicopters were utilized by Regiment and its supporting elements during this period.

d. Personnel and Equipment.

(1) All battalions have 1 ALO and 1 FAC assigned.

(2) The "Transponder Beacon" for FAC controlled air strikes was tested by 1/9 and 2/9. Results were excellent, however, there is a communication problem because of the limited capability of the PRC-41.

15. Artillery.

a. Supporting Forces.

(1) Artillery support during Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST was provided by 2nd Bn, 12th Marines (Rein) which had a mission of Direct Support 9th Marines. General Support fires provided by 12th Marines were limited due to range considerations. Fire Support Coordination Centers were maintained at each infantry battalion and clearance of fires was accomplished at the 9th Marines FSCC. Sav-a-plane information was passed to TF Hotel.

(b) Artillery preparations and on-call fires were delivered in support of infantry operations; other fires included an active program of harassing fires and mortar, rocket, and flak suppression fires. CMR was not available.

(c) A total of 23,867 rounds were expended as follows:

105mm 18,742 107mm 1,059 155mm 4,066

(d) Artillery positions were provided by a series of mutually supporting FSB's.

(e) Throughout the operation artillery support was timely, accurate, and effective.

2 Jan 2/12 from VCB to LZ SMITH
 2 Jan D from CA LU to LZ GEIGER
 2 Jan E from CA LU to LZ SMITH
 AN from CA LU to LZ SMITH
 GM from CATES to LZ GEIGER
 8 Jan W chopped to 3/12
 F chopped to 3/12
 GM chopped to 3/12
 12 Jan AN from LZ SMITH to CA LU
 GM from LZ GEIGER to SNAPPER
 Hq 2/12 from LZ SMITH to VCB
 13 Jan F from LZ CATES to LZ HENDERSON
 E from LZ SMITH to CA LU
 W from VCB to LZ CHARLIE

11-29 3

ENCLOSURE (1)
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

18 Jan GM-X from LZ SNAPPER to LZ CATES
 19 Jan D from LZ SNAPPER to LZ CATES
 W from LZ CHARLIE to VCB
 21 Jan E from CA LU to LZ SHILOH
 GM-X from CATES to LZ SHILOH
 23 Jan Hq 2/12 from VCB to RAZOR
 24 Jan F from HENDERSON to RAZOR
 25 Jan W from VCB to CUNNINGHAM
 D from TUN TAVERN to CUNNINGHAM
 28 Jan AN from CA LU to CUNNINGHAM
 GM-X from SHILOH to CUNNINGHAM
 29 Jan E from SHILOH to CUNNINGHAM

b. Significant events All 9th Marines operations listed in PART III of this chronology were supported by 2/12.

c. Types of missions fired

Observed - 391 Unobserved - 988 H&I - 952

d. Number of rounds fired

105mm - 43,657 155mm - 6,818 107mm - 3,527

e. Significant surveillances

(1) KIA	19
(2) Probable KIA	10
(3) Secondary Explosions and Fires	55
(4) Bunkers destroyed	35
(5) 50 cal AA destroyed	2

16. Communications-Electronics.

a. General. The 9th Marines Comm Platoon continued to provide communications support for Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH and DEWEY CANYON. Normal operations continued during the month for the Comm Platoon at VCB.

b. Message Center. During the month of January, the 9th Marines message center personnel continued to maintain a secure combat operations center teletype circuit between 9th Marines, VCB, and 3d Mar Div, DONG HA. Message center personnel maintained a daily courier service from 9th Marines rear, in QUANG TRI, to 9th Marines forward at VCB. This service was expanded to include 9th Marines at FSB SMITH from 3-12 January and 9th Marines at FSB RAZOR on the 25th of Jan. The service to FSB RAZOR was interrupted by inclement weather from 29-31 January.

III-30

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Total message traffic for Jan was 994 messages received and 171 messages outgoing. Total traffic handled was 1170. There were a total of 2 messages sent over the COC to COC teletype circuit and 3 messages received.

c. Wire. The wire section maintained normal switchboard operations at VCB. On 4 Jan, a complete rewiring of the 9th Marines area at VCB was begun.

On 3 Jan, a wire team was sent to FSB SMITH to install the necessary CP tactical local lines integrated with a radio relay, AN/MRC-62, van. This provided voice communications with TF Hotel through a SB-22 switchboard.

On 23 Jan, a wire team was dispatched to FSB RAZOR to install tactical CP local communications. These were implemented through 2 SB-22's.

d. Radio. During the month of Jan, radio maintained communications with all battalions, 1/9, 2/9 and 3/9 also TF Hotel. This was accomplished from VCB, FSB SMITH, FSB RAZOR and 2 relay teams located at Signal Hill and Hill 819. The nets maintained were Regt TAC I, Regt TAC II, and Div TAC IIA.

On 3 Jan, the advance party was landed at FSB SMITH. Communications were maintained until 12 Jan when the CP returned to VCB.

On 23 Jan, the forward elements displaced to LZ RAZOR establishing communications with all units. A HF net was established by use of a AN/PRC-47 for administrative traffic with VCB. On this operation, DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON, the radio section employed 100% men and equipment. At all locations during the month, a secure voice capability utilizing the AN/PRC-77, KY-38 or RT-524, KY-8. Radio also provided secure voice communications for the S-2 working in conjunction with the G-2 on tapping NVA communications wires.

On 15 Jan, a change in the Div COI changed all call signs and operating frequencies. There has been the normal amount of frequency override problems during the month, nothing, however, that could not be overcome.

e. Radio Relay. During the month of Jan Radio Relay section was completely dormant. There were no radio relay shots planned or executed.

Radio Relay maintained 2 active staging areas, VCB and QUANG TRI, to facilitate the rapid deployment of equipment and personnel in the event of a rapidly changing situation. An active preventive maintenance program was effected, entailing the erection of test shots to insure that all aspects of the AN/TRC-27 equipment was operationally effective.

ENCLOSURE (1)

REF-22

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

On 3 Jan the CP group displaced to FSB SMITH. No SHF equipment was employed. A AN/MRC-62 van from 3d Mar Div was employed to provide 4 channel voice communications with TF Hotel.

17. Regimental Scout Snipers.

a. During the month of Jan the Scout Snipers were utilized by the 9th Marines organic battalions.

b. The remainder of the platoon was utilized for CP security while the 9th Marines Headquarters conducted operations out of FSB SMITH from 3 to 12 Jan, and FSB RAZOR from 24 Jan to the end of the month.

III-32

12 of 32

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IVTABCONTENTS

✓A

TASK ORGANIZATION AND OPSTAT

✓B

SITREPS W/ list

✓C

INTSUMS W/ list

✓D

9TH MARINES ORDERS W/ list

✓E

9TH MARINES AO OVERLAY W/ list

✓F

CO's Planning Guidance, Dawson River Southz-
Upper Dakrong Valley

✓G

Msg 171155Z Subj: Fire Support Coordination
for Operation Dawson River South

✓H

Handwritten Msg 291245H Subj: News Embargo
Remains in Effect

I

Operation Order 2-69 (Operation DAWSON
RIVER SOUTH)

IV-1

1 of 1

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

P 271145Z JAN 69
FM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG, TF HOTEL
INFO: 1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 9TH MAR
3RD BN, 9TH MAR

COPY 4 OF 6 COPIES

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

TASK ORGANIZATION

REF A CG, THIRD MAR DIV 261240Z DEC 68

1. JAW REF A THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED EFFECTIVE

272400H JAN 69.

UNIT	STATION	STRENGTH
9TH MAR (RIEN)	VCB	20/207
1ST BN, 9TH MAR	VCB	35/1061
2ND BN, 9TH MAR	VCB	38/1124
3RD BN, 9TH MAR	VCB	40/1110
CO C, 3D SP BN	VCB	0/10
CO C, 3D ENGER BN	VCB	3/64
DET F/2/12	VCB	9/28
DET D/2/12	VCB	5/13
SCOUT DOG HANDLERS	VCB	0/3
TACP DET, MAG-11, MAG-39	VCB	2/m
G-5 (INTERPRETER)	VCB	0/8
G-5 (KIT CARSON SCOUT)	VCB	0/12
GP-4		

RT

NINTH MARINES

P 271145Z/JAN69

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

TAB A

DECLASSIFIED

TAB B (SITREPs)

1. DAWSON RIVER, #27-31, 31 Dec 68-2 Jan 69
2. DAWSON RIVER WEST, #1-70, 2-19 Jan 69
3. DAWSON RIVER SOUTH, #1-5, 22-23 Jan 69
4. DAWSON RIVER, #1-22, 19-26 Jan 69
5. DEWEY CANYON, #1-34, 23-31 Jan 69

TAB B

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: *S.A. Miller for* G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.IMMEDIATE 0420 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR.

TO: CG, THE HOTEL

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 27 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 312000H-010600H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT TOB;010630/VIA COURIER/AGB/HFF/CON-17 DTG; 010620Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DRAFTER: 3W/GAN:jef

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 010622 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 28 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 010600H-011200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9 NO CHANGE

2/9 IN ROUTE TO VCB BY CONVOY

CP/3/9 FSB CATES

I(7) 69L PLT SIG HILL

K/3/9 CATES PLT HILL 950

L,M/3/9 VCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/3/9 LEFT FROM HENDERSON COMB AT 0950H, COMP AT 1010H. VCB

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

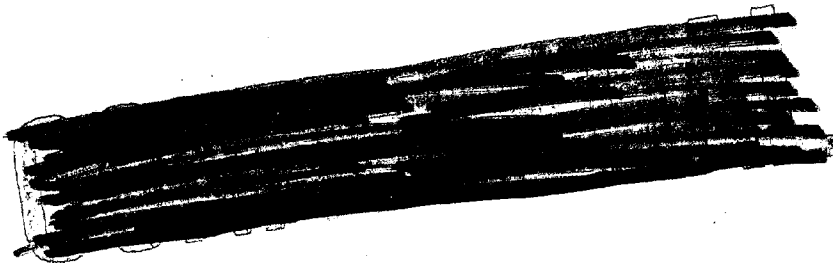
GP-11

BT

TOD: 010630Z/VIA COURIER/AGE/HFF/CCN-16 DTG: 010622Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



DRAFTER: 3W/GAI:fjk

RELEASED BY: *S.A. Miller 2LT* G.A. MILLER 2/LT.IMMEDIATE 011147 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 29 OP DAUSON RIVER FROM 011200H-011800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/B/A(PLT)/C/D/1/9 VCB	CP/E/F/G/H/2/9 VCB
A/1/9 CA LU	CP/K/3/9 PSB CATES
L/M/3/9 VCB	I/3/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL
I/3/9 HILL 691	K/3/9 PLT HILL 950

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. EFF 011100H, BP ASSUMES OPCON OF 2/9 FROM NT.
- B. E/F/2/9 COMPLETED THEIR MOVE TO VCB AT 1500H.
- C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT TOB; 011150Z/VIA COURIER/AGB/HFF/CCN-25 DTG; 011147Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/AR/132

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/17.

IMMEDIATE 020110 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BTCOUNCIL: PE RISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 30 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 011800H-012400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/E/F/G/H/I/J VCB I/3/9 HILL 692
 CP/A/B/C/D/1/9 VCB K/3/9 HILL 950
 CP/E-/3/9 FSB CATES M/L/3/9 VCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. EFF 011815H. A-/1/9 AT CA LU CHOPS OF CON TO 4TH MARINES
 WHO CHOPS TO 2/4.
 B. I/3/9 PLT ON SIGNAL HILL COMMENCED LIFT FROM SIGNAL HILL
 TO CATES AT 1815H AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1845H.
 C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS. D-8, E-4, AA-3, CC-2, EE-10

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	2	0		N/A
2/9	1	0		N/A
3/9	2	2	FSB CATES	N/A
HQCO	3	0		N/A

GP-4 TOR: 020130Z/VIA COURIER/HFF/RDD/CON: 056 DTG: 020110Z DEC68

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

[REDACTED]

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/21/69

IMMEDIATE 020920 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

1. PERISEATER INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SCHEDULE 31 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 012000H-020600H JAN 69

2. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 SET ACTS.

4. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

5. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

6. PLANS:

A. AT 0600H OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WILL BE COMPLETED AND
 AT SAME DTG OPERATION DAWSON RIVER TEST WILL COMMENCE.

B. ALL UNITS WILL CONT WITH OPS TAV 9TH MAR OF 01-69.

7. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

TOR/020920Z/COURIER/RDD/RDD/CCN-065

DTG 020920Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

(B-1)

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/G.L.W.:jef RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 020922 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 1 OP DASWON RIVER WEST FROM 020600H-021200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A/1/9 XD 707444 CP, E, F/2/9 XD 755366 I/3/9 HILL 691
 B/1/9 XD 716444 G, H/2/9 XD 720380 K/3/9 PLT HILL 950
 C/1/9 XD 688420 M/3/9 XD 788382 K(-)/3/9 GATES
 D/1/9 XD 757437
 L/3/9 XD 708427

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- ✓ A. 1/9 LIFT TIME ON NEXT SITREP -
 B. 1130H E, F, CP/2/9 COMM LIFT TO VIC 757366 COMP 1325H.
 C. 105H G, H/2/9 COMM LIFT TO VIC 720380 COMP 1153.
 D. 0934H M/3/9 COM LIFT TO VIC 788302 COMP 1000H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

TOR/020950Z/COURIER/RDD/RDD/CON-066

DTG 020922Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB (B-2)

IMMEDIATE 10-13-68 2 PM

FROM: NEWELL KANE
HAS BEEN SENT
FOR TO DO

FOR THE
FBI

██████████ INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM SOURCE
STARTED IN 1962 WHEN SOURCE TURNED FROM 22.2 TO 22.400 100 60

[illegible][illegible]

DAY ACQUISITION
IN ENTIRE COUNTRY

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 10:00 PM 6/17/77, ED. GELMAN, BOSTON A. T. T. TELEPHONE
LARGE RECEPTION 6/18 JUNE 1977, 11:00 PM, "THE BURNING" BOSTON, APC. APERC.
1 PM 1977, 11:00 PM, "THE BURNING" BOSTON, APC. APERC.

RE: SUBJECT OF ABOVE Y & AD POSITIVE BEING THAT SUBJECT WAS NOT
OF CIVIL BORN. (REF. BUREAU MEMO NY-10176).

DATE: 11/11/77
TIME: 11:11 AM
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK
TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

THE NEW YORK OFFICE OF THE FBI HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT THE
 D. AS OF 10/15/75 THE AS POLICE BOARD IS REPORTING THAT THE
 OF NEW YORK. THE BOARD IS REPORTING THAT THE BOARD IS REPORTING
 AN AND IS REPORTING THAT THE BOARD IS REPORTING THAT THE BOARD
 APPROPRIATELY.

FIGHTING HORNET & ONE F-4B IN FLAMMABLE POSITION. BOMB AIRCRAFT
6 MINUTES ON.

[illegible]

6. CRIMINAL RECORDS
ALL RECORDS OF THE
FBI MUST BE MAINTAINED

(72-1100) Vol. 13, p. 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 91

24

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: JH/APK:rk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 021915 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

A/R TO G-3

~~REDACTED~~ PE RISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 3 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 021800H-022400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CORRECTION: B/1/9 XD 684438
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 0700H, A/1/9 WAS CHOPPED FROM 14TH MAR TO 9TH MAR.
B. 1/9 HELOLIFT TO ASSIGNED A.O. STARTED AT 0900H AND
CONTINUED AT 1400H.

C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 12030H, AMBUSH FROM E/2/9 AT XD 712384. ENEMY CONTACT
RESULTING IN 2 NVA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1800H, A PATROL FROM E/2/9 FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL
AT XD 712385 RUNNING N.E. TO S.W. AND AT XD 712386 FOUND 10
HOCHES AND A NET WORK OF WELL USED TRAILS AND TRACKS THAT
WERE 12 HRS OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 AK-47 MAG, 2 RPG RDS, AND 1 NVA
HELMET.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3

7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS ENPL
1/9	2 1/2	2 1/2
2/9	1	1
3/9	2	2
HQCO	3	3

COORD

RESULTS

N/A
N/A
N/A
N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/021940Z/JAN69/CCN-85/ERB/DTG:021915Z/

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jer

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 030340 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 4 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 022400H-030600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. AT 0130H, H/2/9 AT TD 718370 HAD 1 WOUNDED EN CRAWL UP TO CO PERIMETER SHOUTING CHEIU HOI. CHEIU HOI HAD SCRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LEG. WILL EVAC. ADD 1 DETAINEE.
5. PLANS:
 A. 9TH MAR CP WILL DISPLACE TO FSB SMITH.
 B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 B. ENEMY: KIA 3 DETAINEE 1

GP-4 TOR: 030350Z/COUR/JS/RDD/CN: 105 DTG: 030340Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

H. L. Wiescamp

DRAFTER: JW/GLW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 041100

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

C [REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 5 OP DAUSON RIVER WEST FROM 030600H-031200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. REGT CP OPENED AT FSB SMITH AT 1135H VIC XD 789402.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0800H, L/3/9 VIC XD 711431 WHILE MOVING TO OBJECTIVE FOUND TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. COMM WIRE ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. TRAIL APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

B. AT 0800H, C/1/9 VIC XD 688419 WHILE MOVING TO NEW POSITION FOUND TRAIL RUNNING GENERALLY NORTH TO SOUTH. ALSO FOUND COMM WIRE RUNNING PARALLEL TO TRAIL FOR 300 METERS. TRAIL ALSO FOUND FROM 685415 TO 683409. TRAIL 3 FT WIDE AND SHOWED SIGNS OF USE 10-15 DAYS AGO.

C. AT 0930H, B/1/9 VIC XD 683438 FOUND 4 INCOMING HOLES 1x3x1 1/2 METERS, WITH OVER HEAD. ONE HORSE-SHOE SHAPE LIVING QUARTERS 1 METER WIDE. ONE TRENCH 4x1x1 1/2 METERS, ONE 12.7MM POS. ALSO FOUND 200 RDS OF 12.7MM. WILL DESTROY AMMO & POSITIONS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-1

TOR/041130Z/COUR/RDD/RDD/CCN-169

DTG 041100Z JAN 69

BT

DRAFTER: JH/GLW: rjm

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIERSCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 641102 Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

██████████: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 6 OF DAVSON RIVER WEST FROM 031200H-031800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/1/9	XD 706444	CP/2/9	XD 757367	CP/K-/3/9	XD 927437
B/1/9	XD 693450	E/2/9	769363	K/3/9	PLT XD 846455
C/1/9	XD 687406	G/2/9	XD 735372	I/3/9 (-)	XD 926443
D/1/9	XD 745443	H/2/9	XD 721380	I/3/9	PLT XD 925457
L/3/9	XD 706436	M/3/9	XD 790382		
		F/2/9	XD 757367		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

3. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1415H, C/1/9 VIC XD 687411 PATROL FOUND 15 BUNKERS 4x8x4 FT AND 8x12x4 FT. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE 6-8 MONTHS OLD. WILL RUN AIR STRIKES ON AREA UPON DEPARTURE OF C/1/9 FROM AREA.

B. LATE REPORT: AT 0943H, H/2/9 VIC XD 712385 PATROL FOUND HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL RUNNING WEST, WHEN CHECKED OUT FURTHER PATROL FOUND 2 8x10 FT LIVING BUNKERS, 25 2x4 FT FIGHTING HOLES & 30 3x6 FT LIVING BUNKERS VIC XD 709335. AT FIRST POSITION FOUND 3 PACKS CONTAINING 3 BOTTLES OF PENICILLIN, 1 HYPODERMIC NEEDLE, A PIRIN, TETRA CYCLINE OINTMENT, 3 GAUZE BANDAGES, 3 HAMMOCKS, 1 SWEAT SHIRT, 3 MOSQUITO NETS, 2 SETS OF RAIN GEAR, 4 BLACK UNDERWEAR, 7 PR TROUSERS, 1 PR HO CHI MIN BOOTS, 1 WHITE PARACHUTES, 2 BLACK T-SHIRTS, 4 PR NEW SOCKS, 1 HELMET, 1 E-TOOL, 2 OLD AK-47 MAGS., 1 POUCH. AT BUNKER COMPLEX THEY FOUND 2 RPG-2 RDS.

C. AT 1245H, D/2/9 VIC XD 714384 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 2 BUNKERS 2x10 FT, & 30 FIGHTING HOLES. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS.

D. AT 1300H, 2x4 IN. SEMI-CIRCLE 6-8 MONTHS OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 AR SOME 2-3 WEEKS OLD.

E. AT 1245H, H/2/9 VIC XD 714392 PATROL FOUND FAVOR SITE OF 17 BUNS WHICH COULD ACCOMMODATE 25-30 MEN. AREA SURROUNDING BUNS OF 100 YD RADIUS (2-3 HOURS). WERE OBS'D THAT AREA WAS RECENTLY NEW. FOUND IN AREA: 3 120MM MORTAR RDS, 10 60MM MORTAR RDS, 15 INCREMENT CANS FOR 120MM, 24 120MM MORTAR FUSES, 2 RPG-2 RDS, 8 LBS TNT. OTHER MISC GEAR FOUND IN AREA. AT 1630, H/2/9 VIC XD 714392 PATROL FOUND ADDITIONAL 10 HUTS & 25 BUNKERS 4x6 FT, 5 AK-47 MAGS, 60 RDS OF 7.62MM, 1 RPG RND, 10 82MM RDS, 4 60MM RDS, 45 BOTTLES OF PENICILLIN, 15 BOTTLES OF STERILE WATER, 7 QTS OF DEXTROME.

F. AT 1735H, H/2/9 VIC XD 712382 PATROL FOUND 20 LIVING/FIGHTING BUNKERS 4x6 FT AND 55 60MM MORTAR RDS, 7 82MM FUSES, 2 CANS 85 RDS PER CAN 50 GAL.

3. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

██████████: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 041104 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

BT

C: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 7 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 031800H-032400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ENEMY ENTRY: AT 022230H, E/2/9 PM LZ CRYSTAL BELIEVE TO HAVE SEEN AN ACTIVE A/C SIGHT OF UNK TYPE AT XD 717348, AND XD 774326.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-23, F-3, J-2, AA-6, CC-8, EE-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS ENPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	2 1/2	2 1/2		N/A
2/9	1	1		N/A
3/9	2	2		N/A
HQCO	3	3		N/A

GP-4.

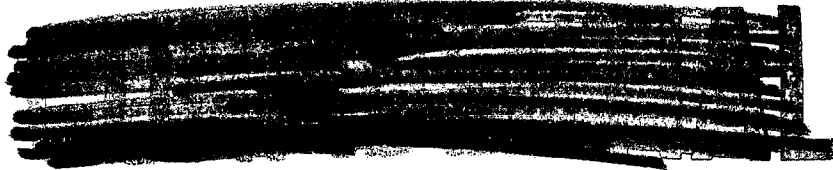
TOR/041130Z/COUN/RDD/RDD/CCN-171 DTG 041104Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE



DRAFTER: 3W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: *A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.*
A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.IMMEDIATE 041106 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

H A S B E E N S E N T

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 8 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 032400H-040600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. ENEMY: KIA(C) 1 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

GP-4

TOR/O 41130Z/COUR/RDD/RDD/CON-172 DTG 041106Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2

IMMEDIATE

RELEASED UNDER E.O. 13526

RECEIVED 6 30 1968 2 JAN 69

FROM: NEW YORK

///HAS BEEN SENT///

FOR THE DEPT. OF COMMERCE

3. INTERVIEW OF DUNCAN RIVER WEST FROM GLOUCESTER ON 20-1-68 AT

... WITH LONGER, NO ANSWER

2. PRINCIPLE OF OPERATIONS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782 2783 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2789 2790 2791 2792 2793 2794 2795 2796 2797 2798 2799 2800 2801 2802 2803 2804 2805 2806 2807 2808 2809 2810 2811 2812 2813 2814 2815 2816 2817 2818

ATTENTION: 1968, 1969

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, AND IN THE INTEREST OF THE PUBLIC, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS BEING FURNISHED TO YOU:

3. THE POSITION OF THE TROOP IS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE TROOP LEADER. THE TROOP LEADER IS TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE TROOP'S POSITION AND FOR THE TROOP'S PERFORMANCE. THE TROOP LEADER IS TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE TROOP'S POSITION AND FOR THE TROOP'S PERFORMANCE. THE TROOP LEADER IS TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE TROOP'S POSITION AND FOR THE TROOP'S PERFORMANCE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 01-27-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW/STP

THE CHAIRMAN: ... BARRERS WILL BE GRANTED.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 07-26-2008 BY SP-6 BTJ/KMP

[illegible]

3. 12. 1940H, 042.00 DEG AT 20.00Z FORMED DISPERSED RUSSIAN TRIPS.
ONE CASE OF 57 RE ARMED. ARMED WITH RE DISPERSED.

4. AT 2200H, 3 JAN 69, VIU RD 2230E 1/2 P WAY WAS ACCIDENTALLY
SEPT TWICE IN CHEST IN AN AMERICAN STORE, WHEN ANOTHER MAN BEHEADED ONLY
TO TAKE HIM. D.O.W. 2230E. ADD. HMC (HENT).

PLAN 3

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS UNTIL COLLECTED BY

6. COLLECTIVE LOSSES:

2. EMERGENCY KIDNAP - DETAINMENTS - NOTES -

REF ID: A66508 TOR-080308Z/MED/SCM/COUR CON-714 DTG-080308Z JAN 59

64

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFT: JH/GW: fjr

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 2/7/81

IMMEDIATE 080307Z 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

IMMEDIATE

[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 20 OP DANSON RIVER WEST FROM 041200H-041800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

3. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE REPORTS: AT 0730H, A/1/9 VIC XD 728444 FOUND ONE A-FRAME BUNKER 12x34 FT WITH 3 FT LOGS AND DIRT ON TOP. DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS

B. AT 1130H, C/1/9 VIC XD 687412 WHILE CLEARING LZ FOUND AREA BELIEVED USED FOR NVA TRAINING. FOUND TOY CHICONS, TOY SEX'S AND AK-47 TRACER RDS. FOUND SOUVENIR CUP WITH PICTURE OF AA GUN SHOOTING DOWN U.S. PLANE & DATES ENGRAVED 8-4-68. ALSO FOUND 3 NVA GRAVES, 3 NVA GAS MASKS, 1 M-2 CARBINE, 7 E-TOOLS & MISC MEDICINE & 782 GEAR. ADD 3 NVA(C), 1 IWC.

C. AT 1100H, A/1/9 VIC XD 706440 FOUND 3 BUNKERS 5x54 FT WITH 1 FT OVERHEAD COVER. WILL BLOW LATER.

D. AT 1130H, L/3/9 VIC XD 696435 FOUND TRAIL RUNNING N-S 2 FT WIDE BELIEVED 1 1/2 MO. OLD.

E. AT 1100H, A/1/9 VIC XD 721438 FOUND 2 OBJECTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE 3 1/2 x 9" WITH 5 FINS ON BOTTOM LIKE 82 MORTAR RD, BUT WITH FLAT BASE. HAD SWITCH 1/2" LONG ON HEAD.

F. AT 1500H, G/2/9 VIC XD 735373 FOUND BUNKER 5x9x5 FT BUILT OF ENGINEER STAKES AND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES VIC XD 737360 TO XD 738364. ALSO AREA WAS OLD AND OVERGROWN.

G. AT 1315H, G/2/9 VIC XD 744377 FOUND OILONG NVA DEFENSIVE POS, CONSISTING OF 18 FIGHTING HOLES 15-20M APART. AREA APPROX 4 MO OLD.

H. AT 1330H, E/2/9 VIC XD 786357 FOUND 2 NVA BODIES. ADD 2 NVA(C).

I. AT 1330H, H/3/9 VIC XD 779399 FOUND 1 NVA STRUCTURE 3x10 FT, 17 BUNKERS 7x10 FT & 5 RPG RDS, 29 60MM RDS, 34 60MM FUSES, 1500 AK-47 RDS, 4 BELTS-RPD (100 RDS PER BELT), 1 DRUM MAG., 1 BOX WITH RDS 12.7, 3 STICKS TNT, 2 SHOVELS, 2 PICKS, HOCCH BUNKERS, AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED.

J. AT 1530H, H/2/9 VIC 699383 FOUND 6 NVA GRAVES MARKED 6-10-68. ADD 6 NVA(C).

K. AT 2120H, E/2/9 VIC 784354 FOUND 2 DESTROYED US TANKS, 1 DESTROYED HELICOPTER, & GRAVE. ADD 1 NVA(C).

L. AT 2130H, E/2/9 VIC 783362 FOUND SEVERAL TRAILS APPARENTLY MADE BY ELEPHANTS AND TRACKS APPROX ONE DAY OLD.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:

1. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE--

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 16 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IVC 1

GP-4.

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM: jk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 080310Z

Z JAN 69

///HAS BEEN SENT///

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, DE NOREL

BT ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 12 OP DANGON RIVER WEST FROM 041800H-042400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/CP/1/9 - 705445	CP/F/2/9 757367	CP/3/9 XD 928437
B/1/9 XD 693450	E/2/9 XD 768362	K-3/9 XD 928437
B/1/9 PLT 684456	G/2/9 XD 736374	K/3/9 PLT 845455
B/1/9 PLT 699453	H/2/9 XD 720381	L-3/9 XD 927443
C/1/9 XD 687410	M/3/9 XD 790382	I/3/9 PLT 925456
D/1/9 XD 746443	L/3/9 XD 692431	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. NEW LZ AT XD 769364, LZ PENGH, CAPACITY 1 CH-53.
 B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

NIGHT ACTS:

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

NIGHT ACTS. D-19, J-7, E-5, CC-8, AA-7, EE-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 16 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IVC 1

7. SCOUT SUMMARY REPORT:

UNIT	NR	TMS	EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	3 1/2		3 1/2	XD 707444	N/A
2/9	3		3	XD 757369	N/A
3/9	2		2	XD 927437	N/A
HQCO	0		0		

GP-4

BT TOR-000300Z/MRD/SCM/COOR CCN-346 DTG-000310Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAH:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/11/69

IMMEDIATE 080309Z Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAP

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BTC. PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 12 CP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 042400H-050600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/3/1/9 RD 690150

B/1/9 PRT RD 693150

B/1/9 PRT RD 695151

B/1/9 PRT RD 690150

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0400H, VIC RD 690150 B/1/9 CP HAD MOVEMENT APPROX 20 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. PULLED UP INTO LINES BLEW 1 CLAMORE, THREW 3 FRAGS. AND FIRED ONE 60MM RD. WELL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 13 DETAINABLES: TOTAL 11

C. INC 1

REF: TUR-0803-07/000/SCM/CMR CCN=315 DTG=0803-07 JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: JH

RELEASED BY: APIOSZARSKY 1/15/69

IMMEDIATE 061000Z 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP HQ 13 OF DAUSON RIVER WEST FROM 050600H-051200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0116L5H, P/2/9 VIC KD 753353 FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR NEAR BRIDGE AT ABOVE GRID. 2 4.2 MORTAR TUBE, 1 LT. 30 CAL MACHINE GUN, 1 60MM TUBE (RUSTED), 1 B.A.R. (UN-OPERABLE), 1 B.A.R., 4 4.2 MORTAR RDS, 14 MAGS FOR B.A.R., 4 C 60MM RDS, 1 PARTIALLY DESTROYED 31MM STORM, BIPOD, SINE AND BASEPLATE. UNIT WILL DESTROY ORDNANCE. ADD 1 CSWSC AND 2 INC.

B. AT 0930H, L/3/9 VIC KD 698428 MOUND A 3' WIDE X 50' LONG TRAIL ALONG RIGHT BANK OF STREAM. APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1. MOS OLD. FOLLOWED & SEARCHED WITH NEG. RESULTS.

C. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP # 9 PARA 1D. UNIT SEARCHED AREA OF ARMY MSE WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 16 DETAINERS: TOTAL 1

C. INC 2 CSWC 11

CP-4

BT TOR: 061010Z/VIA COURIER/ACB/SCM/CCN-257 DTG: 061000Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED: SW/AFB [REDACTED] [REDACTED] BY: P. HOSZARSKI 1/11/69

DATE: 06/17/69 Z JAN 69

FROM: VIETNAM WAR

/// HAS BEEN SENT //

TO: CG, FT-MOTEL
BT[REDACTED]: PERIODIC INFO/PAGE WITHOUT SERVICE
RETRIP AS 1/2 OP D-6000 RIV. WEST FROM 052000H-051800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 704442	CP/2/9 XD 757367	CP/3/9 XD 927437
E/2/9 XD 694450	E/2/9 XD 769363	L/3/9 XD 926443
G/2/9 XD 684440	F/2/9 XD 757367	L/3/9 PLT 923437
B/2/9 XD 713443	G/2/9 XD 734374	E/3/9 XD 927437
L/3/9 XD 694431	H/2/9 XD 720380	K/3/9 PLT 844455
	M/3/9 XD 790382	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. NEW LZ CONSTRUCTED AT XD 735373 BY 2/9. CAPACITY 1. HE-16. DESIGNATED LZ BANJO.
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0930H, E/2/9 VIC XD 782347 FOUND THE REMAINS OF A FEW OLD HOGHOES AND ANIMAL TRACKS AND TRAPS.

B. AT 1000H, E/2/9 VIC XD 785358 FOUND 7 DESTROYED VEHICLES (U.S. ARMY TYPE). 3 6x6 TRUCKS WITH SERIAL # 444812, 444818, AND 444476. 2 PERSONNEL CARRIERS SERIAL # 304456 AND 348053. 2 MTR'S SERIAL # 248762 AND 2K2450. UNITS CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

C. AT 1130H, E/2/9 VIC XD 786367 FOUND THE FOLLOWING:
1. TYPE AMMO STORAGE BUNKER. 27 BOXES (4 PER) 81MM H.E. 175 BOXES (4 PER) 57MM. 2 CASES (72 PER) 40MM (M-79 RDS); 3 CASES (16 PER) SMOKE GRENADES; 55 RDS 4.2 MORTAR RDS; 1000 RDS 4.5 CAL AMMO; 28 RDS 60MM RDS; 70 PACKAGES CLAYMORE WIRES. ALL WILL BE BLOWN.

D. AT 1345H, E/2/9 VIC XD 712390 FOUND A WELL USED EASY TO TRAVEL TRAIL RUNNING N.E. TOWARDS HILL 720. UNIT CHECKED TRAIL FOR 1000 METERS WITH NEG RESULTS.

E. AT 1430H, F/2/9 VIC XD 752360 FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR APPARENTLY DROPPED BY RECON PERSONNEL. 50FT AND 20FT LENGTHS OF ROPE WITH LOCKS 10 CANTENERS, 7 M-33 GRENADES AND 2 SMOKE GRENADES, 1 RECON FIRST AID KIT, 2 M-16 MAGS, AND OTHER 752 GEAR. UNIT TO SALVAGE THE GEAR.

F. AT 0925H, F/2/9 VIC XD 747363 FOUND 2 BUNKERS AND 4 BURNING HOLES APPROX 1-20 MTS OLD. ALSO A 50 CAL OR ANTI-AIRCRAFT POS. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

G. AT 1600H, L/3/9 VIC XD 684434 TO 684425 FOUND A 2 FT WIDE TRAIL RUNNING IN S.E. DIRECTION. ALSO FOUND COM WIRE ALONG TRAIL AND TREE MARKINGS POINTING TO THE SOUTH. UNIT DESTROYED ALL WIRE AND OTHER FINDINGS.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

B-2

1. 01/03:
 2. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS. THAT CONTAINING
 3. 01/03:
 4. 01/03:
 5. 01/03: KIA (S) 16 01/03: 01/03:
 6. 01/03: 01/03: 01/03:

01/03:

AT

TOR: 061010Z/VIA COURIER/AUS/SCA/CCH-258 DTG: 061002Z JAN 69

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

#14

(B-2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE: 06/19/84

1 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

SUBJECT: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 15 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 051800H-052000H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING ACTS.

B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1615H, E/2/9 VIO ID 713370 FOUND BREACH LINE (SOFT), 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND 2700 RDS OF 50 CAL AMMO. ALL STIMED APPROX 2 MOS OLD.

B. ADDITION TO PARA 40 SITREP # 14: ADD 14 BOXES 50 CAL RDS, 51 RDS OF 4.2, 52 BOXES OF 50 CAL, 19 BOXES 30 CAL- 2250 RDS OF 30 CAL, 1 BOX 4.5 CAL, 12 BOXES 1.56, 27 COATINGS HULL BOXES, 1 30 RDS OF 12 GAUGE.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 1200H-E/2/9 VIO ID 706440 FOUND BREACH LINE CONSISTING OF 45 BUNKERS 10x15 & 4x15, 2 TENTS APART, MORTAR & ROCKET SITES.

D. AT 1600H, W/2/9 VIO 750366 FOUND BUNKER CONTAINING MORTAR, 17 50 BUNKERS 5x5x10, 4x4x6 & 4x6x9, ALSO 3 BUNKERS OF GUATEMALA TYPE, 10 POTS, 3 MACHETTES, 1 AXE, 1 PONCHO, 1 SHIRT, 2 KNIVES & 15 BATTERIES.

E. ADDITION TO PARA 40 SITREP # 13 E/2/9 FOUND PAKISTANI ORGANIZATION: 7 SAW RDS, 25 4.2 MORTAR TITAM. RDS, 23 60MM RDS, 2 4.2 IN. RDS.

F. 2/9 OBSERVED AA FIRE FROM THEIR POSITION AT 2000H. AA FIRE AT 051800 AND 5200H. ARMY DETERMINED GRID TO BE 550365 AND FIRED AT POSITION.

G. 1/2/9 SPOTTED AA POSITIONS AT 2000 FIRING. AMMO AT AA POSITION 5140 & 1670. CALLED FIRE MISSION & SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE 15-20 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING ACTS.

B. COMBATIVE LOSSES:

C. REINFORCE: NONE

D. ENTRY: KIA/G: 12 REINFORCES MORTAL 1

E. NO 3. CSBC

END

BT 051800H/052000H JAN 69

BT 051800H JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: JH/CIN: JH

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCHKE :/LT.

IMMEDIATE 06/17/69 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAE

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, IF HOTEL

BT

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 16 OF DAWSON RIVER WENT FROM 0500H 0600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING TARGET ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 16 DETAINES TOTAL 2
 - C. DOW 1 CSWC 1

GP-1

TOR: 061010Z/11A COURIER/AGB/SCM/CON-260 DTG: 061036Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 31/GAL: rjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT. *G.A. Miller 2-LT.*IMMEDIATE 081132 Z JAN 69 A/4 8-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BTRE: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 17 OP DAVSON RIVER WEST FROM 060600H-061200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
E/2/9 IN ROUTE TO VIC XD 782365
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ADD ANATOMY 7537, PRESIDENTS 7137 TO CURRENT THRUST POINT
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1000H, VIC XD 689410 C/1/9 FOUND 4 METAL SIGNS WITH VIET WRITINGS ON THEM, RETURNED SIGNS TO "C" CP.
B. AT 1015H, VIC XD 689410 C/1/9 FOUND 2 BODIES IN A GRAVE ONE BELIEVED TO BE AN OFFICER. BODY HAD DAISY TYPE INSIGNIA ON COLLAR & BELT. BODIES WERE AT LEAST 6' AND APPEARED 3 MONTHS OF RETURNING BELT & CHECKING AREA FURTHER.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 18 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. IWC 3 CSIC 6

GP-4

BT

TOR: 081130 / FM GARRISON TEN/SCM/CON-611 LAST PAGE 22 JAN 69

8-2

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT. *Sa. Miller*

IMMEDIATE

081134

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

A/R G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

[REDACTED] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 18 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 061200H-061800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ADD 3 CONFIRMS TO ENEMY KIA CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. AT 1210H, VIC XD 746444 D/1/9 PTRL FOUND ONE CHOPPER
FLA K JACKET.B. AT 1045H, VIC XD 774379 M/3/9 FOUND ONE BUNKER WITH 12 82MM
MORTAR RDS, 7 DETONATORS, 8 FUSES & MISC TOOLS AMMO, BUNKERS
DESTROYED.C. AT 1000H, VIC XD 706384 H/2/9 FOUND 7 60MM RDS, 8 122MM
ROCKET HEADS, 3 122MM ROCKET CANNISTERS, 2 RPG'S, 3 40MM RDS, 100
50 CAL RDS, 20 LBS OF DYNAMITE, 500 FT COMM WIRE, 24 9 82MM MORTAR
RDS WITH FUSES, 56 RDS OF 152MM, 300 50 CAL RDS, 1 CASE OF TNT.D. AT 0930H, VIC XD 713381 H/2/9 FOUND AMMO CACHE 6-8 MONTHS
OLD AND 1 NVA BODY WITH DATE OF 15 DEC ON GRAVE AND NAME OF
OOC-VIN-LEGN. AMMO FOUND WAS: 170 12.7 RDS, 50 LBS OF TNT, 19
CASES OF 50 STICKS EACH POLISH DYNAMITE, 24 82MM MORTAR RDS, 10
4.2MM RDS. AMMO STAGED FOR BLOWING LATER.E. AT 1115H, VIC XD 743448 D/1/9 PTRL FOUND A TRAIL RUNNING
E TO S. APPEARED 4 WKS OLD. TRAIL RAN FOR APPROX 75 MTRS.F. AT 1120H, VIC XD 685419 L/3/9 FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING
IN A 300 DEGREE AZIMUTH USED RECENTLY. WAS FROM 2-3 FT WIDE.
CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.G. AT 1630H, VIC XD 689410 C/1/9 FOUND AN OFF. INSIGNIA RANK
UNKNOWN & RADIO ACCESSORIES BAG WITH ONE WHIP AND 2 TAPE ANTENNAES
BASES, HAND SET, EAR PHONES & NVA BATTERY, MISC TOOLS AND BANDAGES.
RETURNED GEAR TO CP.5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 19 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 3 CSUC 1

GP-4

BT

TOR: 081134Z JAN 69 DRAFTER: TEM/SCM/CCN-362 DTG: 081134Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

(B-2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: JW/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/11.

IMMEDIATE 081136 Z JAN 69

A/R 0-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TR HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 19 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 061800H-062400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1500H, H/2/9 VIC KD 711378 FOUND AN 82MM RD CACHE THAT WAS PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED BY AIR. CACHE DID CONTAIN AN EST. 80 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR AMMO.

B. AT 1520H, H/2/9 VIC XD 712382 FOUND A WPNS CACHE WITH THE FOLLOWING ORDNANCE: 50 60MM RDS, 1 152MM ARTY RD, 6 82MM RDS, 6 CHICOMS, 1 80MM ROCKET, AND 1 AK-47. ADD 1 IWC.

C. AT 1745H, E/2/9 VIC XD 786366 FOUND A POSSIBLE MORTAR POS AND THE FOLLOWING ORDNANCE: 8 CHINESE 82MM RDS AND DEST'D SAME.

D. AT 1715H, AN OP FROM D/1/9 SPOTTED 3 NVA AT XD 745431 AND FIRED ARTY MSN ON SAME WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. DURING THIS FIRE MSN THE OP SPOTTED 20 MORE NVA RUNNING TO TREE LINE AT XD 737435 WHERE ARTY AND 50 CAL WAS FIRED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.

E. AT 1745H, C/1/9 SAW DEF. MOVEMENT NEAR POS AND REC'D S/A FIRE AT XD 688410. ELEMENT SWEEP TO AREA AND REC'D APPROX 200 RDS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE USING ARTY, 81MM AND 60MM AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RLSULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. C-10, D-13, F-8, J-12, H-5, I-4, AA-13, CC-11, EE-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 19 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	3½	3½	XD 704441	N/A
2/9	3	3	LZ CRYSTAL	N/A
3/9	2	2	XD 927437	N/A

GP-4

BT

TOR; 0811 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE 061800H-062400H JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 081138

Z JAN 69

A/R 8-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CLASSIFIED~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 20 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 062400H-070600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1600H, L/3/9 VIC XD 684420 FOUND 30-40 HOOGH SITES. WHILE CHECKING AREA SPOTTED ONE NVA RUN INTO BUSH. UNIT RECOGNIZED BY FIRE AND CHECKED AREA FINDING FRESH SNEAKER TRACKS AND FOUND A 3 FT BRIDGE MADE OF BAMBOO WITH MARKINGS ON NEARBY TREE. DUE TO DARKNESS NEARING UNIT RETURNED TO NITE POS.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1630H, L/3/9 VIC XD 686417 SPOTTED 8-10 NVA IN KHAKI UNIFORMS, UNARMED AND CARRYING BOXES ON THEIR SHOULDERS. INDIVIDUALS WALKED INTO TREE LINE WHERE SOME SMOKE WAS COMING FROM. L/3/9 FIRED M-16 AND M-79 INTO AREA AND REC'D S/A AND MORTAR FIRE FROM UNKNOWN ORIGIN. UNIT RETURNED TO COMPANY SITE DUE TO THE LATE HOUR AND FIRED ARTY AND 81MM MSN INTO AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

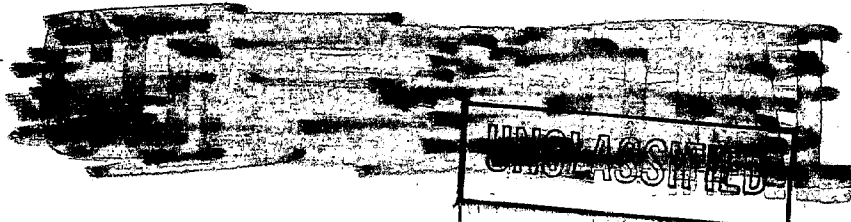
A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 19 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1C. IVC 1 CSVC 1

GP-4

BT

TOR; 081130Z/VIA COURIER/TEM/SCM/CCN-364 DTG: 081138Z JAN 69



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/CLM:r jr

RELEASED BY: G.L. UDESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

A/R G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE~~
SETREP NR 21 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 070600H-071200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0945H, F/2/9 FOUND FRESH TRAILS RUNNING N.E. TO S.W. IN VIC KD 755371 WILL CONTINUE TO CHECK OUT AREA.
 - B. AT 0930H, E/2/9 VIC KD 793364 FOUND OLD VILLAGE OF 3 OLD HOOGIES TORN DOWN & COLLAPSED BUNKERS. NEG FURTHER RESULTS.
 - C. AT 1100H, L/3/9 VIC KD 688413 FOUND 2 WELL CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS 6x6x10 FT SHOWING SIGNS OF RECENT USE & REMAINS OF NVA P & STOCK FROM AK-47. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 19 PRISONERS: TOTAL 1
 - C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-1

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

081102 JAN 69

DRAFTER: 3W/GIN: rjk

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINETEEN WAR

A/R 6-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP TR 22 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 071200H-071800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/1/9 XD 700441	CP/F/2/9 XD 757367	CP/K(-)/3/9 XD 927437
B/A/9 XD 693462	E/2/9 XD 786366	K/3/9 PLT XD HILL 950
C/L/9 XD 687410	G/2/9 XD 735374	I/3/9 (-) XD 926443
H/1/9 XD 745443	H/2/9 XD 720380	I/3/9 PLT XD 940455
J/3/9 XD 691431	M/3/9 XD 790383	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. THREE NEW LZ'S NAMED IN A.O.:

WALRUS - XD 705444

HOUSTON - XD 694450

ERX - XD 785375

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

T.Y. ACTS.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE REPORT: AT 1130H, L/3/9 VIC XD 694418 FOUND 11 BAMBOO HOCHES 6x8 FT APPROX 2-3 MONTHS OLD ALONG TRAIL. TRAIL RUNS AT 200 DEGREE AZIMUTH AND VARIES FROM 8' TO 1' IN WIDTH. TRAIL APPEARS VERY OLD. STEPS WERE FOUND RUNNING UP HILL AT 320 DEGREES AZIMUTH. NVA HOCHES WILL BE DESTROYED.

B. AT 1330H, F/2/9 VIC XD 746371 PATROL FOUND FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 6 RPG ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN TYPE, 114 RPG ROUNDS, 11 60MM ROUNDS, 1 BOMB OF UNKNOWN, 25 UNSERVICABLE LEATHER AMMO POUCHES, 31 AMMO CANS, 4 NVA BELTS (UNSERVICABLE), 10 CHICOM GRENADE POUCHES, PARTS OF 2 ARTY OR AA GUN SIGHTS, 25 UNS GAS MASKS, 1 AK-47 BAYONET AND SCABBARD, 1 CANVAS BAG, 20 AK MAGS (UNSERVILE), 300 FT OF NVA COMM WIRE, SMALL BOX MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 5 NVA E-TOOLS & SEVERAL PAPERS WITH ORIENTAL WRITING. ADD 2-INC.

C. AT 1345H, H/2/9 VIC XD 707386 FOUND 2 130MM ARTY ROUNDS IN BOXES.

D. AT 1315H, H/2/9 VIC XD 707084 PATROL FOUND 10 BUNKERS 4"x5' 6-7 MONTHS OLD. WILL BE DESTROYED.

E. LATE REPORT: AT 1000H, E/2/9 VIC XD 785361 FOUND WEAPONS & EQUIPMENT: 6 RPG ROUNDS WITH BOOSTERS, 2 60MM MORTAR BASE PLATES, 1 3.5" ROCKET LAUNCHER, 3 3.5" ROUNDS, 20 H-79 ROUNDS, 5 90MM TANK ROUNDS, 23 60MM H.E. ROUNDS, 7 57MM RR ROUNDS, 5 60MM ILLUM ROUNDS, 41 81MM HE ROUNDS, 3 82MM ROUNDS, 1000 ROUNDS OF 30 CAL, 22 106 RR ROUNDS, 200 50 CAL ROUNDS, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 NVA HELL BOX. ALSO 1 ARMY JEEP, 2 ARMY 6, BY TRUCKS AND ONE CATAPILLAR BULL DOZER. ALL VEHICLES HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED. ORDNANCE WILL BE BLOWN.

F. AT 1100H, H/2/9 VIC 705383 FOUND 104 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 9 152MM ARTY ROUNDS, 2 122MM ROCKET FUSES, 9 57MM ROUNDS, 4 ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN TYPE, 2 NVA HELMETS. WILL DESTROY KNOWN ORDNANCE AND FURTHER CHECK OUT AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

G. AT 1415H, 6/2/9 VIC KD 719369 FOUND ONE BUNKER 6'x3', 40 FIGHTING HOLES, 250 METER TRENCH, AREA APPEARS TO BE TRAINING AREA. GEAR FOUND: 33 BOXES OF 12.7MM ROUNDS (80 ROUNDS PER BOX), 4 BOXES 12.7MM TRACER ROUNDS (85 PER BOX), 3 CHICOM CLAYMORES, 83 1 LB BOXES TNT, 25 PR GUN GLOVES, 800 FT TIME FUSE, 5000 FT COMM WIRE.

H. AT 1200H, 1/3/9 VIC XD 688413 FOUND HOOCH/BUNKER COMPLEX SHOWING SIGNS OF RECENT USE, LARGEST OF WHICH IS ABOUT 35 FT LONG. SOME OF THE HOOCHES HAD COMM WIRE BETWEEN THEM. FOUND 200-300 METERS COMM WIRE, SEVERAL CHICOMS, 4-5 BLANKETS, 5 PICKS, 2 E-TOOLS, 3 BATTERIES, AND VARIOUS COOKING AND MEDICAL GEAR. ALSO ONE DEAD NVA. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 6 CSWC 4

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 23 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 071800H-072400H JAN 69

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE REPORT: AT 1000H, C/1/9 VIC XD 687404 PATROL FOUND BLOOD-STAINED ROCKS BELIEVED TO BE FROM PREVIOUS NIGHTS ARTY MISSIONS ON AREA.

B. AT 1330H, D/1/9 VIC XD 743425 FOUND TRACKS OF 3-4 NVA MADE WITHIN LAST COUPLE DAYS. FOLLOWED WITH NEG RESULTS.

C. AT 1300H, F/2/9 VIC XD 752378 FOUND 10 BUNKERS APPROX. 6 MOS OLD & 2 A1 SITES. ALSO 70 12.7MM RDS.

D. AT 1805H, 3/9 RECEIVED REPORT FROM RETURNING AIRCRAFT THAT THEY HAD SPOTTED AN AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE & UNK NUMBER OF PERSONNEL VIC XD 919410. FIRED 160-81MM RDS, 22 155MM RDS AND 32 105MM RDS ON AREA. WILL ADJUST DAY ACTS TO COVER AREA IN A.M.

F. AT 2025H, VIC XD 745440 D/1/9 OBSERVED A PLANE BEING FIRED AT BY AA FIRE APPROX 4 CLICKS ON AN AZIMUTH OF 4000 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION.

F. AT 2215H, VIC XD 688409 C/1/9 HAD MOVEMENT ON LINES, BLEW A CLAYMORE & THREW GRENADE. RECEIVED SATCHEL CHARGE & RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES. CALLED IN ILLUM AND FIRED 60MM & 81MM MISSIONS ON AREA, SQD CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-11, F-8, J-4, C-5, AA-11, CC-4, EE-5

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: NONEB. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1C. INC 6 CSWC 47. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR	TMS	NR	TMS	EMPL	COORD	RESULTS:
1/9	3	3	3	3	3	XD 704441	N/A
2/9	3	3	3	3	3	LZ CRYSTAL	N/A
3/9	2	2	2	2	2	XD 927437	N/A

GP-4

BT

TCR; 081130Z/VIA COURIER/TEM/SCM/CCN-367 DTG; 081144Z JAN69

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/CAM:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 081146 2 JAN 69
A/R G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PA SS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 24 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 072400H-080600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. CP/1/9 TO LIFT TO LZ GEIGER.
B. C/1/9 & L/3/9 TO LIFT TO LZ GEIGER.
C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. IWC 6 CSWC 4

GP-4

BT

TOR; 081130Z/VIA COURIER/TEM/SCM/CCN-368 DTG; 081146Z JAN69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: BW/APK: jk

CLASSIFIED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY: L/ET.

IMMEDIATE

101130Z JAN 69

FROM: WINTER MAR

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 25 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 080600H-081200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 745443 CP/2/9 XD 757367 CP/3/9 XD 927437
 A/1/9 XD 704445 E/2/9 XD 786366 I-1/3/9 XD 926443
 B/1/9 XD 694467 F/2/9 XD 757367 I/3/9 PLT 940455
 C/1/9 XD 745443 G/2/9 XD 735374 K-3/9 XD 927437
 D/1/9 XD 745443 H/2/9 XD 720380 K/3/9 PLT 844455
 L/3/9 XD 745443 M/3/9 XD 790383

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. HELO-LIFT OF L/3/9 TO PSB GEIGER STARTED AT 1005H AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1030H.
 B. AT 1040H, THE HELOLIFT OF CP/1/9 STARTED AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1055H.
 C. AT 1105H, C/1/9 COMMENCED THEIR HELO-LIFT TO PSB GEIGER AND COMPLETED IT AT 1130H.
 D. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 1030H, H/2/9 VIC XD 715376 FOUND A CACHE OF 50 BOXES OF 122MM RKT RDS. (1 RKT PER BOX). RDS WERE DEST'D.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 C. INC 6 CSWC 4

GP-4

BT TOR; 101130Z/VIA COURIER/ACB/SCM/CCN-465 DTG; 101130Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 181132

Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF BOMME
BT

: P. VARIABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 26 OP DANSON RIVER WEST FROM 081200H-081800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 745443 CP/2/9 XD 757367 K/3/9 FLT XD 844455
 A/1/9 XD 704445 E/2/9 XD 786366
 B/1/9 XD 694467 F/2/9 XD 762383
 C/1/9 XD 773426 G/2/9 XD 757367
 D/1/9 XD 745443 H/2/9 XD 720380
 L/3/9 XD 760458 M/3/9 XD 790383

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1300H, 9TH MAR CHOPPED 3/9 TO THE 4TH MAR FOR OPERATIONS VIC SOUTH OF FSB CATES ALONG RT 9. K/3/9 FLT AT HILL 950 STAYS OPCON TO 9TH MAR.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1320H, E/2/9 VIC XD 786366 SPOTTED 2 NVA ALONG RIVER BANK AT XD 760340. EN WERE BROUGHT UNDER FIRE WITH 81MM AND ARTY WITH UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 1700H, A/1/9 VIC XD 723424 FOUND 24 BUNKERS 8x16x4 AND 1 AA POS WITH 12.7 AMMO CANS AND RDS LAYING AROUND. ALSO IN AREA WAS 3 CLEARED FLAT CIRCLES THAT COULD BE 82MM MORTAR POS. ALL STRUCTURES AND SITES DEST'D.

C. AT 1830H, E/2/9 VIC XD 774337 LOCATED A STRONG BRIDGE UNDER 2 TO 6 INCHES OF WATER APPROX 35 METERS LONG AND 15 FT WIDE. WATER AROUND BRIDGE IS 3 FT DEEP.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 6 CSWC 4

GP-4

BT TOR; 191135Z/VIA COURIER/AGB/SCM/CCN-466 DTG; 191132Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GEW

RELEASED BY: G. L. NITESCALE

IMMEDIATE

JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 27 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 081800H-082400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE REPORT: AT 1300H, M/3/9 VIC XD 799366 FOUND 29 BUNKERS AND FOLLOWING GEAR: 9 30 CAL RDS, 100 BELT OF M-60 RDS, 5 ROLLS CONCERTINA WIRE, 2 PR ARMY JUMP BOOTS, 2 US CANTEENS, 4 US HELMETS, 20 COOKING POTS & VARIOUS CLOTHING. BUNKERS WERE BLOWN AREA APPROX 1 YR OLD.

B. AT 1500H, F/2/9 VIC XD 758380 FOUND TRAIL RUNNING ALONG EAST SIDE OF STREAM FROM XD 761377 TO XD 756386. SIGNS INDICATED HEAVY USAGE BUT NOT IN LAST 6-8 MONTHS.

C. AT 1545H, M/3/9 VIC XD 816381 PATROL FOUND 15 6x4x5 FT BUNKERS AND FOLLOWING GEAR: US BANGALORE TORPEDO, 1 BICYCLE, 1 MEAT GRINDER, 1 CAMOUFLAGED PARACHUTE, 1 PALLET MCI APPROX 30 DAYS OLD. BUNKERS WILL BE BLOWN.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 6 CSWC 4

7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	3½	3½	XD 701111	N/A
2/9	3	3	XD LZ CRYSTAL	N/A
3/9	2	2	XD 927437	N/A

GP-4

BT TOR; 101135Z/VIA COURIER/AGB/SCM/CCN=467 DTG: 101134Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2

DRAFTER: 3W/CLW/rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~C. PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE~~

SITREP NR 28 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 082400H-090600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: NONEB. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1C. IWC 6 CSRC 4

GP-4

BT TOR; 101125Z/VIA COURIER/ ACB/SCM/CCN-468 DTG; 101136Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: SW/CAM:JF

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER

IMMEDIATE 101138Z

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

CCTP: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 29 OF DAN ON RIVER WEST FROM 090600H-091200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 XD 723424	G/2/9 PLT XD 776378	M/3/9 PLT XD 787363
E/2/9 XD 786357	G/2/9 PLT XD 732384	M/3/9 PLT XD 783390
E/2/9 PLT XD 786366	H/2/9 XD 723367	
G/2/9 - LZ CRYSTAL	H/2/9 PLT XD 720384	
G/2/9 PLT XD 736374	H/2/9 PLT XD 706383	
G/2/9 PLT XD 745375	L/3/9 XD 733460	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EFF 090900H, JAN 69 TEMP BUDRY BETWEEN 1/9 AND 2/9 IN EFFECT FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT XD 720390 NORTH ON 72 GRID TO 7240 GRID, WEST TO LAOS BORDER AT 680400.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 082115H, JAN 69 D/1/9-LP OBSERVED 4 PERSONNEL MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 1015H, C/1/9 VIC XD 772422 FOUND AP MINES OR EARLY WARNING DEVICES IN AREA. REPORTED MANY IN AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IVC 6 CSVC 4

GP-4

BT TOR: 101145Z/VIA COURIER/AGB/SCM/CCN-469 DTG: 101138Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED: 30/01/69

REL

IMMEDIATE

12 0510

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TP II ONEL

BT

C: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SECRET NR 38 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 091200H-091800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 XD 730117	E/2/9 MOVING
A/1/9 PLT XD 745123	F/2/9 XD 776391
A/1/9 PLT XD 746403	G/2/9 PLT XD 735373
B/1/9 XD 711472	G/2/9 PLT XD 732384
B/1/9 PLT XD 708477	H/2/9 XD 723367
C/1/9 XD 774426	H/2/9 PLT XD 720384
C/1/9 PLT XD 772423	H/2/9 PLT XD 706383
L/3/9 XD 733460	K/3/9 PLT XD HILL 950

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ONE NEW LZ AT XD 724367 LZ SNIPER, 1 CH-46 OR 1 CH-53.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:-

A. AT 1000H, VIC XD 773465 L/3/9 FOUND A NVA BASE CAMP & HOSPITAL. FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX & 14' TRENCH LINE. FOUND WERE 6 60MM MORTAR RDS, 10 60MM MORTAR HEADS, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 STRETCHER, 228 RDS OF 50 CAL AMMO, 5 WARHEADS FOR 122MM ROCKETS IN POUCHES, MISC CANNISTER FOR 82MM RDS, MISC IVA & US 782 GEAR, MISC BOTTLES OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND AMMO.

B. AT 1205H, VIC XD 723375 H/2/9 FOUND A VEHICLE BELIEVED TO BE A CHINESE TRUCK # 597995.

C. AT 1230H, VIC XD 774459 L/3/9 FOUND 7 60MM MORTAR RDS ATTACHED TO A STICK, WERE STILL IN CANNISTERS, ALSO FOUND MISC FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA. WILL BE DESTROYED ON 10 JAN.

D. AT 1340H, VIC XD 776389 TO XD 775388 F/2/9 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX & TRAIL SYSTEM NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FOUND WERE 33 82MM MORTARS RDS, 17 82MM FUSES, 1 RPG RD, MISC AK & 50 CAL RDS, 1 60MM MORTAR RD, 2 1/2 LBS. OF TNT.

E. AT 1400H, VIC XD 723413 A/1/9 FOUND OLD ROCKET SITE WITH 3 BUNKERS. FOUND 2 ROCKET CANNISTERS 3"x6"x5" IN DIAMETER, 7 NOSE FUSE-CAUS, COMM WIRE FROM ROCKET SITE TO OP BUNKER ON HILL 728 VIC XD 738415. AREA APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 9 MONTHS OLD.

F. AT 1630H VIC XD 708477 B/1/9 FOUND OLD 50 CAL POS, 6"x6". DESTROYED POSITION.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 6 CS/IC L

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4 TOR-120720Z/COUR/MAD/SCM OCN-564

BT

DTG-120510Z JAN 69

#30

B-2

UNCLASSIFIED

AFTER: 3N/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: AP KOSZARSKY 1/17/69

IMMEDIATE 120512 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

SUBJECT: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 31 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 091800H-092100H JAN 69

UNIT LOCATIONS:

CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 30 L/3/9 XD 763060.

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENEMY: AT 1530H, VIC XD 792391 M/3/9 FOUND 7 BUNKERS
2 MORTAR POSITIONS. FOUND WERE 28 82MM MORTAR RDS, 9 82MM
MORTAR FUSES, MISC AK-47 RDS AND MED GEAR.

PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS. D-14, F-5, J-7, C-5, AA-8, CC-8, EE-2.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IVC 6 CSWC 1

SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR	TMS	NR	TMS	EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	3	3	3	3			N/A
2/9	2	2	2	2			N/A
3/9	3	3	3	3			N/A

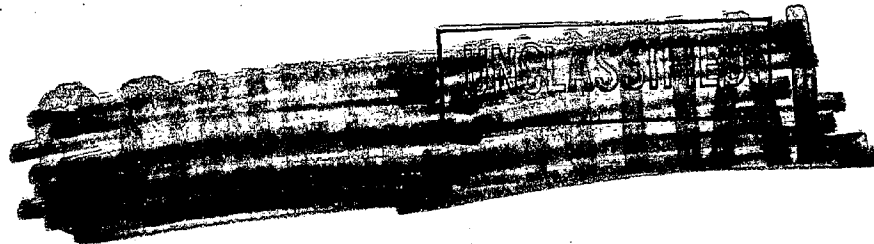
TOR-120720Z/COOR/MRD/SCM CON-565

DTG-120512Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

UNCLASSIFIED



R/PTER: 3U/GLN: xjk

RELEASED BY: C. L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 120516 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

~~PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE~~

IRREP NR 33 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 100600H-101200H JAN 69

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

~~UNITARY OF OPERATIONS:~~

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING ACTS.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0830H, L/3/9 VIC XD 766463 FOUND 20 82MM RDS, 42 FUSES & 6 CANS OF INCREMENTS FOR 82MM RDS. ALSO 3 7x5x5 FT BUNKERS & 2 METAL CARRYING CASES. CACHE 6-12 MOS OLD. WAS DESTROYED WITH BUNKERS.

PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING ACTS.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IVC & CSVC 1

OTR-120720Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CON-567
DTG-120516Z JAN 69

P?

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED BY SP-6 JES/A

IMMEDIATE

BT

SITREP RR 34 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 101200H-101800H JAN 60

CP/D/1/9 XD 745443 CP/G/2/9 XD 735327

A/1/9 XD 745112

E/2/9 XD 808397

B/1/9 XD 710477

F/2/9 XD 779393

K/3/9 PLT XD HILL QED

6/1/9 XD 783422

H-2/9 XD 748353

L/3/9 XD 763460

M/3/9 XD FSB SMITH

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING ACTS.

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EYE

ING AT 350 DEGREES AZIMUTH. ALONG TRAIL FOUND 1 HOOCH, 75
DIGGING HOLES AND ONE BUNKER. AREA ESTIMATED TO BE ONE YEAR

B. AT 1100H, A/1/9 VIC KD 739416 SPOTTED 4 INDIVIDUALS
MOVING ON RIDGE. MOVED 2 SQUADS INTO AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING.

C. AT 1145H, B/1/9 VIC KD 712474 FOUND 2 12.7 AA POSITIONS 10 FT IN DIAMETER. ALSO 2 6-10 MAN BUNKERS & FIGHTING POSITIONS. BUNKERS AND POSITIONS DESTROYED.

D. AT 1100H, F/2/9 VIC KD 771394 TO KD 779394 FOUND EXTENSIVE BUNKER & TRENCH COMPLEX. APPROX 50 A-FRAME BUNKERS CONTAINING 86 60MM RDS, 38 82MM RDS, 57 82MM FUSES, 9 82MM DELAY FUSES, 1 CAN OF INCREMENTS, 34 12.7 TRACER RDS, 700 MISC S/A RDS, 9 CHICOM GRENADES, 6 RPG RDS, 2 BLOCKS OF TNT, 3 E-TOOLS, AND SMALL AMOUNT OF MISC MEDICINE & OTHER NVA 782 GEAR.

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. INC 6 CSINC L.

GP-1 TUR-120720Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CCG-568

DTG-120518Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFT R:3W/GAM:xjk

RELEASED BY:G.A. MILLER 2/LT,

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF INTEL
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 35 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 101800H-102400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 ED 745443	CP/2/9 LZ BANJO	H/2/9 PLT XD 756353
A/1/9 XD 730416	F/2/9 XD 779393	CP/3/9 XD 927437
A/1/9 PLT XD 742407	F/2/9 PLT XD 788405	I/3/9 XD 926448
B/1/9 XD 711471	E/2/9 XD 809393	I/3/9 PLT XD 917451
C/1/9 784423	E/2/9 PLT XD 818315	K/3/9 927437
D/1/9 XD 745442	G/2/9 LZ BANJO	K/3/9 PLT 844455
L/3/9 XD 763460	L/3/9 PLT XD FSB SMITH	M/3/9 790383

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ADD 2 CSWC & 2 IWC TO LINE C. OF CUMULATIVE LOSSES.
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AN D DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1500H, VIC XD 775315 F/2/9 FOUND BUNKER SYSTEM WITH THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 M-79 #0415, 2 M-16 RIFLES # 695284 & 693307, 1000 RDS OF 5.56 AMMO, 1500 RDS 7.62 LINK, 28 60MM MORTAR RDS, 85 82MM MORTAR RDS, 5 M-26 GRENADES, 15 CHICOM GRENADES, 150 60MM & 82MM MORTAR FUSES, MISC S/A AMMO, 7 RPG RDS, 1 1/2 ONE LB BLOCKS OF TNT, 1 MINE, 750 AK RDS, MISC 782 GEAR US & NVA, 2 RADIOS, 1 US AND 1 NVA, MISC MEDICAL GEAR.

B. AT 1700H, VIC XD 775395 F/2/9 FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 33 CHICOM GRENADES, 6 LBS OF TNT, 48 82MM & 60MM FUSES, MISC S/A AMMO, 800 RDS OF LINKED AMMO 7.62, 6 M-26 GRENADES, 6 60MM ILLUM RDS, 153 RDS OF 50 CAL, and 1 RPG LAUNCHER.

C. AT 1955H, VIC XD 755371 H/2/9 SPOTTED LIGHTS & CALLED ARTY & OBSERVED 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (G) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 8 CSWC 6

7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	3 1/2	3 1/2	XD 745443	N/A
2/9	3	3	LZ BANJO	N/A
3/9	2	2	XD 927437	N/A

GP-4 TOR-120720Z/COOR/MRD/SCM CGN-569
DTG-120520Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:rf:jk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 120522 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE -
SITREP NR 36 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 102400H-110600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. B/1/9 LIFT TO VCB.
B. G/2/9 LIFT TO FSB SNAPPER VIC XD 841345 WITH A COMMAND GROUP.
C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(6) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. IWC 8 CSWC 6

GP-4 TOR-120720Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CGN-570
DTG-120522Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: SW/AFK:jk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 120524 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

~~REDACTED~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 37 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 110600H-111200H JAN 69

2. UNIT LOCATIONS:

I/3/9 XD 766451 K/3/9 FSB GATES
B/1/9 AT VCB K/3/9 XD 926443
G/2/9 XD 841345 K/3/9 PLT XD HILL 950
GP/3/9 FSB GATES ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 11035H, JAN 9TH MAR ASSUMES OPCOM OF 3/9(-) FROM 4TH MAR.

B. AT 1055H, B/1/9 COMMENCED HELO-LIFT TO VCB COMPLETED AT 1115H.

C. 1/9 REPT'D ESTABLISHMENT OF 2 LZ'S AT XD 766456 AND XD 764459 DESIGNATED LZ HUNGAM AND LZ HARNICH RESPECTIVELY. BOTH ABLE TO LAND 2 CH-46'S.

D. AT XD 781392 2/9 ESTABLISHED AN LZ CAPABLE OF RECEIVING 1 CH-46 DESIGNATED LZ TORPEDO.

E. HELO-LIFT OF G/2/9 TO FSB SHAPPER XD 841345 STARTED AT 1120H, AND WAS COMPLETED AT 12 50H.

F. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 35 PARA 1B. AT 1030H, VIC XD 778399 F/2/9 FOUND ADDITIONAL GEAR AS FOLLOWS: 5 CHICOM GRENADES, 13 82MM RDS, 5 CANS OF 82MM FUSLS, 1 CAN OF INCREMENTS AND 300 FT OF COMM WIRE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C+ 20) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. INC 8 CSWG 6

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4.

BT TOR-120720Z/COUR/WRD/SCM CGN-571
DTG-120524Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LT Wies

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 120536 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

2: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 38 OP DAVSON RIVER WEST FROM 111200H-111800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 745043	E/2/9 PLT XD 816415	G/2/9 XD 844345
A/1/9 XD 730417	CP/2/9 XD 841345	H/2/9 XD 816372
B/1/9 VCB	E-2/9 XD 809393	M/3/9 XD 709383
C/1/9 XD 784422	E/2/9 PLT XD 821401	CP/3/9 XD 927437
D/1/9 745443	F-2/9 XD 783399	K-3/9 XD 927437
L/3/9 766444	F/2/9 PLT XD 788407	K/3/9 PLT 844455
I-3/9 926443	I/3/9 PLT XD 917451	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1200H, E/2/9 VIC XD 811392 FOUND A NVA BUNKER 5x8x4 FT AND 5 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 1 YR OLD. ALSO FOUND AN AMMO STORAGE BUNKER WITH THE FOLLOWING: 193 105MM HEADS, 500 M-60 RDS, 10 105MM ILLUM RDS, 10 M-26 GRENADES, 201 105MM FUSES, 1 81MM ILLUM RD, 1 82MM RD, 1 CASE OF 5.56 RDS. ALL AMMO AND BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

B. AT 1600H, F/2/9 XD 783404 FOUND 20 GRAVES WITH 20 NVA BODIES. GRAVES DATED APRIL 18, 1968. 2 GRAVES HAD THE FIGURES FAC 5-2-3-304 ABOVE THEM. ALSO FOUND 14 60MM RDS, SOME 50 AK-47 RDS, 5 CHICOM GRENADES, AND 9 82MM RDS. ALL ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (G) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. INC 8 CSWC 6

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4 TOR-120720Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CGN-572

BT DTG-120526Z JAN 69

#38

(8-2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

G. L. Wiescamp

DRAFTER: 3W/CLM:rjk

RELEASED BY: G. L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 120528 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

~~REDACTED~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 39 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 111800H-112400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE ⁴⁰
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) ²⁰ DETAINEES: TOTAL ¹
 - C. INC 8 9 CS&C 6 ⁵
7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	3 1/2	3 1/2	XD 745443	N/A
2/9	2	2	XD 841345	N/A
3/9	3	3	XD 927437	N/A

GP-4 TOR-120720Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CCN 573
DTG-120528Z JAN 69
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 120530 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE -
SITREP NR 40 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 112400H-120600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ADD 20 NVA (C). SEE PARA 4B SITREP NR 38.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

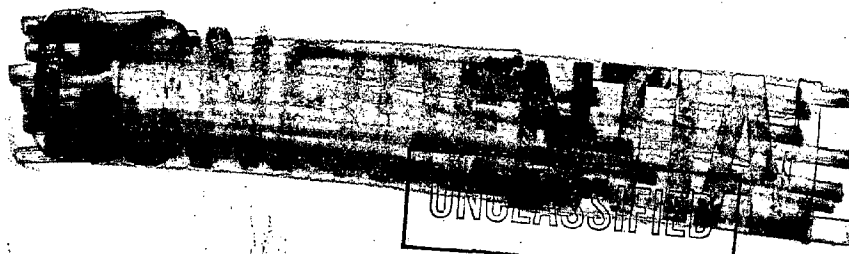
A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 40 DETAINEES TOTAL 1

C. IWC 8 CSWC 6

GP-4 TOR-120720Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CCN-574
BT DTG-120530Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED



DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:jef RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 120532 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

~~REDACTED~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 41 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 120600H-121200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/1/9 LIFTING	CP, G/2/9 SNAPPER	CP, I, K/3/9 NO CHANGE
A, B, C/1/9 VCB	E/2/9 XD 831383	L/3/9 VCB
D/1/9 XD 745443	F/2/9 XD 801409	
	H/2/9 XD 829379	
	H PLT XD 855389	
	M/3/9 FSB SMITH	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 0930 (BP) CP RTRND TO VCB. COMM LIFT AT 0900H.
B. AT 0900H L/3/9 COMM LIFT TO VCB, COMP AT 1023H.
C. EFF 1030H, E/3/9 CHOPS BACK TO 3/9.
D. A/1/9 COMM LIFT AT 1030H, COMP 1115H. ✓
E. C/1/9 COMM LIFT AT 1116H, COMP 1155H. ✓

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA 40

A. DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 8 CSVC 6

GP-4 TOR-120720Z/COUR/MD/SCM CON 575
DTG120532Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/CIN 32 JE

RELEASED BY: G. L. WINSAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIA TE 11 15 69

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR.

IMMEDIATETO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

[REDACTED] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 42 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 121200H-121800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9 AT VCB	1/3/9 XD 926443
CP/G/2/9 FSB SHAPPER	L/3/9 AT VCB
H/2/9 XD 865378	M-3/9 XD 790383
K/3/9 XD 927437	I/3/9 PLT 924452
CP/3/9 XD 927437	K/3/9 PLT 844455

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CP/1/9 COMI LIFT TO VCB AT 1200H. COMPLETED AT 1255H.
 B. F/2/9 COMI LIFT AT 1530H FROM XD 831383 TO VCB. COMPLETED AT 1600H.
 C. F/2/9 COMMENCED LIFT TO VCB FROM XD 801409 AT 1605H. COMPLETED AT 1700H.
 D. D/1/9 COMMENCED LIFT FROM FSB GEIGER TO VCB AT 1655H. COMPLETED AT 1750H.
 E. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WH IEE CONDUCTING DAY ACT S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOS SES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 40 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 C. IWC 8 GSWC 6

(2P-4) TOR/121550Z/COUAME/ELA/CNN- 552 DTG 121545Z JAN 67

B T

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE

130238

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT**IMMEDIATE**

CONTENTS: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SIURREP 43 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 121800H-122400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 2100H H/3/9 REPORTED SIGHTING 3 AA POSITIS AT 2800 MILS, 3200 MILS AND 5200 MILS. GUNS 8 TO 11 KM AWAY. H/2/9 SIGHTED GUNS AT 280 DEGREES.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA 10 DETAINEES: TOTAL: 1
C. IWC 7 CSWC 6
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TIES	NR TMS EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	VCB	N/A
2/9	2	2	841345	N/A
3/9	3	3	927437	N/A

GP-4 TOR 130250Z/COUR/PDG/ELA/CCN-630 DT@130238Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:jef

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT. *DA Miller 2/LT*

IMMEDIATE

130240

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~REDACTED~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 44 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 122400H-130600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ~~REDACTED~~ M/3/9 LIFTS TO VCB FROM FSB SMITH.
 - B. 0800H
 - B/1/9 PLT VCB LIFTS TO HILL 691.
 - B/1/9(-) VCB LIFTS TO FSB CATES.
 - C/1/9 PLT VCB LIFTS TO HILL 950.
 - CP/3/9 FSB CATES LIFTS TO VCB.
 - I/3/9 HILL 691 LIFTS TO FSB HENDERSON.
 - K/3/9 PLT HILL 950 LIFTS TO FSB CATES.
 - C. D-7, F-6, U-7, W-2.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA 40 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 - C. IWC 8 CSWC 6

GP-4

BT

TOR 130250Z/COUR/PDG/ELA/CCN-629 DTG130240Z JAN 69

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

8-2

DRAFTER: 3W/CLW:xjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1, LT.

IMMEDIATE 130900Z Z JAN 69

FROM NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 45 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 130600H-131200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 AT VCB	CP/2/9 & E, F/2/9 AT VCB	K/3/9 FSB CATES
B-/1/9 FSB CATES	H/2/9 XD 864373	L/3/9 AT VCB
C/1/9 PLT FSB CATES	G/2/9 XD FSB SHAPPER	M/3/9 AT SMITH
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	CP/3/9 AT VCB	
OTHERS AT VCB	I/3/9 FSB HENDERSON	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9 COMMENCED SCHEDULED LIFTS AT 0810H, AND COMPLETED AT 0900H.

B. 1/3/9 COMMENCED SCHEDULED LIFTS FROM HILL 691 TO FSB HENDERSON AT 0900H, COMPLETED AT 1000H.

C. 3/9 CP COMMENCED SCHEDULED LIFTS AT 1000H FROM CATES TO VCB, AND COMPLETED AT 1030H.

D. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUED HELIFLIFTS OF K/3/9 PLT FROM HILL 950 & M/3/9 FROM SMITH WHEN BATTERY IS EXTRACTED.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 40 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1C. INC 8 CSUC 6

GP-4 TER/130900Z/COUR/XME/ELA/CNN-644 DTG 130200Z JAN 69

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM: rjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 131205 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 46 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 131200H-131800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EFFECTIVE AT 1300H, TF HOTEL ASSUMED OPCON OF D/1/9 & PASSES OPCON TO 4TH MARINES. SAME DTG.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (6) 40 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1C. INC 8 CSWC 6

GP-4

BT TOR: 131205Z/COURIER/AGB/SCM/CCN-653 DTG: 131205Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 132145

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 47 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 131800H-132400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

E/2/9 XD 863370

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONT ACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. C-4, D-11, F-9, AA-13, CC-4, EE-4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 8 CSSC 6

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL
P/9	1	3
3/9	2	2

COORD
FSB SNAPPER
FSB HENDERSON

RESULTS
N/A
N/A

GP-4

BT

TOR-132200Z/COUR/AGB/SCM CGN-681 DTG-132145Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW2xjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 140253 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~SECURITY~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE -
SITREP NR 48 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 132400H-140600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) - 40 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. INC 8 CSWC 6

GP-4. TOR/140430Z/COOR/XME/ELA/CNN-687 DTG 140253 JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM: rjk

RELEASED BY: G. A. MILLER 2/LT. *G. A. Miller 2/LT*IMMEDIATE 140738

2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

IMMEDIATETO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 49 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 140600H-141200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ADD 1 NVA(C) TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES.
 - B. CORRECTION TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES SHOULD READ 40 KIA(C).
 - 9 IWC, 5 CSWC.
 - C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:-
 - A. AT 0900H, VIC XD 862366 H/2/9 FOUND 12 BUNKERS APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD WITH 1 CHICOM & 1 BUTTERFLY MINE.
 - B. AT 1015H VIC XD 077417, 1/3/9 PATROL FOUND 1 GRAVE, WITH ONE BODY APPROX 4 TO 6 MONTHS OLD.
 - C. AT 0945H, VIC 080406, 1/3/9 FOUND 24 US ARMY ROCKET, ~~ROCKET~~ AND WARHEADS. 2 WEEKS OLD. RETURNED GEAR TO POSITION.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 40 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 - C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4 TDD/140745Z/COUP/XME/ELA/CNN-691 DTG 140735Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/14/69

IMMEDIATE 141135Z 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BTSUBJECT: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SIETREP 50 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 141200H-141800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A, D, 1/1/9 VCB	CP, G/2/9 SHAPPER	CP, L, M/3/9 VCB
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	G/2/9 PLT XD 836363	I/3/9 HENDERSON
B/2/9 CATES	H/2/9 XD 860374	K/3/9 VCB
C/1/9 PLT CATES	E/2/9 VCB	K/3/9 PLT 950
C/1/9 CA LU		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1330H, M/3/9 COMM LIFT TO VCB, COMP AT 1412H FROM FSB SMITH.

B. AT 1500H, K/3/9 COMM LIFT FROM CATES TO VCB, COMP AT 1523H.

C. EFF 141500H BOUNDARY CHANGE BTW 14TH MAR AND 9TH MAR MODIFIED.

D. M/3/9 CHOPPED FROM 2/9 BACK TO 3/9 AT 1412H UPON ARRIVAL AT VCB.

E. AT 1750H, SPARROW HAWK PLT FROM A/1/9 WAS ACTIVATED AND CHOPPED OPCON TO 14TH MARINES.

F. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA 10 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. INC 9 CSWC 5

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

TOR: 141237Z/VIA-CUR/TEM/SCM/CON: 699 DTG: 141135Z JAN69

B-2

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/1T.

IMMEDIATE: 150310Z 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT[REDACTED]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 51 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 141800H-142400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 PLT SPARROW HAWK XD 000544
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGEA/R/TO G-3
SIGN G.E. Stofy

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 7 LATE ENTRY: AT 1415H, H/2/9 VIC XD 858365 RPT'D FINDING

3 GRAVES APPROX 3 MOS OLD. ADD 3 NVA KIA.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA 4, DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

BT

TOR 150313Z/TT/PDQ/ELA/CON-743 DTG 150310Z JAN 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/GEM:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WEISCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE _____ Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 52 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 142400H-150600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. D-16, E-8, J-2, AA-10, CC-1, EE-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2343H, C/1/9 VIC YD 017458 SPOTTED 1 INDIVIDUAL THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE APPROX 250M AWAY. IND WAS IN NO-FIRE ZONE. CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AREA WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENTS.

5. PLANS:

A. LIFT 2/9 UNITS FROM VIC XD 863374 AND FSB SNAPPER TO VCB.

B. LIFT C/1/9 PLT TO 950 FROM CATES AND LIFT K/3/9 PLT FROM 950 TO VCB.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: NONEB. ENEMY: KIA 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1C. INCL 3 CSVC 57. Scout Sniper Report*No change.*

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAL:jef

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE

150545

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

SIGN

11A/R/10 G-2

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

TIME

151350

BT

: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 53 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 150600H-151200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1 NEW LZ DEVELOPED AT KD 864373 NAMED LZ HERRING;
CAPACITY 1 CH-53 OR 1 CH-46.B. EFF 1100H, A/1/9 PLT CHOPS BACK TO 9TH MAR AND IS
FURTHER CHOPPED TO 1/9 AT 1120H.C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA 13 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4
BT

TOR 140545Z/COM/PCG/ELA/COM-749 DTG 150545Z JAN 69

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: SW/GAM:rjk

RELEASED BY: C.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE

151120

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

11A/R/TU 6-3

519N Branch

TO: CG, TP HOTEL
BT

TIME 151940Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 54, OP DAMSON RIVER WEST FROM 151200H-151800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

F/2/9 AT VGS

H/2/9 XD 863375

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. F/2/9 GROPPED BACK FROM 4TH MARINES WO 9TH MARINES
 AT 1455H.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND USED FOR WHILE OCCUPYING
 DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: -

A. AT 1115H, VIC XD 082406 1/3/9 FOUND ONE MVA RIFLE
 GRENADE, & 2 SHOT GUN SHELLS (10 GAGES), WERE 3 STICKS OF TNT.

B. AT 1000H, VIC 082405 1/3/9 FOUND 2 HOOTCHES 1012401 &
 60x201, 6 MREUCH GRENADES (UNARMED), ONE 60MM MORTAR RCTD,
 AREA ABOUT 6 HOURS OLD, DESTROYED AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 43, PRISONERS: TOTAL 1

C. INFO 9 CSIC 5

GP-4.

BT

TOR: 151120Z/COUR/ELA/ELA/CON- 758

DTG: 151120Z/JAN69

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GIW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP I/LT.

IMMEDIATE 160330 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV TO 6-3

NAME William K. Hester

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

TIME 161140H

BT

CO ~~SECRET~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 55 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 151800H-152400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/A/D/1/9 AT VCB	GP/G/2/9 PSB SNAPPER	GP/K-/L/A/3/9 VCB
B-/1/9 PSB CATES	H/2/9 XD 863375	K/3/9 PLT HILL 950
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	E/F/2/9 AT VCB	I/3/9 PSB HENDERSON
C-/1/9 PSB CATES	E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2025H, D/1/9 UNIT ON LINES AT VCB HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE AK-47 FIRE COMING FROM VIC 005468. NEG FURTHER INCIDENTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-15, F-8, C-5, AA-8, CC-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 13 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
2/9	3	3	LZ SNAPPER	N/A
3/9	2	2	LZ HENDERSON	N/A

GP-4 TOR/160331Z/TT/RDD/ELA/CCN-804

DTG 160330Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 37/GIN: rjt

RELEASED BY: C.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

REDDUCE 160332 2 JAN 69

FROM: NORTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

ADV TO C-3/
NAME William L. Wicks
TIME 12:00 PM

~~CG~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 56 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 152400Z-160600Z JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. LIFT OF C/1/9 PLT FROM GATES TO HILL 950 & K/3/9 PLT FROM 950 TO VCB.
 - B. LIFT OF CP/G/H/2/9 FROM PRESENT LOCATIONS TO VCB.
 - C. M/3/9 HELO ASSAULTS TO VIC 155388, GP/3/9 LIFTS TO FSB HENDERSON, K/3/9 HELO ASSAULTS TO VIC 097378.
 - D. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 - C. MFC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4 TOR/160330Z/TT/RDD/ELA/CCN-805 DTG 160332Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

160822

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 57 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 160600H-161200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 AT VCB	B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	CP/3/9 AT VCB
A/1/9 AT VCB	C/1/9 PLT FSB CATES	I/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
B-/1/9 FSB CATES	E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL	K-/3/9 AT VCB
C-/1/9 CA LU	CP/2/9 FSB SNAPPER	L/3/9 AT VCB
D/1/9 AT VCB	G/2/9 FSB SNAPPER	M/3/9 AT VCB
E-/2/9 AT VCB	H-/2/9 XD 863375	K/3/9 PLT HILL 950
F/2/9 AT VCB	H/2/9 PLT XD 855377	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 0900H, F/2/9 MOVED FROM TSL TO VCB AND WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 1/9 AT SAME DTG.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1C. INC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

BT

TOR 160850Z/TT/PDG/ELA/CCN-814 DTG 160822Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 161225 Z JAN 68

CCN: 822

G-3 JWR
AT 162010

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 58 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 161200H-161800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A, D/1/9 VCB	CP, G/2/9 SNAPPER	CP, K(-), L(-), M(-)/3/9 VCB
B/1/9(-) FSB CATES	E(-), F/2/9 VCB	I/3/9 YD 080110
B PLT XD 913421	E PLT XD 978480	K PLT XD 844455
C/1/9(-) CA LU	H/2/9 XD 863375	L PLT YD 038447
C PLT FSB CATES		M PLT YD 044446

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/9 ESTABLISHED LZ FLANDERS AT YD 107464, CAPCITY

1 CH-53

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

BT

TOR: 161235Z JAN 68/VIA JCOUR/CCN: 822/RQ/DTG: 161225Z/

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3M/GAM:jof

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 170047 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV TO G-3

NAME *Francisco* TIME 0950

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

16 JAN 69

0045Z GEN-858

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 59 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 161800H-162400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1950H, F PLT/2/9 HAD MOVEMENT ON LINES WHICH APPEARED TO BE 1 PERSON. (F) THREW FRAGS AND OBS PERSON RUN TO SOUTH, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 2025H, D/1/9 3D PLT REC'D APPROX 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM THE REAR OF THEIR POSITION. APPEARED TO COME FROM VIC OF AMMO DUMP. CHK OUT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

B. D-19, J-4, F-7, AA-9, CG-6, EE-5.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. INC 9 CSWG 5

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR	TMS	NR	TMS	EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
2/9	3		3			SNAPPER	NEG
3/9	2		2			HENDERSON	NEG

GP-4

NINTH MARINES @ 170047Z JAN 69

ACTION G-3

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
B-2

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:jof

RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 170810Z Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

NAME

TIME

BT

17JAN69

0815Z/R

: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 60 FOR OP DASWON RIVER WEST FROM 162400H-170600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1C. IVC 9 CSVC 5

GP-4

NINTH MARINES

O 170810Z JAN 69

ACT G-3

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WEISCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

170812

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV TO G-3

NAME

TIME

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

17JAN69 0819Z/R

L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 64 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 170600H-171200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

M, L PLTS YD 081427 AND MOVING

OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0900H, L/3/9 SPOTTED 2 INDIVIDUALS IN A CULVERT VIC YD 069427. THEY WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND WERE FIRST TAKEN TO BE ARVN. UPON BEING SIGHTED THE PLT RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND SEVERAL CHICOMS. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH S/A AND 60mm MORTARS FIRED TO REAR OF ENEMY. THE INDIVIDUALS THEN RAN INTO THE BRUSH YELLING AS IF TO SOMEONE CONCEALED THERE. CALLED IN ARTY AND GUNSHIPS. WHILE PURSUING FOUND 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE (LOADED), 1 EMPTY PACK AND 1 PONCHO. AFTER SEARCH OF AREA PLT CONT ON ITS MISSION.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA 13 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

NINTH MARINES

O 170812Z

ACTION G-3

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk

RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE: 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

SUB: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 62 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 161200H-171800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/D/1/9 AT VCB	CP/G/2/9 FSB SNAPPER	CP/L-/M-/K-/3/9 VCB
B-/1/9 FSB CATES	E-/2/9 AT VCB	I/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
B/1/9 PLT XD 913421	E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL	L/3/9 PLT 112420
C-/1/9 CA LU	F-/2/9 AT VCB	M/3/9 PLT 112420
C/1/9 PLT XD 927437	H/2/9 XD 863375	K/3/9 PLT 844456

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. FRIENDS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: JW/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BTCC: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 63 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 171800H-172400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. D-10, J-1, U-6, W-2, AA-7, CC-3, EE-5
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 2100H, D/1/9 AT VCB HEARD MOVEMENT VIC XD 993493 AND THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1330H, I/3/9 PLT VIC YD 085390 WHILE ON PATROL WHILE ON PATROL NOTICED 2 K.C. SCOUTS WRITING ON 'C' RATION CIGARETTE BOX AND DROP SAME. THE CIGARETTES PACKS WERE RETAINED AND FORWARDED TO CP.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 - C. IWC 9 CSWC 5
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	0	0		N/A
2/9	3	3	FSB SNAPPER	N/A
3/9	2	2	FSB HENDERSON	N/A

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE: _____ Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SI TREP NR 64 DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 172400H-180600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 - C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

Gp-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 180806Z

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

18JAN69 0800Z/CCG-917

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~AL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE.~~

SITREP NR 65 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 180600H-181200H JAN 18/5-14

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/K/3/9 FSB HENDERSON

L/3/9 PLT XD 113416

M/3/9 PLT XD 124412

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. K/3/9 LIFT TO FSB HENDERSON COMMENCED 1100H, COMPLETED AT 1137H.

B. CP/3/9 LIFT FROM VCB TO HENDERSON COMMENCED 1115H & WAS COMPLETED AT 1137H.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

NINTH MARINES

O 180806Z/JAN69

ACTN: G-3

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1 LT.

IMMEDIATE 182115Z Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 18JAN69/2115Z/WRD/CCN-945

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 66 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 181200H-181800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 AT VCB	CP/G/2/9 XD 841345	CP/K-/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
A/D/1/9 AT VCB	E-/2/9 AT VCB	I/3/9 YD 090397
B-/1/9 FSB CATES	E/2/9 PLT XD 978480	H/2/9 PLT XD 857375
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	F-/2/9 XD 973506	K-PLT/L-/M-/3/9 AT VCB
C-/1/9 CA LU	F/2/9 PLT XD 970503	L/3/9 PLT YD 129409
C/1/9 PLT HILL 950	H-/2/9 XD 863372	M/3/9 PLT YD 145400

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. K/3/9 PLT WAS RECEIVED AT HILL 950 BY C/1/9 PLT. STARTED AT 1215H AND COMPLETED AT 1250H. K/3/9 PLT NOW AT VCB.

B. AT 1700H, A/1/9(3d PLT) WAS ACTIVATED AS SPARROW HAWK AND CHOPPED TO 4TH MAR SAME DTG.

C. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O/182115Z/JAN 69

ACTN G-3


 CONFIDENTIAL
 IMMEDIATE

25 Gd

Page 15

RELEASED BY FBI ON 6-1-68

Z JAN 69

19 JAN 69 01:09Z/0001-0953

BT

SIT REP NR 67 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 181800H-182400H JAN 69

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

B. AT 2035H, C/1/9 AT CA LU SPOTTED A SMALL LIGHT AT YD 015467 AND THEY THOUGHT THEY DETECTED POSSIBLE MOVEMENT. UNIT FIRED 8 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

RESULTS

179

2/9

22

2

XD 843345

17A

3/9

3

3

YD 081111

NA

W/A

GP-4

ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A/R/ TO G-3

SIGN

Richard Simpson

TIME: 191015H

G. L. Wiescamp

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

190059

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

19 JAN 69 0100Z/CON959

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE -

SITREP NR 68 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 182400H-190600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. HELILIFT OF L/3/9 FROM VCB TO VIC 130408 BEGINNING AT 0800H FOLLOWED BY M/3/9 LIFT FROM VCB TO VIC 143400 FOLLOWED BY K/3/9 PLT LIFT FROM VCB TO VIC 097378.

B. G/H/CP/2/9 LIFT FROM PRESENT POSITIONS TO VCB.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43

C. INC 9 CSWC 5

DETAINEE TOTAL 1

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 190059Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: FJK

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

18 JAN 69 0620Z/CCN

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 69 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 190600H-191200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A-D/1/9 AT VCB	CP/G/2/9 FSB SNAPPER	CP/K-3/9 FSB HENDERSON
B-1/9 FSB CATES	E-2/9 AT VCB	I/3/9 YD 098406
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL	K/3/9 PLT 093377
C-1/9 CA LU	F/2/9 XD 967500	L/3/9 AT VCB
C/1/9 PLT HILL 950	H-2/9 XD 863372	M/3/9 YD 128409
	H/2/9 XD 859369	K/3/9 PLT 073411

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. HELOLIFT OF K/3/9 PLT FROM VCB STARTED AT 0940H AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1000H. LIFTED TO HILL 819.

B. M/3/9 HELO-LIFT FROM VCB TO YD 130407 STARTED AT 1000H COMPLETED AT 1130H.

C. AT 0700H, 1/9 CHOPPED OPCON OF K/3/9 PLT TO 3/9.

D. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0730H, D/1/9 at VCB HEARD M-60 MACHINE GUN FIRE (APPROX 6-10 RDS) BELIEVED TO BE COMING FROM THE YD 012471 GRID. RDS IMPACTED 400 METERS OUTSIDE LINES.

B. AT 1045H, M/3/9 WHILE BEING LIFTED TO VIC XD 130407 REPORTED THAT A CH-46 DEVELOPED HYDRAULIC PROBLEMS AND HAD TO PUT DOWN AT VIC XD127412. M/3/9 IS PROVIDING SECURITY FOR THE CHOPPER UNTIL IT CAN BE LIFTED. NEG CASUALTIES.

C. AT 1115H, K/3/9 REPORTED SEEING ONE NVA MOVING WEST AT YD 056419 RUN INTO BUSH AS CHOPPERS FLEW OVER. FIRED 20 RDS 60MM MORTARS AND ARTY. ENEMY WAS NOT SEEN AGAIN.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9(-) WILL BE LIFTED FROM FSB SNAPPER TO VCB.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 3 USWC 5

GP-4

BT NINTH MAR

O 190625Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

8-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

191125

Z JAN 69

G-3 Wm Lemar
AT 191125

FROM: NINTH MAR

19JAN69 1127Z/CCN:997

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 70 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 191200H-191800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A-D/1/9 AT VCB CP/E-G/H/F/2/9 AT VCB M/3/9 YD 138402
 B-1/9 FSB CATEB E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL
 B/1/9 PLT HILL 691 CP/K-3/9 FSB HENDERSON
 C-1/9 CA LU K/3/9 PLT YD 096377
 C/1/9 PLT HILL 950 L/3/9 AT VCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9 CP, G, & H STARTED LIFT FROM FSB SNAPPER TO VCB
 AT 1240H. COMPLETED AT 1530H.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3/9 K PLT FOUND AT 071410, 066407, 061402 PARTIALLY
 DESTROYED STONE AND CONCRETE BRIDGES, 14 FEET LONG, 4 TO 6
 FEET ABOVE WATER, WITH RECENTLY USED TRAILS CONNECTING THEM.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

BT

NINTH MAR

O 191125Z/JAN69

ACTN G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

3-2

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM:rjk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER, 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

22 JAN 69 1040Z/RQ/CON:1165

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BTG-3
AT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 1 OP DAWSON RIVER SOUTH FROM 220600H-221200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/D-1/9 AT VCB

A/1/9 FSB SHILOH

B-1/9 FSB CATES

B/1/9 PLT HILL 691

C-1/9 AT CALU

C/1/9 PLT HILL 950

D/1/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL

CP/E/F/G-PLT/2/9 VCB M/3/9 132390

G-2/9 YD 099201

M/3/9 PLT 139395

H/2/9 YD 147189

CP/3/9 VCB

I/3/9 110393

K/3/9 FSB HENDERSON

L/3/9 FSB TUN TAVERN

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EFFECTIVE 220600H OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH COMMENCED. OPERATION DAWSON RIVER COMPLETED SAME DTG.

B. EFFECTIVE 220600H, 9TH MARINES RELIEVED OF BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK RESPONSIBILITY.

C. EFFECTIVE 220700H E/2/9 PLT CHOPPED BACK TO 2/9 FROM 1/9.

D. CORRECTION TO SITREP # 9, OPERATION DAWSON RIVER, PARA 2B: LZ GRAND COORDINATES SHOULD BE 133390.

X E. H/2/9 BEGAN LIFT TO 147189 AT 0950H, completed 1125H. G/2/9 BEGAN LIFT TO 099201 AT 0950H. E/2/9 BEGAN LIFT TO 147189, AT 1125H.

F. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/3/9 FOUND VIC 110398 AT 220845H, a 200LB. WOODEN RICE GRINDING MECHANISM, 6-12 MONTHS OLD. MECHANISM TO BE RETURNED.

B. 1/3/9 FOUND VIC 109399 AT 221015H A RICE GRINDING MACHINE ABOUT 1 YEAR OLD.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 COMPLETE LIFT.

B. 1/3/9 and M/3/9 LIFT TO VCB.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

7TH COM 2110/291408 MARINES 0 221035Z JAN 69 ACTN: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLAS (S)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MB Meyer

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM:fjk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYERS 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 221440 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 22 JAN 69 1405Z/CON1179

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 2 OF DAWSON RIVER SOUTH FROM 221200H-221800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/D-1/9 VCB	CP/H/2/9 LZ RAZOR	L/3/9 PLT 069324
A/1/9 FSB SHILON	E/2/9 YD 155192	
B-1/9 FSB CATES	F/G/2/9 YD 101202	
B/1/9 PLT 691	CP/I/M/3/9 VCB	
C-1/9 CA LU	K-1/3/9 FSB HENDERSON	
C/1/9 PLT HILL 950	K/3/9 PLT 063426	
D/1/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL	L-1/3/9 FSB TUN TAVERN	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. EFFECTIVE 221200H, 9TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF B/1/9, C/1/9 AND 2ND PLT OF D/1/9 TO TFH. TFH PASSES OPCON TO 4TH MARINES, SAME DTG.
- B. G/2/9 LIFT TO 099201 BEGAN AT 220950H, COMPLETED 221230H. E/2/9 LIFT TO 147189 BEGAN AT 221125H AND COMPLETED AT 221240H. F/2/9 LIFT TO VIC 099201 AND BEGAN AT 221235H, COMPLETED 221525H.
- C. M/3/9 LIFT TO VCB BEGAN AT 221400H, AND WAS COMPLETED AT 221445H. I/3/9 LIFT TO VCB BEGAN AT 221445H AND COMPLETED AT 221550H.

D. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. I/3/9 FOUND AT 221115H, VIC 118398, 6 PRACTICALLY DESTROYED HUTS, 20x7x5 FEET, ABOUT ONE YEAR OLD.
- B. A/2/9 HEARD SMALL ARMS FIRE AT 221145H VIC 152178. NO IMPACT IN FSB RAZOR SO MUST HAVE BEEN FIRED AT HELO IN AREA.
- C. K/3/9 FOUND AT 221600H, VIC YD 021423 ONE CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP. 6 TO 9 MONTHS OLD.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 221440Z/JAN 69

REKEY ONLY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

B. W. Ray

DRAFTER: 3W/BWR:rjk

RELEASED BY: B.W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP N R 3 OP DAWSON RIVER SOUTH FROM 221800H-222400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/H/2/9 YD 143186

F/2/9 YD 097207

G/2/9 YD 098202

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. FSB CCONSTRUCTED AT Y D 142186, CAPACITY 1 CH-53,
DESIGNATED FSB RAZOR.B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS. D-19, C-6, F-3, U-5, V-4, W-1.3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. AN AO WORKING FOR 2/9 SPOTTED A TRAIL NETWORK AND 10-15
BUNKERS VIC 185159 AT 221800H. AN AIRSTRIKE CAUSED A SECONDARY
FIRE..B. CORRECTION TO SITREP # 2, OP DAWSON RIVER SOUTH: PARA
4C: GRID SHOULD READ 071423.5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NR TMS</u>	<u>NR TMS EMPL</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1/9				N/A
2/9	2	2		N/A
3/9	3	3		N/A

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

B-3

B. W. Ray

DRAFTER: 3W/BWR:rjk

RELEASED BY: B.W. RAY 1ST/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PA SS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 4 OP DAWSON RIVER SOUTH FROM 222400H-230600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 1 PARA 4B: DELETE THE ABOVE PARA.
5. PLANS:
A. COMMENCE THE CLOSING OF FSB HENDERSON.
B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL*G.L. Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 230635 Z JAN 69*G-3 Francisco*
AT 231450H

FROM: NINTH MAR 23 JAN 69/0635Z/CCN:1225

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 5 OP DAWSON RIVER SOUTH FROM 230600H-231200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

E/2/9 YD 156197

F/2/9 YD 099205

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES 0 230635Z/JAN 69

ACTN: 0-5

IMMEDIATE**CONFIDENTIAL**
UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GLH:sem

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 200340 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

20 JAN 69 0342Z/TEM/CCN:1016

G-3 OK
AT 201159

TO: CG, T F HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 1 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 191800H-192400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

F/2/9 PLT YD 954490

F(-) YD 967500

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.

A. DAWSON RIVER WEST OPERATION TERMINATED 191600H JAN 69.

B. EFFECTIVE 191900H JAN 69 A PLT ACTIVATED AS SPARROW HAWK WAS CHOPPED OPCON FROM TFH TO 9TH MARINES AND IN TURN CHOPPED OPCON TO 1/9 SAME DTG.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 192045H B/1/9 SIGHTED AA FIRE AT 4800 AND 3500 MILS AT AN ESTIMATED DISTANCE OF 15000 METERS. FO ATTEMPTING RESECTION.

5. PLANS:

C-8, D-18, E-3, J-2, V-10, W-4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

C. INC 0 CSVC 0

GP-4

BT

9TH MAR

O 200340Z/JAN69

ACTION G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB (B-4)

DRAFTER:3W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1LT

IMMEDIATE 200345 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

20JAN69 0342Z/TEM/CCN;1015

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 2 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 192400H-200600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2315H D/1/9 AT VCB HEARD A .45 CAL SHOT THAT CAME FROM WITHIN THE PERIMETER AGAIN AT 0210H THEY HEARD 3 SHOTS FROM A M-16 COMING FROM THE SAME AREA. AREA WAS INVESTIGATED W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. L/3/9 WILL BE HELO-LIFTED TO PSB TUN TAVERN.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: KIA 0B. ENEMY: KIA 0 DETAINÉES: TOTAL 0C. IWC 0 CSWC 0

GP-4

BT

9TH MAR

O 200345Z/JAN69

ACTION G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(B-4)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

20 JAN 69 1600Z/CCN-1050

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:sem

RE: DASHED BE: G.L. WILSCAMP 1/LE

IMMEDIATE 201512 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CA, TP HOMEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL: DOWNGRADING INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE~~

ITREP NR 3 OF DAMON RIVER FROM 200600H-201200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB	CP/2/9 VCB	CP/3/9 FSB Henderson
A/1/9 VCB	E(-)/2/9 VCB	I/3/9 YD 110392
B(-)/1/9 FSB Gates	E Plt - Signal Hill	K(-)/3/9 FSB Henderson
B Plt Hill 691	F(-)/2/9 YD 967500	K Plt YD 070416
C(-)/1/9 CaLa	F Plt YD 954490	K Plt YD 104375
C/1/9 Plt Hill 950	G/2/9 VCB	L/3/9 Tun tavern
D/1/9 VCB	H/2/9 VCB	H/3/9 YD 139392

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. Helilift of L/3/9 to vic FSB Tun Tavern began 0815H and was completed 0905H.
- B. All other units maintained and defended their present positions.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

- A. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 0
- B. ENEMY: KIA 0 DETAINEES: TOTAL 0
- C. INC 0 CSNC 0

GP-4

BT NINTH MAR

O 201512Z/JAN69

ACTN: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLAS (S) (B-4)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/MEH:rjk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER

IMMEDIATE

1 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 4 OF DANSON RIVER FROM 201200H-201800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/D/1/9 AT VCB	CP/E-/G/H/2/9 AT VCB	I/3/9 PLT 103395
B-/1/9 FSB CATES	E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL	K/3/9 PLT 096377
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	F/2/9 KD 967500	L/3/9 TUN TAVERN
C-/1/9 CA LU	CP/K-/3/9 FSB HENDERSON	M-/3/9 135385
C/1/9 PLT HILL 950	I-/3/9 XD 110395	N/3/9 PLT 135402

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: K/3/9 FOUND AT 092417. 201145H TWO BADLY
ROTTED GRASS HUTS, 15 DEFUSED CHICOM GRENADES, 2 SETS OF EAR
PHONES AND 1 HAND SET. GRENADES ARE OF 5 DIFFERENT TYPES.
ONE OF EACH KIND WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2. REMAINDER DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 0

C. IWC 0 CSWC 0

GP-4

NINTH MARINES

0 201510Z/JAN69

ACTN: G-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
B-4

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM:rjk

RELEASED BY: MB. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE

210205 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

21 JAN 69 0208Z/TEM/CCN;1079

TO: CG, TR HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 5 OF DAUSON RIVER FROM 201800H-202400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

K/3/9 YD PLT - 098377

M-/3/9 133390

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

M/3/9 PLT 140389

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. C-5, D-17, E-5, U-4, W-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: NONE

C. IWC 0 CSWC 0

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD:	RESULTS
1/9				N/A
2/9	2	2		N/A
3/9	3	3		N/A

GP-4

BT

9TH MAR

O 210205Z/JAN69

ACTN C-3

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM:rjk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 210207 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

21 JAN 69 0208Z/TEM/CCN;1080

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 6 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 202400H-210600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. 2/9 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK AT 210600H. 1/9 DROPPED RESPONSIBILITY FOR BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK SAME DTG.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. LIFTS SCHEDULED:
 - A/1/9 TO PSB SHILOH
 - I/3/9 TO VCB
 - K/3/9 PLT TO PSB HENDERSON
 - GP/3/9 TO VCB
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: NONE
 - C. IWC 0 CSWC 0

GP-4

BT
9TH MAR

O 210207Z/JAN69

ACTN G-3

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

#6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/11/69

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

21 JAN 69 0900Z/SCM/COM-1101

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 7 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 210600Z-211200Z JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/3/1/9 AT VCB

CP/E-2/9 AT VCB

A/1/9 PSB SHILOH

E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL

B/1/9 PSB GATES

CP/3/9 AT VCB

M/3/9 YD 133390

B/1/9 PLT HILL 691

I/3/9 YD 110395

C/1/9 CA LN

K/3/9 PSB HENDERSON

C/1/9 PLT HILL 950

L/3/9 PSB TUN TAVERN

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. A/1/9 LEFT FROM VCB TO PSB SHILOH STARTED AT 0930H AND COMPLETED AT 1100H.

B. K/3/9 PLT STARTED ITS LEFT FM HILL 819 TO PSB HENDERSON AT 1055H. COMPLETED AT 1120H.

C. AT 1100H, I/9 PASSED OPCON OF E/2/9 TO 2/9.

D. CP/3/9 STARTED LEFT FM PSB HENDERSON TO VCB AT 1120H, COMPLETED AT 1140H.

E. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1005H, L/3/9 VIC YD 052326 FOUND A TRAIL 2-4 FT WIDE RUNNING SOUTH. UNIT FOLLOWED TRAIL 250 METERS. TRAIL WAS VERY OLD BUT HAD RECENT BAREFOOT AND TENNIS SHOE TRACKS. NO OTHER FINDINGS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 210700Z/JAN69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARESKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 21 11 45 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

21 JAN 69 1145Z/3CM/CCN-1112

TO: CG, TP HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 8 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 211200H-211800H JAN 691. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/D/1/9 AT VCB

A/1/9 FSB SHILOH

B-/1/9 FSB CATES

B/1/9 PLT HILL 691

C-/1/9 CA LU

O/1/9 PLT HILL 950

CP/E/F/G/H/2/9 AT VCB M-/3/9 133390

E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL L/3/9 PLT 046336

CP/3/9 AT VCB

M/3/9 PLT 139395

I/3/9 YD 110395

K/3/9 FSB HENDERSON

L-/3/9 FSB TUN TAVERN

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. LZ CONSTRUCTED BY 3/9 VIC YD 109394, CAPACITY 1 04-46,
DESIGNATED LZ SWEAT.B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:A. E/2/9 PLT AT SIGNAL HILL WILL CONDUCT A FLIP-FLOP
WITH D/1/9 PLT AT VCB.B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW-rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP C/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

22 JAN 69 0300Z/REF/CCM-1155

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 9 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 211800H-212400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

D/1/9 PLT AT SIGNAL HILL

E/2/9 AT VCB

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1815H, D/1/9 PLT WAS LIFTED TO SIGNAL HILL AND E/2/9 PLT TO VCB. AT SAME DTG 1/9 CHOPPED E/2/9 PLT BACK TO 2/9.

B. LZ CONSTRUCTED AT YD 123390, CAPACITY 1 CH-53, DESIGNATED LZ GRAND.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-24, E-11, AA-9, BB-1, CC-5, EE-4

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD
1/9			
2/9			
3/9	3	3	FSB TUN TAVERN

RESULTS:

N/A
N/A
N/A

GP-4

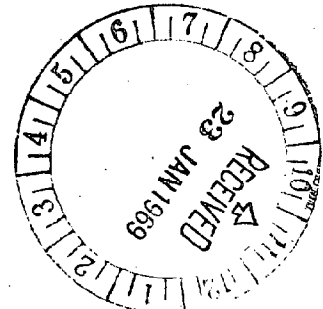
BT

9TH MAR

O 220300Z/JAN69

ACTN G-3

S-3	S-3 A	S-3 B	S-3 C	S-2	ALO	FSCC	OP CHIEF	ASST. OF CHIEF				
-----	-------	-------	-------	-----	-----	------	----------	----------------	--	--	--	--

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALIMMEDIATE *220302Z*

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 10 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 212400H-220600H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED &

NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/3/9 LIFTS FROM VIC KD 110395 TO VCB.

LIFTS FROM VIC 141391 TO VCB. M/3/9 PLT LIFTS FROM VIC

133389 TO VCB.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CON-

DUCTING DAY A CTS.

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk

RELEA SED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE *220302Z*

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 22JAN69 0300Z/RWF/CCN-1156

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 10 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 212400H-220600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/3/9 LIFTS FROM VIC KD 110395 TO VCB. M/3/9(-)

LIFTS FROM VIC 141391 TO VCB. M/3/9 PLT LIFTS FROM VIC

133389 TO VCB.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY A CTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP=4

BT 9TH MAR

O 220302Z/JAN69

ACTN G-3

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

G.L. Wiescamp

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 23 12 35 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

23 JAN 69 1245Z/CCN-1233

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 10 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 231200H-231800H JAN 691. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MARINES CP AT VCB K/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
 CP/I/M/3/9 AT VCB CP/D/1/9 AT VCB
 L/3/9 YD 059327
 L/3/9 PLT YD 070341
 L/3/9 SQD YD 069324

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EFFECTIVE 231400H TFH ASSUMED OPCON OF 2ND PLT,
 D/1/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO 9TH MARINES. OPCON PASSED
 SAME DTG TO 1/9.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MAR

U 231239Z/JAN 69

ACTN: 6-5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 9TH MAR CP AT VCB
 CP/D/1/9 AT VCB
 CP/I/M/3/9 AT VCB
 L/3/9 PSB TUN TAVERN
 K/3/9 PSB HENDERSON

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM:rjk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 74 0024 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 24 JAN 69/0050Z/CCN-1269 AGS

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 11 CP DAWSON RIVER FROM 231800H-232400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MAR CP AT VCB L/3/9 PLT YD 070341
 CP/D/1/9 AT VCB L/3/9 SQD YD 069324
 CP/I/M/3/9 AT VCB
 L/3/9 PSB TUN TAVERN
 K/3/9 PSB HENDERSON

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-17, E-5, U-7, W-2, CC-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9				N/A
2/9	2	2		N/A
3/9	3	3		N/A

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

U 240054Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS:

DRAFTER: JH/MMB:jk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT. *MB Meyer*

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 24JAN09/0050Z/CCN-1260

AUG

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT*G-39 Francisco*
AT 040930H

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 12 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 232400H-240600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS:
 A. I/3/9 & CP/3/9 TO LIFT FM VCB TO YD 185136.
 B. M/3/9 LIFT FM VCB TO YD 187153.
 C. HQ/9TH MAR LIFT FM VCB TO YD FSB RAZOR.
 D. K/3/9 LIFT FM FSB HENDERSON TO VCB.
 E. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT NINTH MARINES

U 240050Z/JAN69

ACTN: G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED (S-4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~*Bobby W. Ray*

DRAFTER: 3W/BWR:xjk

RELEASED BY: B.W. RAY 1ST/LT.

IMMEDIATE 240615Z Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

24JAN69/0610Z/UCN-1256 AGG

*6-3 Francisco
AT 241905H*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 13 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 240600H-241200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MAR CP AT VCB L/3/9 FLT YD 070341
 CP/D/L/9 AT VCB
 CP/I/M/3/9 AT VCB
 K-3/9 YD 081411
 L-3/9 YD 095327

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

U 240615Z/JAN69

ACTIN: G-2

CO	
EXEC	
G-1	
G-2	
G-3	
G-4	
G-5	
COM	
EQ CO	
STAFF	
DOY MCI	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: SW/BWR: Jk

RELEASED BY: D.M. RAY: 1/LT. 7

IMMEDIATE 261233Z Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 26 JAN 69 1155Z/CCM-1458

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP IN 14 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 241200Z-241800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 9TH MAR CP IN 143186
 GP/D 1/9 VOB
 GP/T/M/3/9 VOB
 K/3/9 ED 051411
 K/3/9 055527
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.
3. PAIDEE COMRADES: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS. NONE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 261233Z/JAN-69

ACTN: G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:fr jk

MAM for GL Wiscamp
RELEASED BY: G.L. WISCAMP 1/LT.IMMEDIATE 261225 Z JAN 69
26 JAN 69 1155Z/CON-1455

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF MONEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP BR 15 OP DA MON RIVER FROM 241800H-242400H JAN 691. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN A HD DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:UNIT
379NR TMS
3NR TMS EMPL
3COORD
YD 081411RESULTS
N/A

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 261225Z/JAN 69

ACTN:G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED (24)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1453

MBM for GLWiescamp

DRAFTER:GLM:rjk

RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 26 1220 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

26 JAN 69 1155Z/JAN 69 /CCN-1453

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 16 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 242400H-250600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 0600H, D/1/9 CHOPPED OPCON TO TF HOTEL.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 261220Z/JAN 69

ACTN:G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM: rjk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 26 1245Z Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

26 JAN 69 1155Z/CGN-1462

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 17 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 250600H-251200H JAN 691. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB

CP/3/9 VCB

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/3/9 LIFT TO VIC YD 185136 BEGAN AT 0935H AND COMPLETED AT 1020H. M/3/9 LIFT TO VIC YD 187153 BEGAN AT 1055H, AND COMPLETED AT 1200H.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. 3/9 COMPLETED HELOLIFT.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL DEF'D AND MAINTAIN POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY A CTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 0

C. IWC 0 CSWC 0

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 261245Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/MDM: rjk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261240 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 26 JAN 69 1155Z/CCN-1461

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PA SS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 18 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 251200H-251800H JAN 691. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB

L/3/9 FSB TUN TAVERN

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS DEF'D AND MAINTAINED POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY A CTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 261240Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: SM/DWR:rjk

RELEASED BY: B.W. RAY 1/17/69

IMMEDIATE 26 12 1 05 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 26 JAN 69 1155Z/COM-1449

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHIN SERVICE
SINREP NR 19 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 25 1800H-252400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/1/9 AT VCB
L/3/9 FSB TUN TAVERN
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 261210Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED (B-4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/BUR: rjk

RELEASED BY: B.W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 361218 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 26 JAN 69 1155Z/OCN-1452

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
STREP NR 20 OP DA WSON RIVER FROM 252400H-260600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. L/3/9 COMPANY WILL HELOLIFT FROM TUN TAVERN TO NEW AO.
 - B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 0
 - C. IWC 1

GP-1.

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 261218Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: SW/CLW: rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE ~~2612 051~~

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

26 JAN 69 0155Z/JAN 69/CCX-1448

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 21 OF DAWSON RIVER OP FROM 260600H-261200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 261205Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

DRA FTER: 3W/GLW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 270930Z

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

27JAN69 0930Z/ELA/CCN-1545

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

A/R G-3

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 22 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 261200H-261800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 CP/1/9 AT VCB
 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 270930Z/JAN69

ACTN: G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 UNCLASSIFIED (24)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW: xjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WESCAMP I/DT.

IMMEDIATE 23 12 30 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

23JAN69 1230Z/CON-1232

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 1 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 231200H-231800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MARINES CP AT VCB

CP/H/2/9 LZ-RAZOR

A/1/9 FSB SHILOH

CP/D/1/9 AT VCB

E/2/9 YD 166195

CP/I/M/3/9 AT VCB

E/2/9 PLT YD 164197

F/2/9 YD 098206

G/2/9 YD 098203

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LZ LOCATED AT 098206 NAMED "PUFF".

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1500H, E/2/9 REPORTED HEARING AN FIRE COMING FROM
1516H GRID. AREA UNOBSERVED SO NO MISSIONS CALLED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MAR

O 231230Z/JAN69

ACTN: U-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM:rjk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 24 JAN 69 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

24 JAN 69 / 0050Z / UCN-1271 AUG

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 2 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 231800H-232400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MARINE CP AT VCB CP/H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
 CP/1/9 AT VCB E-2/9 YD 154195
 A/1/9 AT FSB SHILOH E/2/9 PLT 164197
 D/1/9 AT VCB F/2/9 LZ PUFF
 CP/1/M/3/9 AT VCB G/2/9 YD 102203

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EFFECTIVE 221830H, OPERATION DEWEY CANYON BEGAN IN
 9TH MARINE AO. OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH STILL IN EFFECT
 FOR 1/K/3/9.

B. ALL UNITS DEFENDED PRESENT POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 232115H, 2/9 SPOTTED AA FIRE FROM LZ PUFF IN TWO
 DIRECTIONS, AZIMUTH 22 DEG & AZIMUTH 240 DEG. APPROX. RANGE
 6-8 KILOMETERS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS. D-17, E-5, U-7, W-2, CG-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9				N/A
2/9	2	2		N/A
3/9	3	3		N/A

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 240050Z/JAN69

ACTN. G-3

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/ADM: rjk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

~~IMMEDIATE~~

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR:

24 JAN 69/0058Z/CCN-1270 AGS

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 3 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 232400H-240600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 2/9 VIC LZ RAZOR AT 240130H SPOTTED AA FIRING, EST. RANGE 10-15 KILOMETERS, AT AZIMUTHS 173 DEG. & 150 DEG.
5. PLANS:
 - A. F/2/9 MOVE ON FOOT TO VIC YD 117180.
 - B. I/CP/3/9 LIFT FM VCB TO YD 185136.
 - C. M/3/9 LIFT FM VCB TO YD 187153.
 - D. HQ/9TH MAR LIFT FM VCB TO FSB RAZOR.
 - E. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-1

BT NINTH MARINES

O 240052Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~*Billy W. Ray*

DRAFTER:3W/BWR:rjk

RELEASED BY:W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

240617

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

24JAN69/0610Z/CCN-1287 AUB

TO: CG, TF II OTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 4 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 240600H-241200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MAR CP AT VCB F/2/9 YD 105217
 CP/D/1/9 VCB G/2/9 YD 102203
 A/1/9 SHILOH G/2/9 PLT 095194
 CP/2/9 FSB RAZOR H/2/9 YD 113186
 E/2/9 YD 172203 CP/I/M/3/9 VCB
 E/2/9 PLT 163207

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 9TH MAR CP WILL DISPLACE TO FSB RAZOR.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT NINTH MARINES 0 240617Z/JAN69

CO	
ACTV. 9-3	
Q-1	
S-3	
O-8	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
DOT NAT	

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/BWR:r jk

RELEASED BY: B.W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 26 12 27Z Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 26 JAN 69 1155Z/CCN-1450

TO: CG, TF HONOL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 5 OF DENEY CANYON FROM 241200H-241800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MAR CP YD 143186 F/2/9 YD 113201
 CP/D/1/9 VCB F/2/9 PLT YD 107201
 A/1/9 YD 107269 G/2/9 YD 102202
 CP/2/9 YD 143186 H/2/9 YD 143186
 E-2/9 YD 163198 CP/I/M/3/9 VCB
 E/2/9 PLT YD 173204

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CP 9TH MARINES MOVED FROM VCB TO FSB RAZOR AT VIC 143186.
 B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 241310H, ELEMENTS OF G/2/9 VIC YD 086205 FOUND A REST
 STATION. HOOCH LOCATED AT WAY STATION WOULD HOLD APPROX 12 MEN.
 HOOCH WAS OCCUPIED APPROX 3 DAYS AGO. HOOCH WAS CHECKED BY K.C.
 SCOUTS BUT NOT DESTROYED.

B. AT 241345H, H/2/9 VIC YD 122187 FOUND 3 HOOCHES, ONE MONTH
 OLD. GEAR FOUND INCLUDED 1 CLAYMORE WITH WIRE, 1 LB OF EXPLOSIVES,
 200 LBS OF WHEAT, 5 LBS OF RICE, 5 LBS. OF CORN, 50 LBS. OF TOBACCO,
 AND 25 CHICKENS. ALL MATERIAL NOT BEING CARRIED BACK TO 2/9 W
 WILL BE DESTROYED.

C. VIC YD 122279 A/1/9 PATROL FOUND CAMP FIRES & GARDENS.
 ALSO MANY FOOTPATHS IN AREA BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN MADE BY BRU
 IN AREAYD 119280 EAST TO YD 132248 THEN PATHS BRANCH OFF IN MANY
 DIRECTIONS. AT GRID 118272 FOUND NLF PROPAGANDA PAPERS READING
 HAPPY NEW YEAR 1969 AND GET OUT NOW.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT
NINTH MARINES

0 261227Z/JAN 69

ACTN:G-3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MBM for G.L. Wiescamp

DRAFTER: JW/GLW:rjk

RELEA SED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261230Z Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

26 JAN 69 1155Z/JAN 69/CGN-1457

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 6 OF DEWEY CANYON FROM 241800H-242400H JAN 691. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LZ CONSTRUCTED AT YD 143188 APPROX 80x80 FT. CAPACITY

1 CH-46. NAMED MASSACHUSETTS.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2015H, H/2/9 REPORTED SEEING AA FIRE COMING FROM APPROX YD 166110 GRID.

B. AT 2105H, H/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 143188 FOUND 11 SLEEPING OR STORAGE HOODIES 306 FT. SIX MOS. OLD & NO SIGN OF USE. ALSO FOUND TRAILS 5-6 DAYS OLD WHICH WILL BE CHECKED TOMORROW. ALSO FOUND SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES. LARGE HOODY HAD OBSERVATION 1000 METERS UP STREAM & 700 METERS DOWN STREAM.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL
2/9	2	2

COORD-
YD 143186RESULTS
N/A

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 261230Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/GLE: r-jk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MA R

TO: CG, TF HOMEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 7 OP DEERY CANYON F ROM 242400H-250600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ~~NONE~~ NO CHANGES
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 A. BEGINNING AT 0930H, 1/3/9 CONDUCTS BELLOASSAULT FROM VCB TO FSB CUNNINGHAM. YD 185134). 199168.
 B. K/3/9 BELLOASSAULTS FROM FSB HENDERSON TO VIC YD 199168.
 C. M/3/9 BELLOASSAULTS FROM VCB TO VIC 188153.
6. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM:rjk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 26 1235Z Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

26 JAN 69 1155Z/COM-1459

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 8 OF DEWEY CANYON FROM 250600H-251200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 AT VCB	CP/3/9 VCB
A/1/9 FSB SHILOH	I/3/9 FSB CUMMING HAM
CE/H/2/9 FSB RAZOR	K/3/9 YD 199168
E-/2/9 YD 165165	L/3/9 FSB TUN TAVERN
F-/2/9 PLT YD 162184	M/3/9 YD 187153
F-/2/9 YD 115198	
F/2/9 PLT YD 112191	
G/2/9 YD 102202	
G/2/9 PLT YD 102179	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. I/3/9 LEFT TO VIC YD 185136 BEGAN 0935H, COMPLETED AT 1020H. K/3/9 LEFT TO VIC YD 199168 BEGAN AT 1050H, AND COMPLETED AT 1200H. M/3/9 LEFT TO VIC YD 187153 BEGAN AT 1055H, AND COMPLETED AT 1200H.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: E/2/9 MADE CONTACT AT 251115H VIC YD 165185. E/2/9, ON ITS WAY TO REINFORCE E/1/2/9 MADE CONTACT AT YD 170194. AIR & S/L'S CALLED IN, E2 IN PURSUIT TO EAST. 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 AND 3 SKS RECOVERED. DOCUMENTS AND 1 TRANSMITTER RECOVERED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/9 COMPLETE HELOLIFT.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 1

C. TWO 4 CSWS 0

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 261235Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/ABN:rjk

RELEA SED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT. *Om B. Meyer*IMMEDIATE 261237 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 20 JAN 69 1155Z/CCN-1460

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 9 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 251200H-251800H JAN 691. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB	G1/G2/2/9 YD 102172	H/2/9 LZ RAZOR
A/1/9 FSB SHILOH	F/2/9 YD 118194	
CP/2/9 LZ RAZOR	CP/1/3/9 YD 184136	
E-/2/9 YD 170197	K/3/9 YD 201155	
E/2/9 PLT YD 163185	L/3/9 FSB TUN-TAVERN	
G/2/9(-) YD 100202	M/3/9 YD 190163	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CP/3/9 LEFT TO FSB CUNNINGHAM BEGAN AT 1230H, AND COMPLETED AT 1300H.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY COMA CTS:

DESERT SANDS RECON TEAM AT 251515H VIC YD 154243 HAD CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY KIA'S. NO FURTHER INFORMATION.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (A) LATE ENTRY.

A. E1/2/9 AT 250900H, VIC YD 161185 FOUND NVA VILLAGE & STORAGE AREA. FOUND 22 MAGAZINES, SMALL ARM ROUNDS, 1 CASE OF 12.7MM ROUNDS, 1 CASE OF 7.62MM RDS, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 TELEGRAPH TRANSMISSION SET, 1 CIVILIAN RADIO, 1 82MM MORTAR SIGHT, 19 SCOPE SIGHTS, MISC NVA CLOTHING, WEB GEAR, 100 LBS. OF RICE, 25 LBS. OF SALT, OTHER MISC. FOOD, MEDICAL GEAR, TOOLS, AND DOCUMENTS.

B. K/3/9 AT 251130H, FOUND VIC YD 198157 3x3x3 FT. PUNJI PITS, RECENTLY DUG.

C. M/3/9 AT 251405H, VIC YD 190163 OBSERVED 1 NVA, FIRED ON HIM, NVA RETURNED AK-47 FIRE. FOUND FRESH FIGHTING HOLE WITH 4 STRANDS OF COIL WIRE AND 2 PORCELAIN INSULATORS IN TREE 20' ABOVE GROUND, RUNNING NORTH. FOLLOWING FIGURES ON TREE 4' ABOVE GROUND. 1/4.7B.

5. PLANETS

A. ALL UNITS WILL DEF'D AND MAINTAIN POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3
 C. IWC L CSWC C

GP end

BT

7TH COM 210/244600

O 261237Z/JAN 69

ACTN: 3-5

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(B-5)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/DAW:rjk

RELEASED BY: D.M. RAY 1/LT. *Wisco*

IMMEDIATE 76 12 12 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 20 JAN 69 1155Z/OCN-1150

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 10 OF DEWEY CANYON FROM 251800H-252100H JAN 691. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/9TH MAR AT FSB RAZOR	GL/G2/2/9 YD 102172
CP/1/9 AT VCB	CP/1/3/9 FSB CUNNINGHAM
A/1/9 FSB SHILOH	K-/3/9 201155-
CP/H-/2/9 FSB RAZOR	K/3/9 YD 197164
E-/2/9 YD 170197	M-/3/9 YD 190163
E/2/9 PLT YD 163185	M/3/9 PLT YD 189168
F/2/9 YD 116194	
G-/2/9 YD 100202	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 252245H, E1/2/9 REPORTED MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR NIGHT POS. THEY CALLED IN ARTY AND FIRED SMALL ARMS WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: K/3/9 FOUND AT 251630H, VIC YD 197160 1 HUT 6x8x4 FT. ABOUT 3 MONTHS OLD, 11 LBS OF RICE, 2 VEGETABLE PATCHES, 1 SPIDER HOLE, 1 BUNKER 3x4x5 FT. FOUND WORDS ON TREE "THUAT THU".

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-11, F-13, J-2, AA-6, CC-10

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3
 C. INC L CSNC 0

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TIS	NR TIS ENPL	COORD	RESULTS
2/9	2	2		N/A
3/9	3	3		N/A

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 261213Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/BUR:rjk

RELEASED BY: B.W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 76 12 15 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

26 JAN 69 1155Z/CCN-1451

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS. WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 11 OP DENEY CANYON FROM 252400H-260600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ~~NONE~~

3 En. Kin

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 261215Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(B-5)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/GLN: Jk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 261200Z

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

26 JAN 69 1155Z/CCP-1447

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 12 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 260600H-261200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

E/2/9 YD 173190
F/2/9 PMT YD 166188
F/2/9 YD 116192
G/2/9 YD 092200

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE REPT: AT 0505H LP-FROM M/3/9 DETECTED MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR POSITION VIC YD 190164 AND RECEIVED 2 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES. LP THREW SEVERAL GRENADES TOWARD MOVEMENT & CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. LP WAS RELOCATED.

B. AT 0745H, M/3/9 OP VIC 190168 FIRED ON 3 NVA WHO MOVED UP TRAIL APPROX 40 METERS. SAW ONE NVA GO DOWN. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 NVA (C), 1 PR OF SANDLES, 1 AK-47. PATROL WILL CONTINUE PURSUIT OF ENEMY. ADD 1 NVA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0830H, G/2/9 PERIMETER VIC YD 102202 & YD 097203 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3-4 GROUPS OF 2 ENEMY EACH. REC'D A/A FIRE & 3 CHICOM GRENADES THROWN TOWARD LINES. ENEMY MOVED SW AND W. ARTY MISSION CALLED IN & AO ON STATION. NEG. CASUALTIES. TWO SQUADS CHECKING OUT AREA.

B. AT 0930H, K/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 190161 FOUND CULTIVATED FIELD 30x50', ONE HALF MELONS & ONE HALF A TUBEROUS ROOT. ALSO FOUND NVA HUT 10x15 CONTA INING SEVERAL NVA ETOOLS, 3 KNIVES, 2 BUNCHES OF BANANAS. HUT WAS BURNED AND WHILE BURNING APPROX 50 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS COOKED OFF IN FIRE. FIELD ALSO DESTROYED ALONG WITH GEAR.

C. AT 1030H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 115190 FOUND 5 BUNKERS & 10 FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO A RAFT 15' LONG WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 3-4 HOURS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 4

C. IWC 5

GP-4
BT7TH COMB MARINES
2110/2 (4/68)
*12

O 261200Z JAN 69

ACT

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

(B-5)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/CLM: rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 270935

Z JAN 69 27 JAN 69 1000Z/ELA/CCN-1544

FROM: NINTH MAR

AIR G-2 San FranciscoTO: CG, TF HOTEL
BTAT 1835H~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 13 OF DEWEY CANYON FROM 261200H-261800H JAN 691. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MARINES YD 143186	F/2/9 YD 118193
CP/2/9 YD 143186	G/2/9 YD 100203
E/2/9 YD 165188	G/2/9 PLT YD 103178
E/2/9 FLT YD 170196	CP/3/9 YD 184136
E/2/9 FLT YD 153172	I/3/9 YD 184133
K/3/9 YD 201155	M/3/9 YD 190163
L/3/9 YD 184136	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. L/3/9 BEGAN HELILIFT FROM WSB TYN TAVERN AT 1230H.
COMPLETED AT 1410H.B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.3. ENEMY CONTACTS:A. AT 1215H, M/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 199179 RECEIVED SA FIRE
FROM 2 NVA. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A FIRE AND CALLED IN ARTY
MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. AREA WILL BE SWEEPED. CONTACT RE-
SULTED IN ONE FRIENDLY KIA. ADD 1 FR KIA.B. AT 1520H, M/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 187161 FOUND 2 NVA IN
A HUT. ONE ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE AND WAS KILLED. UNIT IS ATTEMPT-
ING TO CAPTURE OTHER ONE. TWO SKS RIFLES CAPTURED. ADD 1 EN
KIA AND 2 IWC.4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. LATE ENTRY: AT 0845H M/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 192166 FOUND
1 SMALL BAG CONTAINING NVA CURRENCY & CLOTHING, 1 KETTLE OF
COOKED RICE, 1 POT WITH SPICES, ASSORTED WRITING GEAR.B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1035H, M/3/9 VIC YD 192176 FOUND 2
ROLLS OF STEEL WIRE & ONE ROLL COPPER WIRE, 100 FT EACH & PAIR
OF WALKING STILTS. GEAR DESTROYED BY DEMO.C. AT 1330H, M/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 186161 FOUND 5 SHELTERS
8x8x8 FT, 4 BUNKERS 4x2x4 FT & 2 HOLES APPROX 1 YEAR OLD. AT
187163 THREE TRAILS CONNECT, TRAILS RUN 80 DEG., 360 DEG. AND
210 DEG. FROM THIS POINT. AT YD 184163 FOUND 1 CLOTHES LINE
20 METERS LONG BETWEEN TWO TREES. ON THE TREES WERE THE NUM-
138133 AND 139133. HUTS & BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NINTH MARINES

O 270935Z/JAN69

ACTN: UNCLASSIFIED~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 0830H, G/2/9 AFTER RECEIVING S/A ROUNDS THIS MORNING, SEARCHED AREA VIC YD 097203 PRODUCING 1 AT MINE, 3 AK-47 MAGS WITH 58 RDS, 1 RIFLE GRENADE & TRAIL LEADING SOUTH. GEAR DESTROYED.

E. AT 1430H, H/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 119189 FOUND SOW AND 8 PIGLETS. WILL BE EXTRACTED.

F. AT 1430H, H/2/9 PATROL FOUND IN VIC YD 120188 1 6x8 FT. HOOCH, & 4 SETS OF TRACKS LEADING UP TO RIVER & PART OF CLAY-MORE.

G. AT 1530H, F/2/9 PATROL FOUND IN VIC YD 112190 1 3x5 FT. BUNKER BEHIND 14x10 FT HOOCH, ALSO FOUND 2 NETS, SEVERAL BASKETS, & BOTTLE. ALL DESTROYED.

H. AT 1600H, E/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 174188 FOUND ONE GRAVE WITH MARKER 27-9-68 & WELL TRAVELED TRAILS. ALSO FOUND BOX OF 3 82MM RDS VIC YD 170180.

I. AT 1600H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 116185 FOUND ONE HOOCH 6x11 FT WITH BUNKER, 1 6x4 FT AND 2 HOOCHES 6x8 FT. ALSO FOUND 1 M-98 MAUSER RIFLE, ONE BOX CONTAINING BASKETS & GOURDS & 1 POUCH CONTAINING MISC PAPERS. ADD 1 IWC.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT A CTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA-1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6

C. IWC 9 CSWC 0

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

0 270935Z/JAN69

ACTN: G-3 2-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Bob W. Ray
for

DRAFTER: 3W/MMM:rjk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LY.

IMMEDIATE

270940

Z JAN 69

27JAN69 1000Z/ELA/COM-1543

FROM: NINTH MAR

A/R G-3

AT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 14 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 261800H-262400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VOB

F/2/9 YD 117193

A/1/9 FSB SEILON

G-2/9 YD 102202

CP/H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

G/2/9 PLT YD 101183

E-2/9 YD 167188

CP/3/9 FSB CUNNINGHAM

E/2/9 PLT YD 108170

L/3/9 FSB CUNNINGHAM

E/2/9 PLT YD 163157

I/3/9 YD 181131

K-3/9 YD 201155

M-3/9 YD 190163

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. K/3/9 AT 261100H, VIC YD 203164, MADE CONTACT WITH 2-3 NVA. NVA USED S/A, K/3/9 RETURNED WITH S/A AND ARTY. RESULTS: 1 FR KIA AND 1 FR WIA.

B. K/3/9 AT 261130H, VIC YD 204164, SECURING LZ FOR MEDEVAC SAW 6 NVA IN GREEN SHIRTS AND SHORTS. NVA FIRED S/A AND MOVED BACK. K/3/9 RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND ARTY MSN. RESULTS: 1 FR. WIA.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. K/3/9 AT 261100H, FOUND VIC YD 192157 11 SHELTERS, 600 LBS VARIOUS CRAMS, LIVESTOCK, 1 M4 1935 FRENCH BOLT ACTION RIFLE, 1 CARBINE 7.62 SOVIET TYPE, 9 BUNKERS, 5x5x4 FT, DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING. DESTROYED ALL BUT DOCUMENTS AND INTELL ITEMS.

B. 2 / 9 UNIT AT 261600H, VIC YD 096184, FOUND DOCUMENTS, HUTS, CLOTHING, AND LIVESTOCK. DOCUMENTS TO BE FORWARDED TO 2/9 S-2.

C. M/3/9 AT 261530H, VIC YD 185163 FOUND 2 SHELTERS, 20x15x12 FT, WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH, 2 SKS RIFLES, 1 M-26 GRENADE, MISC CLOTHING, WEB GEAR, 150 LBS OF RICE, DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR DESTROYED EXCEPT DOCUMENTS WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED.

D. 3/9 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN CRATER AT 261850H, VIC YD 166136. FIRED 81MM MSN AND 106 MSNS, BOTH GETTING DIRECT HITS. AREA TO BE CHECKED IN MORNING.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NINTH MARINES

O 270940Z/JAN69

ACTN: G-3 1-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY : KIA 2 WIAE 2
 B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6
 C. IWC 13 CSWC 0

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NR TMS</u>	<u>NR TMS EMPL</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2/9	2	2		N/A
3/9	3	3		N/A

BUSHMASTER REP:

D-24, J-1, E-2, U-9, CC-4, EE-3

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 270940Z/JAN69

2-2

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(8-5)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6	
3	
14	
24	
3A	

Bohly W. Ray
for

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM: Jk

RELEASED BY: H.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE

270945

2 JAN 69

27JAN69 1000Z/ELA/CON-1541

FROM: NINTH MAR

4/H G-3 *Francisco*
AT 1834H

TO: CG, TP HOTEL
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP HR 15 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 262400H-270600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 2
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6
 - C. IWC 13

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

270945Z/JAN69

ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/BWR:rjk

RELEASED BY: B.W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 280725

Z JAN 69

28 JAN 69 0730Z/ELA/CCN-1622

FROM: NINTH MAR

A/R G-3 W M Lomax

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

AT

154114

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 16 OP DENEY CANYON FROM 270600H-271200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MAR AT YD 143186

CP/3/9 YD 184136

CP/1/9 VCB

I/3/9 YD 173133

A/1/9 YD 107267

K/3/9 YD 201155

B/C/D/1/9 OPCON-TO 4TH MAR

L/3/9 YD 184136

CP/2/9 YD 143186

M/3/9 YD 190163

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LZ CONSTRUCTED AT YD 190161. CAPACITY 1 CH-53. COULD BE EXPANDED TO 2 BIRD ZONE. DESIGNATED LZ KINGMAN.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY A CTS.

3. ENEMY COMTA CTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0900H, VIC YD 183143 L/3/9 FOUND NVA OP WITH CAMOED FLAGGED WALL. SHOWED SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 261035H, VIC YD 191176 M/3/9 FOUND 4 ROLLS OF STEEL WIRE 100' LONG. ALSO 4 ROLLS OF COPPER WIRE 100' LONG.

C. AT 1025H, VIC YD 194167 M/3/9 FOUND A TREE WITH FOLLOWING MARKS CI, CA III, V A O DAY. ALSO FOUND 3 BUNKERS 5x4x3 FT. A 20x30 FT SHELTER WITH MISC NVA GEAR. 2 CREW SERVED WEAPONS CAPTURED. (RPG LAUNCHERS). ADD 2 CSWPS.

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 262300H, VIC YD 190162 M/3/9 OBSERVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA APPROACH LP. LP FIRED AT NVA AND 60MM MSN WAS FIRED. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED BLOOD TRAILS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA-2 WIAE 2

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6

C. IWC 13 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 280725Z/JAN69

ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. W. RAY

DRAFTER: 3W/BWR:rjk

RELEASED BY: B. W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 280727

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

28 JAN 69 0730Z/ELA/CCN-1621

A/R G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

AT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO: INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 17 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 271200H-271800H JA N 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MAR CP AT FSB RAZOR	G/2/9	PLT 102168	
CP/1/9 AT VCB	H-/2/9	FSB RAZOR	
A/1/9 YD 107269	CP/3/9	184136	
CP/2/9 143186	I/3/9	173133	S-5
E-/2/9 161186	K/3/9	201155	COM
E/2/9 PLT 155185	L/3/9	184146	HQ CO
E/2/9 PLT 155175	M/3/9	190163	
F-/2/9 115173			
G-/2/9 141193			

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LZ CONSTRUCTED AT YD 201155. CAPACITY 1 CH 46.
DESIGNATED LZ DAYTON.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1400H, VIC YD 177156 M/3/9 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 1 NVA. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND 60MM FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: -

A. AT 1240H, VIC YD 182156 M/3/9 FOUND A SHELTER 15x24x10 FT. IN IT WAS ASSORTED HOUSEHOLD AND MILITARY ITEMS. SHELTER WAS DESTROYED.

B. AT 1320H, VIC YD 185132 L/3/9 FOUND 8 MAN SIZE METAL NVA TARGETS. TARGETS DESTROYED.

C. AT 1030H, VIC 195166 K/3/9 FOUND 800' OF COMM WIRE AND MISC OTHER GEAR.

D. AT 1305H, VIC YD 188150 M/3/9 FOUND 2 ACRES OF YOUNG CORN APPROX 2' TALL. CORN WAS NOT DESTROYED.

E. AT 1445H, VIC YD 180160 M/3/9 FOUND 200 LBS. OF SPOILED RICE.

F. AT 1430H, VIC YD 153183 E/2/9 FOUND ONE FIGHTING HOLE 3-5 DAYS OLD.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	<u>2</u>	WIAE	<u>2</u>
B. ENEMY: KIA(C)	<u>6</u>		
C. INC	<u>13</u>	CSWC	<u>2</u>

GP-4

BT

7TH COMM 21 JAN 69 NINTH MARINES

O 280727Z/JAN69

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
ACTN G-3
(B-5)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/GSW:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 280729

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

28 JAN 69 0730Z/ELA/CON-1620
A/R G-3 Wm WintersTO: CG, TF HOTEL
BTAT 15-41-14~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 18 OP DENNEY CANYON FROM 271800H-272400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1700H, IN VIC YD 182158 M/3/9 FOUND A SHELTER 20x30x12'. IT WAS EQUIPPED WITH SWINGING DOORS WINDOWS & PARTITIONS. WALLS WERE 20" OF HUD. 500 LBS OF RICE WAS FOUND AS WELL AS MISC HOUSEHOLD AND MILITARY GEAR.
B. AT 1130H, E/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 153183 FOUND 1 A/W SITE & 3 AREAS BELIEVED TO BE CLASSROOMS APPROX 10x12' AND 2 GRASS HUTS. AREA APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-17, U-8, W-5, EE-1, E-3
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6
C. IWC 13 CSWC 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:
A.

UNIT	NR TIS	NR TIS EMPL	COORD -	RESULTS
2/9	2	2	YD 143186	N/A
3/9	3	3	YD 184136	N/A

GP-4.

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 280729Z/JAN69

COORD -	RESULTS
YD 143186	N/A
YD 184136	N/A
GO	
EN C	
G-1	
ACTN, G-3	E
G-2	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

(B-5)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~*J. Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:x jk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 280730 Z JAN 69

28 JAN 69 0730Z/ELA/CON-1619

FROM: NINTH MAR

A/R G-3 *W. R. L. M. M. M.*
AT 15451

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 19 OF DEWEY CANYON FROM 272400H-280600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT A CTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. AT 1400H, E/2/9 WILL CONDUCT HELLOASSAULT TO VIC YD

102182. B. AT 0830H, K/3/9 WILL CONDUCT HELLOASSAULT TO VIC YD

217176. C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 2B. ENEMY: KIA 6C. IWC 13 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

NINTH MAR

O 280730Z/JAN69

ACTN:

CO	
1ST O	
O-1	
O-2	Σ
O-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
BQ CO	
SUP	
BOY MAI	

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OMB Mager

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM:rjk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 280732

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

28 JAN 69 0730Z/ELA/CON-1623
A/R G-3 W/M LmastaTO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

AT

1545H

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 20 OF DENNEY CANYON FROM 280600H-281200H JAN 69

EIA O

G-1

G-2

G-3

S-5

COM

HQ CO

STP

NOT ELI

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 AT VGB
A/1/9 FSB SHELOH
CP/2/9 & H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
E-2/9 YD 157174 -
E/2/9 PLT YD 155161
F-2/9 YD 114175 -
F/2/9 PLT YD 116167
F/2/9 PLT YD 114175

G/2/9 YD 106116
CP/3/9 FSB CUNNINGHAM
L/3/9 FSB CUNNINGHAM
I/3/9 YD 164136
K/3/9 YD 216176
M/3/9 YD 190163

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. K/3/9 HELOLIFT TO VIC YD 217176 BEGAN AT 0900H, COMPLETED AT 0945H.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS DEFENDED AND MAINTAINED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. I/3/9 AT 280920H, VIC YD 158136 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM NVA IN SHELTER. RETURNED S/A FIRE. RESULTS 2 NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

B. G/2/9 AT 281000H, VIC YD 105167 HAD SMALL NVA FORCE INITIATE CONTACT. ENEMY GRID YD 104148 TO YD 104152. NEG RESULTS. G/2/9 TRYING TO REGAIN CONTACT.

C. K/3/9 AT 281005H, VIC YD 220176, WHILE SECURING LZ SPOTTED 2 NVA 75M DOWN TRA IL. FIRED S/A FIRE, NO RETURN FIRE, NEG RESULTS.

D. E/2/9 AT 281100H, VIC YD 152171 SPOTTED 6-8 NVA AT VIC YD 148164 MOVING SOUTHEAST AFTER BREAKING CONTACT. NEG RESULTS.

E. G/2/9 AT 281115H, VIC YD 105167 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING ROUND, FROM ENEMY GRID YD 105146, BELIEVED TO BE RIFLE GRENADE. 1 VIANE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. E/2/9 AT 280850H, VIC YD 170165, FOUND ESTIMATED 5 DAY OLD CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AS DOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED.

B. I/3/9 AT 280910H, VIC YD 167133, FOUND ONE SHELTER 12x20x8 FT. ABOUT 10 LBS OF RICE. DESTROYED.

C. I/3/9 AT 280830H, VIC YD 165137, ONE SHELTER 8x12x6 FT. 1 BUNKER 4x5x5 FT, AND LOG WITH WRITING. LOG WITH WRITING TO BE RETURNED. BUNKER & SHELTER DESTROYED.

D. I/3/9 AT 280930H, VIC YD 186145, FOUND 3 MONTAGNARD SHELTERS, 1 BUNKER 4x5 FT, FRESH TRAILS AND 2 40 LB PIGS. WILL TRY EVAC PIGS.

E. M/3/9 AT 281000H, VIC YD 184160 REPORTED WIRE LINE SEVERED BY ARTY. REPAIR IN PROCESS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

7TH MOUNTAIN MARBALS

O 280732Z/JAN 69

ACTN

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F. M/3/9 AT 281010H, VIC YD 192158, FOUND SHELTER AND BUNKER COMPLEX, FOUND MISC HOUSEHOLD GOODS, 50 CAL & 7.62 S/A ROUNDS, AND 1 SKS CARDINE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WH ILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 2 WIANE 1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8

C. IWC 10 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 280732Z/JAN69

2-2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Bobby W. Ray
for

DRAFTER: 3H/ABM: rjr

RELEASED BY: H.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIA TE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINETY NINE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 2 1 OF DEWEY CANYON FROM 281200H-281800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A-1/9 FSB SMILCH

CP/H/2/9 FSB RAZOR

E-2/9 YD 147166

E/2/9 PLT YD 164173

F-2/9 YD 115200 -

F/2/9 PLT YD 120168

F/2/9 PLT YD 122163

G-2/9 YD 102182 -

G/2/9 PLT YD 106162

G/2/9 PLT YD 104186

CP/3/9 FSB CUMMINGHAM

L/3/9 FSB-CUMMINGHAM

I/3/9 YD 164136

K/3/9 YD 216176

M-3/9 YD 190163

M/3/9 PLT 190166

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 1/3/9 AT 281130H, VIC YD 158157 RECEIVED HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY SQUADS VIC YD 158114. RETURNING S/A FIRE, MORTAR & ARTY FIRE. REQUESTED AO. PLT BEING REINFORCED BY ANOTHER PLT AND 1 COMPANY CP.

B. 01/2/9 IN FAIRLY HEAVY CONTACT AT 281200H. ENEMY VIC YD 148164, FR. VIC YD 147167. E/2/9 REINFORCING. 1 FR. KIA.

C. 1/3/9 AT 280920H, VIC YD 158146 WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH A FORTIFIED POS ENCOUNTERED A POSSIBLE IVY PLT IN BUNKERS & HUTS. S/A FIRE & ARTY CALLED IN. RESULTS 1 FR KIA, 9 FR VIA, & 3 EN KIA(C). ADD 1 FR KIA, 3 EN KIA(C), 6 KIA, 3 VIAS.

D. 01/2/9 AT 281120H, VIC YD 103116, ENCOUNTERED CHICOM AND A/N FIRE FROM VIC YD 104145. ARTY CALLED SOUTH OF ENEMY, G/2/9 PUSHING SOUTH IN PURSUIT. AO SPOTTED 1 ENEMY DRAGGING 1 ENEMY AWAY. G/2/9 REPORTED BLOOD TRAIL, MAKING SEARCH.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. K/3/9 AT 281115H, VIC YD 216176, FOUND SHELTERS 8x10x7 FT, 6 FT OFF GROUND. BURNT.

B. M/3/9 AT 281200H, VIC YD 184160, REPORTS BROKEN COMM LINES HAVE BEEN REPAIRED.

C. L/3/9 AT 281015H, VIC YD 187124, FOUND SLEEPING AREA BIG ENOUGH FOR 24 TO 30 PEOPLE. FOUND 1 INDIVIDUAL CRAWLING IN BUSHES AND CAUGHT HIM. BEING DETAINED. 1 DETAINEE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

#21

B-5

D. H/3/9 AT 261000H, VIC YD 192158, FOUND 10 BUNKERS 9x5x5 FT, 7 BURNED SHELTERS STILL SHOULDERING, LARGE ASSORTMENT OF HOUSEHOLD GEAR, CLOTHING, WEB GEAR, DEAD AND ALIVE LIVESTOCK, 1 FULL AK-47 MAGAZINE, 20 LBS RICE. ALL DESTROYED.
 E. L/3/9 AT 261030H, VIC YD 184126, FOUND 20 LBS. OF RICE, 1 US SHIRT (NAME D. J. WEST IN IT), NVA CANNEN, BABY CHICKENS. DESTROYED.

F. K/3/9 AT 261235H, VIC YD 214175, FOUND RECENTLY USED TRAIL WITH 2 PORCELAIN INSULATORS FOR TELEGRAPH LINE 10 METERS OFF TRAIL.

G. K/3/9 AT 261325H, VIC YD 210175, FOUND SIGNOCCURRED ON TREE NUMBER "86". UNDERGROWTH CLEARED IN AREA.

H. L/3/9 AT 261425H, VIC YD 185125 FOUND BAMBOO BRIDGE, WITH RAILING, AND RECENTLY USED TRAIL. BURNED BRIDGE.

I. K/3/9 AT 261440H, VIC YD 206175 FOUND PORCELAIN INSULATOR ON TREE, WITH NO. 19 ON TREE. ANOTHER TREE WITH MARKINGS 20/6 ON IT. ANOTHER TREE WITH THESE MARKINGS: 1) MAT, 2) HT, 3) VIE, 4) BIT, 5) B, 6) H, 7) L, 8) H11, 9) HAI.

J. 2/9 FOUND AT 261640H, VIC YD 144174, 6 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 WITH ROOFS, 1 BOTTLE IV SOLUTION, OTHER DRUGS.

K. H/3/9 AT 261500H, VIC YD 183158 FOUND 8 FIGHTING HOLES, 12 BUNKERS 2x5x3 FT, 1 CULTIVATED FIELD 25x50 FT VARIOUS NVA GEAR. BUNKERS AND HOLES WERE 6-8 MONTHS OLD.

L. H/3/9 AT 261500H, VIC 193155, SAW 2 NVA RUNNING. SHOT BOTH WITH S/A FIRE. MISCELLANEOUS CLOTHING CAPTURED. ADD 2 NVA(C).

M. K/3/9 AT 261500H, VIC YD 216176 FOUND FOLLOWING MARKINGS ON TREE TRUNK, IN, TRAK-COT-VI VUONG-CAY-QUA-TO, 8/6 20x40/40, 216, LAN-ROL-K.

N. L/3/9 AT 261630H VIC YD 190124, FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 3 SKS RIFLES, WITH BAYONETS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, COOKING GEAR, WRITING GEAR, AND MEDICAL GEAR. ADD 3 INC.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT A CTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PRISONERS: KIA 4, WIAE 8, WIAE L
 B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 13, DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 C. INC 17, CS 16, 2

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

B-5

DRA FTER:3U/BER:fr Jr

RELEASED BY:R.U. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TP HOTEL
BTCONFIDENTIAL:PERISABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 22 OF DEWEY CANYON FROM 281800H-282400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MAR CP AT PSB RAZOR	F-2/9 YD LZ MARLON
CP/1/9 AT VCB	G-2/9 YD 106163
A/1/9 AT PSB SEILOH	H-2/9 LZ RAZOR-
B/C/D/1/9 OPCON TO 4TH MAR	CP/3/9 YD 184136
CP/2/9 PSB RAZOR-	I/3/9 YD 164136
E/2/9(-) YD 147167	K/3/9 YD 216176
E/2/9 YD 187173	L/3/9 YD 184136
M/3/9 YD 190163	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. FINAL REPORT ON G/2/9 CONTACT AT 281130H, 1 PR VIANE AO SPOTTED 4 NVA DRAGGING BODY AFTER BREAKING CONTACT. ADD 1 VIANE & 1 EN KIA.

B. FINAL REPORT ON E/2/9 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA. ONE SQD OF RI MADE CONTACT WITH 6 NVA VIC YD 148168. AIR WAS CALLED IN AND AREA SWEPT WITH NEG RESULTS.

C. AT 1845H, VIC YD 104146 G/2/9 RECEIVED 5-10 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE. RETURNED FIRE AND EMPLOYED ARTY AND 81'S WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. M/3/9 AT 281630H, VIC YD 185157 FOUND 17 BUNKERS 3x4x5 FT, 4 SHELTERS 8x10x5 FT, 3-4 WEEKS OLD, A 30x40 FT CULTIVATED FIELD WITH ASSORTED VEGETABLES IN IT.

B. K/3/9 AT 281645H, VIC YD 216176, FOUND 1 US M-1 CARBINE, # 3017484, LEANING AGAINST TREE BESIDE TRAIL.

C. AT 0920H, WHILE CHECKING OUT VIC YD 158146 AFTER AIR & ARTY PREP FOUND 3 SHELTERS 8x12x20 FT, 3 BUNKERS 4x6x8 FT, AND THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS 2 SKS RIFLES, 2 AK-47'S, AND 1 RPD MACHINE GUN WITH 3 DRUMS OF AMMO. ADD 1 INC & 1 CSNC.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. C-3, D-19, F-8, U-9, CC-6

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 VIANE 8 VIANE 5

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 11 DETAINES: TOTAL 1

C. INC 22 CSNC 3

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR KIS	NR TMS ENPL
2/9	2	2
3/9	3	3

COORD RESULTS

N/A
N/A
UNCLASSIFIED

B-5

GP-4
BT

B. W. Ray

DRAFTER: 31/ENR: FJE

RELEASED BY: B.W. RAY 1/LY.

IMMEDIATE

2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTE MAR

TO: CG, TP NOREL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE~~
SITREP NR 23 OF DEWEY CANYON FROM 282400H-290600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0130H, "D" BTRY 2/12 SPOTTED AA FIRE AND FIRED AN ARTY MSN ON TP.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ADVANCE PARTY OF 9TH MAR CP WILL MOVE TO FSB CUNNINGHAM AT 1200H. ALL BRATTES
 - B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 8 WIAKE 5
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 14 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 - C. INC 22 CSAC 3

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GEN: P JL

RELEASED BY: C. L. WIESCAMP 1/LAT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOCH

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: FURNISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP N R 21 OF DEMAY CANYON FROM 290600H-291200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

F-12/9 YD 112168

E-12/9 YD 155174

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN FIXED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1050H, 1/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 190163 RECEIVED S/A FIRE
 FROM 2 IVA. RETURNED S/A FIRE & FIRED 60MM MORTARS. AREA WILL
 BE S.EPT. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA.

B. AT 1000H, 1/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 161134 FOUND 2 SHELTERS
 30x15x10 FT CONTAINING 6000 LBS OF RICE IN BAGS & BASKETS, 100
 LBS OF CORN, 50 WATER GOURDS & 15 BAGS TURNIPS, 35 COOKING POTS,
 3 SIFTERS. GRA R DESTROYED, ATTEMPTING TO EVAC FOOD.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. DUE TO RPG LAUNCHERS NOW BEING CLASSIFIED AS INDIVIDUAL
 WEAPONS, CHANGE CAPTURED WEAPONS COUNT TO 21 IWC AND 1 CSWC.

B. ADD 1 IKB AIR VIC YD 147139 AND 5 REAR VIC YD 230098.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 9 WIAE 5

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 111 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 21 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

8-5

DRAFTER: 3W/CIM:R JL

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 25 OF DEER CANYON FROM 291200H-291800H JAN 69
SITREP NR

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP/L/3/9 YD 181136
A/1/9 YD 107267 -	I/3/9 YD 161136
CP/H/2/9 YD-113186	K/3/9 YD 215176
E/2/9 YD 156173	M/3/9 YD 190168 -
F/2/9 YD 128118	N/3/9 PLT YD 191168
G/2/9 YD 101116	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1230H, L/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 190124 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA. RETURNED S/A FIRE & WILL SWEEP AREA. 1 USMC WIA.

B. AT 1135H, M/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 193168 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM TREE LINE. SET IN HASTY DEFENSE & TOOK 1 INCOMING GRINDON GRENADE. RETURNED FIRE & SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE RPD MACHINE GUN AND 2 SWS'S & MISC GEAR. ADD 2 INC, & 1 CSWC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1115H, M/3/9-VIC YD 197166 PATROL FOUND 5 SHELTERS, 1 10x10x25 FT, 2 15x10x6 FT, AND 2 20x10x8 FT AND SEVEN BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND 600 LBS. OF RICE IN BAGS & BASKETS, 100 LBS. OF CORN, 15 LBS. OF BANANAS, 5 GREEN SHIRTS & 3 TROUSERS & ASSORTED GEAR, INCLUDING 37 BASKETS, MEDICAL GEAR, 6 M-16 MAGS, 2 AK-47 MAGS. SALVAGEABLE GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO 9TH MARINES S-2. SHELTERS AND BUNKERS DESTROYED.

B. VIC YD 213034 "COLORADO KILO" RAN FIXED WING ON & DESTROYED ONE CAMOUFLAGED VEHICLE.

C. LATE REPORT: AT 0900H, M/3/9 VIC YD-193158 PATROL FOUND 7 HOODCHES, 6 WERE BURNED, 1 INTACT, SIZE 20x6x10 FT, ALSO 20 BUNKERS 10x10 FT., AND NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE AREA. ASSORTED TOOLS, 24 BASKETS, 2 LIVE CHICKENS, 12 K-47 SNIPER RDS, 1 AK-47 MAG, AND VARIOUS OTHER GEAR WAS FOUND.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN A ND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1, WIAE 9, WIAE 5
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 11, DETAINERS: TOTAL 1
C. INC 27, GS 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 34/1001: Jk

RELEASED BY: H.S. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINETY MAR

TO: CG, VP HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 26 OF DEWEY CANYON FROM 291800H-292400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:-

G-2/9 YD 104146 -
 G/2/9 FLT YD 105164
 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. M/3/9 AT 291500H, VIC YD 193168, AFTER CHECKING AREA, FOUND 1 NVA BODY, CLEAN SHAVEN, 5' TA LL, 125 LBS, 18 YRS OLD. ALSO 1 AK-47, 1 MAGAZINE, 2 CHICOM GRENADES. ADD 1 NVA KIA(G) 1 INC.

B. M/3/9 AT 291740H, VIC YD 193158 AFTER CHECKING BODIES, FOUND 1 BODY 5' 8" TALL, 150 LBS, CARRYING DOCUMENTS. TO BE FORWARDED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL DEF'D & MAINTAIN POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-19, J-1, U-7, CC-6

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1, WIAE 10, WIAHE 5
 B. ENEMY: KIA(G) 15, DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 C. INC 27, CSVC 2

7. SCOUT SNIPEER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TTS	NR TTS ENPL	COORD	RESULTS
E/2/9	1	1	YD 156173	N/A
G/2/9	1	1	YD 104146	N/A
F/2/9	1	1	YD 128148	N/A
B/1/9	1	1	FSD GATES	N/A
C/1/9	1	1	CA-LU -	N/A
I/3/9	1	1	YD 164136	N/A

GP-4
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 37/LEM: x jr

RELEASED BY: M. D. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE

2 JAN 69

FROM: WHITE MAR

TO: CG, TF NOREL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 27 OF DEWEY CANYON FROM 292000H-300600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. E/2/9 LIFT TO YD 101146, K/3/9 LIFT TO YD 200157, CP/2/9 LIFT TO YD 101146.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1, WIAE 10, WIAE 5
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (G) 15, DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 - C. IWC 27, CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

8-5

DRAFTER: 3W/HR: F.R.

RELEASED BY: B.W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF KORNEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE~~
SITREP NR 28 OF DESERT CANYON FROM 300600H-301200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB

A/1/9 YD 107269

B/C/D/1/9 ORCON TO 4TH MARS

CP/E/G/2/9 YD 104146

F/2/9 YD 125155

H/2/9 YD 113186

CP/3/9 YD 184136

I/3/9 YD 164136

K/3/9 YD 201155

L/3/9 YD 184136

M-/3/9 YD 190163

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. E/2/9 COMMENCED LIFT FROM YD 156173 AT 0815H, AND COMPLETED LIFT TO YD 104146 AT 0905H.

B. K/3/9 COMMENCED LIFT TO YD 113186 AT 0950H, AND COMPLETED LIFT TO YD 104146 AT 1010H.

C. CP/3/9 COMMENCED LIFT TO 215176 AT 1025H, AND COMPLETED LIFT TO YD 201155 AT 1100H.

D. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. I/3/9 AT 300630H, VIC YD 164136 RECEIVED PROBE BY ESTIMATED 3 NVA ABOUT 50 METERS FROM PERIMETER. NVA FIRED AK-47 RDS AND 3 CHICKS, FALLING SHORT. I/3/9 RETURNED S/A FIRE AND 60MM. SEARCH OF AREA HAS BEGUN.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ALL ENEMY KILLED BY AIR AND ARTY WILL BE CARRIED IN TOTALS. ADD 8 K.B. AIR (REFER TO SITREP NR. 24).

B. AT 0815H, A/1/9 VIC YD 115285 HEARD 1 RD S/A FIRE. FIRED ARTY MISSION AND WILL SWEEP AREA.

C. ARTILLERY KILLS FOR 28-29 JAN TOTAL 18 KILLS. TIMES AS FOLLOWS: 281155H 1 KIA, 281650H 3 KIA'S, 291115H 13 KIA'S, AND 2 91537H 1 KIA. ADD 18 ENEMY KIA'S.

D. LATE ENTRY: ON 29 JAN AT YD 213034 DELOBORNE 157 DESTROYED ONE MOVING STRUCTURE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. ADD 1 NVA KIA.

E. AT 0910H, M/3/9 VIC YD 198168 FOUND 5 SHELTERS 10x20x25 FT, 4 THAT MEASURED 10x15x10 FT. 9 BUNKERS WERE INSIDE THE SHELTERS. SHELTERS ESTIMATED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. A TUNNEL WAS ALSO FOUND THAT WAS FRESH. LIVESTOCK AND MISC GEAR WAS FOUND AND IS BEING RETURNED TO S-2.

F. AT 1115H, M/3/9 VIC YD 200166 FOUND 2 HOOCHES 20x10x10 FT. WITH RECENT USE. TUNNEL RUNS TO OUTSIDE FROM

UNCLASSIFIED

85

✓ H. AT 1300H, 11/3/9 VIC YD 195115 FOUND ONE SHELTER/BUNKER
COMPLEX 10x20 FT., 8 CHICKEN COOPS, 100 LBS OF SWEET POTATOES,
100 LBS. OF JUNK SEEDS, 12 LBS OF TOBACCO, DESTROYED SHELTER &
FOOD.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PRISONERS: KIA 1, MIA 10, MIA 5

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 1, DETAINÉES: TOTAL 1

C. JNC 27 GENC 2

GP-1

BT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 34/CIN: F JR

RELEASED BY: C.J. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINETY NAR

TO: CG, SF HONOL
BTCONFIDENTIAL: FURNISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SIZREP NR 29 OF DEWEY CANYON FROM 301200Z-301800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR YD 143186	P/2/9 PLT YD 130156
CP/1/9 VCS	CP/L/3/9 YD 184136
A/1/9 YD 107267	K/3/9 YD 201155
CP/G/2/9 YD 104146	K/3/9 PLT YD 203140
G/2/9 YD 104146	H/3/9 190163
G/2/9 PLT YD 105163	H/3/9 PLT YD 190168
E/2/9 YD 091152	
F/2/9 YD 125155	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: A/1/9 CHOPPED OPEN TO 9TH MARINES 301500H
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1150H, A/1/9 VIC YD 115260 HAD A SATE RECEIVE 50
S/A RDS, 60MM MISSILE FIRED AND PLT TO SHEEP AREA.B. AT 1530H, F/2/9 VIC YD 129141 INITIATED AMEUSH ON
3-4 NVA KILLING 1. THE REMAINDER MOVED IN AND 81MM MORTAR
MISSION CALLED ON AREA. AREA WILL BE CHECKED. ADD 1 NVA(C).

C. ADD 1 H.B. 1/1H VIC YD 237085.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0900H, F/2/9 VIC YD 125155 FOUND AN AREA WITH HOOGERS
WHICH APPEARED TO BE A HOSPITAL. FO ANIMALS, DOCUMENTS, HOUSE-
HOLD UTENSILS, MILITARY GEAR AND AMMO AND ASSORTED MEDICINES.B. AT 1210H, K/3/9 VIC YD 196147 FOUND 2 CULTIVATED AREAS
100x100 METERS, BRIGGS, TOBACCO, BANANAS, SWEET POTATOES AND
SQUASH. PLANTS WERE DESTROYED.C. AT 1245H, K/3/9 VIC YD 205149 FOUND 1 LARGE BUNKER AND
3 STOCK PENS. ALL APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MOS OLD. STRUCTURES DES-
TROYED.D. AT 1300H, F/2/9 VIC YD 125155 FOUND FOLLOWING GEAR:
80 30 CAL PISTOL RDS, 1 RPG WARHEAD, 2 BAGS UNIDENTIFIED TABLETS,
NUMEROUS EMPTY BOTTLES FOR PENICILLIN & STROPTOMYCIN, 3 BLANKETS,
3 PONCHOS, 3 PAIRS OF WOMEN'S TROUSERS & SEVERAL WOMEN'S SHIRTS,
3 SLEEPING BAGS, EMPTY PLASMA BOTTLE, 1 BOX FOR 60MM MORTAR
SIGHT, & OTHER MISC GEAR.E. AT 1345H, K/3/9 VIC YD 191145 FOUND 1 SHELTER 12x20 FT,
1 SHELTER 15x30 FT, 2 BUNKERS 3x8x4 FT, 200 LBS OF RICE, 20 LBS
OF CORN, 500 LBS POTATOES, PARTS FOR AK-47'S, 1 LB TNT AND MISC
LIVESTOCK. BUNKERS & GEAR DESTROYED & LIVESTOCK DESTROYED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED
3.5

F. AT 1530H, E/3/9 VIC YD 193113 FOUND 3 SHELTERS, 1 12x20 FT. AND 2 15x30 FT AND 3 BUNKERS 8x12 FT. ALSO FOUND 530 LBS POTATOES, 200 LBS OF RICE, 40 LBS CORN, 1 US CANTINEY WITH KEROSENE, 2 IVA CANTINEYS, 1 WITH GAS, 1 AK MAG, ASSORTED MEDICINE, 30 LEAVES OF MARIJUANA, 9 LETTERS FOR PRINTING PRESS & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELL ITEMS.

G. AT 1545H, E/2/9 VIC YD 131201 FOUND 2 HUTS, ONE 50x25 FT. AND ONE 8x8 FT. ALSO 1 BUNKER 3x6 FT. AREA APPEARED RECENTLY USED. ALSO FOUND 2 AK-47 MAGS WITH ROUNDS, 1 BLASTING CAPS, 25 FT OF DEF CORD, 250 5 CENT INDO CHINA COINS, 124 20 CENT COINS, 24 BASKETS AND OTHER MISC HOUSEHOLD ITEMS. ALSO 16 ARROWS & 1 BOTTLE OF VERALINS. AMBUSH WILL BE SET IN AREA TONIGHT & HUTS DESTROYED TOMORROW.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4, WIAE 10, WIAE 5
- B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 15, DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
- C. IWC 27, CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY: G. L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAN

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 30 OP DENNY CANYON FROM 301800H-302400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

- OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:-**

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1630H, K/3/9 VIC YD 194141 FOUND 1 HUT, 12x20 FT CONTAINING 10 LBS OF LEAD PRINTERS TYPE, SEVERAL INK SOAKED RAGS, 1 WOODEN BOX 6x6x2 FT WITH COMPARTMENTS, 2 CANS POSSIBLY INK, 1 WOODEN STAMP WITH WRITING ON ONE SIDE & PICTURE OF HO CHI MINH ON REVERSE, 270 LBS. OF POTATOES, 50 LBS OF CORN, 55 LBS. OF RICE & MISC LIVESTOCK. ALSO FOUND 1 RIFLE & SEVERAL ELASTING CAPS & MISC DOCUMENTS. SALVAGABLE GEAR WILL BE KEPT. ADD 1 IWC.

B. LATE REPORT: AT 1200H, G/2/9 VIC YD 109139 FOUND 5 STRAW HOOCHES & 5 BUNKERS 5x10 FT, 6 BAGS OF CORN & RICE, VARIOUS TOOLS & CLOTHING ITEMS, 20 YARDS OF CLOTH, MISC COOKING & HOUSEKEEPING GEAR, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 1 SKS RIFLE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 CHINESE SUB-MACHINE GUN, 600 AK-50 RDS, 1 M-79 RD & 7 RDS OF 7.92MM AMMO & VARIOUS LIVESTOCK. HOOCHES WERE BURNED & SOME OF GEAR DESTROYED. ATTEMPT WILL BE MADE TO EXTRACT LIVESTOCK. ADD 2 INC.

C. AT 1100H, P/2/9 VIC YD 124157 CONTINUED TO FIND GEAR AT HOSPITAL SITE INCLUDING 100 IODINE TABS, 10 VIALS OF B12 VITAMINS, OTHER ASSORTED NEEDLES & CAPSULES, 2 MEDICAL BOOKS, 13 SLEEPING BAGS, MOSQUITO NETS, 3 NVA CANTEENS & VARIOUS MALE & FEMALE CLOTHING. SAMPLES OF GEAR TURNED OVER TO BD-2.

D. VIC YD 13448 COLORADO MIKE AO REPORTED 2 SECONDARY FIRES
AFTER AIR STRIKE.

E. AT 1855H, H/2/9 VIC YD 125205 POUND 8 HUTS AND CULTIVATED RICE FIELDS IN AREA. WILL SET IN AMBUSH IN MORNING.

F. AT 1800H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 133147 RECEIVED SEVERAL RDS OF SNIPER FIRE. CALLED IN 81MM MORTARS & ARTY AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

G. BDA FOR 30 JAN VIC YD 129674 REPORTS 2 BUNKERS & 2 HOOCHES DESTROYED.

H. CP/2/9 REPORTED AO SPOTTED BUNKER COMPLEXES AT YD 137135 AND YD 130123 ALSO 2 BODIES IN AREA YD 131128. F/2/9 DID NOT FIND BODIES BUT WILL CONTINUE SEARCH. BUNKERS AT YD 130123 WERE DESTROYED BY ARTY.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 10 WIAHE 5
 B. ENEMY: KIA(G) 15 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 C. INC 30 CSWG 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS ENPL	COORD	RESULTS
E/2/9	1	1	YD 091158	N/A
F/2/9	1	1	YD 123156	N/A
G/2/9	1	1	YD 104146	N/A
I/3/9	1	1	YD 164136	N/A

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

3-5

#30

DRAFTER: 3W/MEN:rjk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 31 OF DENNY CANYON FROM 302400Z-310600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. A/1/9 HELOLIFTED FROM FSB SHILOH TO FSB CUNNINGHAM.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 10 WIAF 5
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 45 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 - C. YDC 30 CSUC 2

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

3-5

DRAFTER: 3W/CLH: fjk

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TP HOTEL
BTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 32 OF DEMEY CANYON FROM 310600H-311200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

F/2/9 YD 129147

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0855H, K/3/9 VIC YD 193138 PATROL SAW 1 NVA RUN INTO JUNGLE. FIRED SMALL ARMS AT HIM & HE DROPPED SOME GEAR BUT DID NOT RETURN FIRE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED.

B. AT 0900H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 132145 SAW 2 ENEMY SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION & FIRED M-79'S & RIFLES WITH NEG RESULTS.

C. AT 1140H, A/1/9 VIC YD 111257 SPOTTED 1 PERSON HEADING TOWARD RIVER. FIRED 60MM MORTARS & M-60 MACHINE GUN WITH UN- KNOWN RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0830H, H/3/9 VIC YD 186164 PATROL FOUND 6 SHELTERS, WITH BUNKERS UNDER 4 OF THEM. ALSO FOUND SMALL AMOUNT OF LIVE- STOCK AND 2 AK-47'S, 1 SKS & 1 CHINESE SUBMACHINE GUN. BUNKERS & SHELTERS DESTROYED. ADD 4 IWC.

B. AT 1015H, E/2/9 VIC YD 121205 PATROL FOUND 4 HUTS, 3 WERE 30x50 FT AND 1 8x8 FT AND 3 STORAGE BUNKERS 4x8 FT AND 4x12 FT, 1 PIG PEN AND FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 AK-47 MAG, 1 82MM RD, MISC GEAR INCLUDING NVA HELMET, US PONCHO, LENGTH OF CHAIN, 60 BASKETS, 150 LBS OF RICE, HOUSEHOLD ITEMS & 3 CHICKENS. AREA WILL BE DESTROYED. INTELL GEAR WILL BE RETAINED FOR EXTRA CTION.

C. IN REFERENCE TO SIT REP # 30 PARA 4H ADD 2 NVA(C).

D. AT 0930H, H/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 125205 FOUND 1 STORAGE HUT 8x10 FT, STORAGE BUNKER 4x4 FT, & FOUR 1-MAN HUTS. ALSO FOUND 1 LARGE FIELD WITH PEPPER TREES & SQUASH AND 60 S/A RDS, OF UNKNOWN CALIBER, 50 LBS OF RICE, MISC FIELD TOOLS, 1/2 LB OF BUTTERS & DOCUMENTS, SEVERAL INDO CHINESE COINS, 1 SEAT BELT FROM HELICOPTER & 20 LBS OF CHAIN. AREA & UNIMPORTANT GEAR WILL BE DESTROYED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

E. AT 1030H, E/2/9 VIC YD 080153 FOUND 1 4x4 FT BUNKER, 2 BUNKERS 2x2 FT AND 4 OLD HUTS 15x10 FT AND 10x10 FT. TRAIL IN AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.

F. AT 1030H K/3/9 VIC YD 194137 FOUND 3 SHELTERS 14x28 FT, AND 8x12 FT, 2 BUNKERS 3x4x8 FT, 1 SKS BAYONET, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 1 EMPTY MAP CASE & MISC 782 GEAR, HOUSEKEEPING GEAR AND DOCUMENTS. ITEMS OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE WILL BE KEPT & REST DESTROYED.

G. AT 1100H, I/3/9 VIC YD 155151 FOUND 4 STRANDS OF COMM WIRE FASTENED TO TREES WITH INSULATORS, RUNNING IN EW DIRECTION, 3 SHELTERS 40x15x15 FT, WITH BUNKERS, 1 OLD BOLT ACTION RIFLE, 25 EMPTY COMTA TUBES FOR 82MM FUSES. STRUCTURES WERE DESTROYED. ADD 1 IWC.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 10 WIAW 5
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 17 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. IWC 35 CSUC 2

GP-4

BT

0634

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED 85

DRAFTER: 3M/ABM:JK

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE

2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TP HOTEL
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 33 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 311200H-311800H JAN 691. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/L/9 VCB

A/L/9 FSB SHILOH

CP/E/2/9 LZ DALLAS

F/2/9 YD 135124

G/2/9 YD 107124

H-/2/9 FSB RAZOR

H/2/9 FLT YD 126179

CP/L/3/9 FSB CUNNINGHAM

I/3/9 YD 194136 164136

K-/3/9 YD 201156

K/3/9 FLT YD 203141

M-/3/9 YD 190163

M/3/9 FLT YD 194168

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1615H, G/2/9 VIC YD 108127 LEAD ELEMENT TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 4-5 NVA AT YD 106129 AFTER RETURNING FIRE, ENEMY FLED SOUTHWEST. G/2/9 AGAIN TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 2-3 ENEMY AT Y D 108127. AT 2ND ENCOUNTER 2 ENEMY KIA'S WERE TAKEN AND POUND 1 AK-47. ADD 2 NVA KIA(C), 1 FR WIAE, 1 INC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1110H, K/3/9 VIC YD 194136 FOUND 2 SHELTERS 11x25 FT AND 12x25 FT, 3 BUNKERS 2x24 FT AND 4x12x3 FT. ALSO FOUND 1 MODEL 98 MAUSER RIFLE & MISC MEDICINE, COOKING GEAR & DOCUMENTS. ALSO 10 LBS OF POTATOES & 12 CIGARETTES. GEAR & BUNKERS DESTROYED. DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2. ADD 1 INC.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 0830H, M/3/9 VIC YD 186164 FOUND ADDITIONAL GEAR INCLUDING 2 SKS RIFLES, 50 LBS OF FLOUR, 125 LBS OF RICE, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR, 2 WOOL BLANKETS, 30 LBS OF MAPPING PAPER, ASSORTED CLOTHING AND RDS, 1 NVA PACK, 1 CARTRIDGE, 2 LOADED AK-47 MAGS & 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER WITH EAGLE HEAD AND NUMERALS 501 ON IT. GEAR OF INTELL VALUE & WEAPONS KEPT. ADD 2 INC.

C. AT 1300H, I/3/9 VIC YD 157147 FOUND 3 BODIES PARTIALLY BURIED & WITHOUT CLOTHES. EVIDENCE SHOWED THEY HAD BEEN DRAGGED FROM AREA OF I/3/9 CONTACT ON 29 JAN AND STONED EVIDENCE OF BEING KILLED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. ADD 3 NVA KIA(C).

D. AT 1100H, F/2/9 VIC YD 130135 FOUND 10 HUTS WITH INCOMING HOLES ALSO FOUND GRAVE WITH 1 BODY WHICH APPEARED TO BE 1 WEEK OLD. ADD 1 KIA(C).

E. AT 1545H, G/2/9 VIC YD 110128 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 4 ENEMY. G/2/9 RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY HEADED SOUTH.

F. AT 1615H, D/2/12 VIC YD 209130 FIRED ON 3 NVA. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA(C).

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

4-5

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 11 WIAW 5
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 54 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. INC 39 CSUC 2

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/TM: rjk

RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTE MAR

TO: CG, TP HOTEL
BTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 34 OF DEWEY CANYON FROM 311800Z-312400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
F/2/9 YD 140135
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS DEF'D AND MAINTAINED POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1515H, "EARLY FLOWER" RECON TEAM VIC YD 179254 MADE CONTACT & KILLED 1 NVA. ADD 1 NVA(C).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE REPORT: AT 1220H, A/1/9 FSB SHILOH (YD 107269), HAD 5 MONTAGIARDS, 1 MAN, 1 WOMAN, 2 BOYS, 1 GIRL TURN THEMSELVES IN. ADD 5 DETAINEES;
B. AT 1015H, K/3/9 VIC YD 195135 FOUND 5 SHELTERS, 5 BUNKERS, 120 LBS OF POTATOES, MISC MILITARY GEAR, HOUSEHOLD GEAR AND CLOTH. ING. ALL WAS DESTROYED.
C. AT 1415H, I/3/9 VIC YD 165134 FOUND 4 BUNKERS, 4 SHELTERS, BELIEVED TO BE A MESS HALL, 900 LBS OF RICE, MISC MILITARY GEAR, 3 RUSSAIN SEM CARBINES, 300 CARBINE RDS, CLOTHING, DOCUMENTS, CARBINES, DOCUMENTS, CLOTHING TO BE FORWARDED. SHELTERS AND BUNKERS DESTROYED. ADD 3 IVC.
D. AT 1700H, K/3/9 VIC YD 195132 FOUND 4 SHELTERS, AND 5 BUNKERS, 1600 LBS OF RICE, 500 LBS OF POTATOES, 50 LBS OF CORN, 50 LBS OF BEANS, 1 MAUSER M-98 RIFLE, 1 NVA SUBMACHINE GUN MODEL 50, 20 BLASTING CAPS, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, MISC HOUSEHOLD ITEMS. ADD 2 IVC.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-14, J-5, U-6, CC-4, EE-1
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4, WIAE 11, WIAE 5-
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 55, DETAINEES: TOTAL 6
C. IVC 14, CSVC 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS ENPL	COORD	RESULTS
E/2/9	1	1	YD 104117	N/A
F/2/9	1	1	YD 135134	N/A
G/2/9	1	1	YD 107124	N/A
I/3/9	1	1	YD 164136	N/A

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

25

TAB C (INTSUMS)

1. DAWSON RIVER, #7, 31 Dec/1 Jan
2. DAWSON RIVER WEST, #1-18, 1-19 Jan
3. DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON, #1-12, 19-31 Jan

TAB C

CONFIDENTIAL

ANY CCCCC

O 021630Z JAN 69

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

A/R TO Gp2

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 7 OPN DAWSON RIVER

2. 311800Z DEC 68- 011800H JAN 69

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

NO SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY REPORTED IN THE NINTH MARINES
AO FOR THIS PERIOD.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER:

(1) ENEMY KIA: 0

(2) DETAINEES: 0

(3) WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT TOD: VIA TT/021950Z/JAN69/CCN-37/ERB/DTG:021630Z/

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O 021635Z JAN 69

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

A/R TO G-2

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 1 OPN DAWSON RIVER-WEST

2. 021800H- 021800H JAN 69

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:

(1) 021230H, E/1/9 (XD 692442) FOUND FIGHTING POSITION LARGE ENOUGH FOR 3 PERSONS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. DIMENSIONS 6X6 FT WITH TUNNELS ADJOINING APPROX 5 FT INTO HILL. DESTROYED BY ENGR.

(2) 021325H, A/1/9 (XD 715439) FOUND LAND MINE BURIED IN CENTER OF TRAIL, ALSO 7 FT OF NVA WIRE (COMM. TYPE). MINE MARKED IN PLACE.

(3) 021400H, A/1/9 (XD 706439) FOUND SOME FIRE CRACKERS. ONE MAN STEPPED ON ONE SETTING IT OFF. NEG INJURIES.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 02038 C O N F I D E N T I A L

KRL PWQRPPH, D/1/9 (XD 768428) GUN SHIP RECEIVED SEVERAL ROUNDS OF AW FIRE. GUN SHIP RETURNED FIRE W/ROCKETS AND MG. REPORT ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION (SLIGHT), ONE NVA KIA (C). CONTINUED TO REVEIVE FIRE. AO, F/W, ARTY AND AIR STRIKES CONTINUING. (SOR 38.) ONE NVA KIA (C).

(5) 021600H, L/3/9 (XD709427) FOUND 4 BUNKERS WHICH WERE 4X4X4, 6 FIGHTING HOLES, CIRCLE OF DIRT 5 FT ACROSS WITH A MOUND OF DIRT IN CENTER. THOUGHT TO BE MORTAR OR GUN POSITION. ALL FINDS THOUGHT TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. SEARCHED OUT BUNKER W/NEG RESULTS. WILL DESTROY IN MORNING.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER-WEST:

(1) ENEMY KIA: 1

(2) DETAINEES: 0

(3) WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT TOD: VIA TT/022040Z/JAN69/CCM-38/ERB/DTG:021635Z/

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: *J. R. Dinant*
G. R. DINANTRELEASES: *J. P. Etcho*
L. L. ETCHOIMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES, INTSUM # 2 DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 021800H--031800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1. 022030H H/2/9 (XD 912394) CONTACT ON TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH EAST FROM POSIT. USED 1A DRILLS, RESULTING IN 2 KIA (C) (SOR 38)
2. 021800H H/2/9 (XD 712386) FOUND 10 NVA/VC STRUCTURES AT (XD 711385), NETWORK OF WELL USED TRAILS AND TRACKS 8-10 HRS OLD. 1 AK 47 MAG, 2 RPG ROUNDS, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 NVA CARRYING CASE, DESTROYED ALL GEAR. (SOR 7)
3. 031013H 2/9 (XD 718370) 1 DET CRAWLED INTO 2/9 POSITION WITH SAFE CONDUCT PASS, DET HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LEG, PROBABLY FROM AIR STRIKES, MEDEVAC TO "C" MED, DET CLAIMS TO BE IN TRANSPORT UNIT 246 REGT STATIONED IN LAOS, 1 DETAINEE.
4. 031245H H/2/9 (XD 711384) FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX, 2X10 METERS 30 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 RPG RDS, 1 PICK, DESTROYED GEAR. (SOR 7)
5. 030800H C/1/9 (XD 688419) FOUND TRAIL AT (XD 688417) IN A NORTH-SOUTH DIRECTION WITH CONEWIRE. ALSO TRAIL AT (XD 685415) TO (XD 683409) APPROX 3 FT WIDE USED 10 TO 15 DAYS AGO. (SOR 2)
6. 030800H L/1/9 (XD 719431) FOUND TRAIL RUNNING NORTH WITH CONEWIRE ON BOTH SIDES, APPROX 6 MO OLD, DESTROYED CONEWIRE (SOR 2)
7. 030900H B/1/9 (XD 683438) FOUND 4 FIGHTING HOLES, ALL APPROX 2X3X2 METERS ALSO FOUND 200 RDS OF 12.7 AMMO, DESTROYED NOTES AND AMMO. (SOR 7)
8. 031300H H/1/9 (XD 795387) FOUND 8 FIGHTING HOLES IN A SEMI CIRCLE, 6 TO 8 MO OLD, ALSO FOUND 1 AP MINE, DESTROYED ALL ORDNANCE
9. 031415H C/1/9 (XD 687411) FOUND 15 BUNKERS 4X8M METERS 6 TO 8 MO OLD, DESTROYED BUNKERS.

INTSUM # 2 PAGE 1

10. 030943H H/2/9 (XD 712385) FOUND HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL AND 3 NVA PACKS, 3 BOTTLES OF PENICILLIN, 1 RPG ROUND AND MISC CLOTHING AND 782 GEAR, DESTROYED AMMO AND GEAR. (SOR 7)
11. 031120H H/2/9 (XD 709385) FOUND 2-8X10 BUNKERS, 24-2X1 FIGHTING HOLES, 30-6X6 BUNKERS ALL ABOUT 2 MO OLD, 2 RPG ROUNDS DESTROYED BUNKERS AND AMMO (SOR 7)
12. 031345H H/2/9 (XD 715382) FOUND NVA/VC CAMPSITE, 40 STRUCTURES, ALSO WELL USED TRAILS AND 27-120MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 10-60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 2 RPG RDS, 8 LBS OF TNT, MISC NVA 782 GEAR, DESTROYED GEAR AND AMMO (SOR 7, 4)
13. 031630H H/2/9 (XD 714392) FOUND WHAT LOOK LIKE A HOSPITAL AND STAGING AREA WITH FRESH SIGNS, ALSO FOUND 25 BUNKERS 4X6 AND FIGHTING HOLES, STRUCTURES WERE OLD BUT USED RECENTLY, 5 AX 47 MAG, 60 RUSSIAN CARBINE RDS, 1 RPG RD, 10-82MM MORTAR RDS, 4-60MM MORTAR RDS, 45 BOTTLES OF PENICILLIN, 15 BOTTLES OF STERILIZED WATER AND 7 QTS OF DEXTRINE, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND AMMO AND ALL MEDICAL SUPPLIES. (SOR 4, 7)
14. 022230H H/1/9 (XD 717348) LATE ENTRY: AN ELEMENT SAW AN ACTIVE AW/POS. WAS BELIEVED TO BE SEEN AT (XD 774326) (SOR 21)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 3
 DETAINEES: 1
 WEAPONS: 0

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INTSUM # 2 PAGE 2

SECTION: 3-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. R. DIVANT

RELEASES: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECO D BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES, INTSUM # 3 JAN 69
2. 031800H - 041800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
 - A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
 1. 040910H C/1/9 (XD 687409) WHILE SEARCHING FOR POSSIBLE SITES FOUND 1 NVA/VC BODY, BODY WAS SEARCHED FOR POSSIBLE DOCUMENTS 1 KIA (C)
 2. 041000H L/1/9 (XD 692434) SPOTTED 2 NVA/VC IN TREES, POSSIBLE SNIPERS NEAR OBJECTIVE, CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE, (SOR 38)
 3. 040930H M/2/9 OBSERVED 5 NVA IN OPEN, CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. (SOR 38)
 4. 040930H G/2/9 (XD 726371) FOUND RUSSIAN TRUCK ON BLOCKS MADE OF EMPTY 57MM CASES, ALSO FOUND 1 CASE OF 57MM AMMO (5 RDS) DESTROYED AMMO AND TRUCK. (SOR 7)
 5. 041030H H/2/9 (XD 715401) FOUND 30 RUSSIAN CARBINE ROUNDS AND 20 BUNKERS, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND AMMO. (SOR 7)
 6. 040730H A/1/9 (XD 782444) FOUND 1 BUNKER 12X3X4 WITH 3 FEET OF DIRT ON TOP, DESTROYED BUNKERS (SOR 7)
 7. 041130H C/1/9 (XD 687412) FOUND WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE A NVA/VC TRAINING AREA, ALSO FOUND DUMMY CHICOM, TRAINING MODEL SKS AND AK 47 TRACERS, AND 3 GRAVES 3 KIA (C). (SOR 4)
 8. 041100H A/1/9 (XD 721438) WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 2-82MM MORTAR RDS, DESTROYED RDS.
 9. 041130H L/1/9 (XD 696435) FOUND TRAIL 1 MO OLD RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 2 FEET WIDE. (SOR 7)
 10. 041100H A/1/9 (XD 686409) FOUND 3 BUNKERS 5X5X4 WITH 1 FT OF DIRT COVERING BUNKERS, BUNKERS HAD 2 DOORWAYS, DESTROYED BUNKERS (SOR 7)

INTSUM # 3 PAGE 1

11. 041305H C/1/9 (XD 686409) FOUND 1 M2 CARBINE, 3 NVA GAS MASKS, 7 E-TOOLS, VARIOUS MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND 782 GEAR, THESE ITEMS FOUND IN A BUNKER COMPLEX (SOR 7)

12. 041330H M/2/9 (XD 779399) FOUND 1 NVA/VC STRUCTURE 3X10 FT, 17 BUNKERS 7X10 FT, 5 RPG RDS, 29-60MM MORTAR RDS, 34-60MM FUSES, 2000 SMALL ARMS RDS, 100-500CAL RDS, 1 1/2 LBS OF TNT, 2 SHOVELS AND PICKS, DESTROYER BEAR (SOR 7)

13. 041755E F/2/9 (XD 765357) FOUND 2 NVA/VC BODIES, UNBURIED, 2 KIA (C)

14. 041315H G/2/9 (XD 744378) FOUND NVA DEFENSIVE POSITION, 4 MO OLD, 18 FIGHTING HOLES (IMANHOLLS) 15 METERS APART.

15. 041500H G/2/9 (XD 735378) FOUND 1 BUNKER 5X9X3 FT WELL CONSTRUCTED WITH ENG STAKES, OLD TRENCHES AND 1 AP MINE, 3 MAN FIGHTING HOLES THROUGH AREA TO (XD 738364). ALL VERY OLD, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND MINE. (SOR 7)

16. 041420H E/2/9 (XD 784354) WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 2 DESTROYED PT-76 TANKS AND 1 DESTROYED CHOPPER (US)

17. 041530H H/2/9 (XD 699383) FOUND 6 NVA/VC GRAVES BURIED 6 OCT 68, 6 KIA (C)

18. 041645H L/1/9 (XD 753353) FOUND FOLLOWING WEAPONS:

1. 2 MORTAR TUBE IN FAIRLY GOOD CONDITION

1 LIGHT .30 CAL MACHINE GUN (RUSTED)

1 60MM TUBE (RUSTED)

1 BAR (OLD), 1 IRAW, 44 4.2MM MORTAR RDS

14 MAG FOR BAR, 40 60MM RDS (OLD TYPE), 1 DESTROYED 81MM TUBE WITH BIPODE SITE AND BASE PLATE (SOR 7) 2 IWC, 4 CSWC

19. 041430H C/2/9 (XD 783363) WHILE ON PATROL FOUND SEVERAL TRAILS, TRAILS APPEARED TO BE MADE BY ELEPHANTS 1 DAY OLD.

20. 040730H H/2/9 (XD 706384) FOUND LARGE AMMO CACHE AND 2 RUSSIAN TRUCKS AT (XD 705383) FOUND UNDERWATER BRIDGE 5-6FT THICK, 10 FT WIDE, 3 FT BENEATH WATER SURFACE, LIST OF GEAR FOUND: 2,200-50 CAL RDS, 220-40MM ROCKET RDS, 34-82MM MORTAR RDS, 37-152 ARTY RDS, 220-40MM AA RDS, 2 CHICOMS, 17 STICKS DYNAMITE, 94-60MM MORTAR RDS, 1 BOX 32MM FUSES, 2 RUSSIAN TANKS, 40 OLD CHOW CANSISTERS, DESTROYED GEAR. (SOR 7)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 15

DETAINEES: 1

WEAPONS: 6

IWC: 2 CSWC: 4

INTSUM # 3 PAGE 2

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
 DRAFTER: J. R. DINANT
 RELEASER: L. L. STOCH

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM #4 JAN 69

2. 041800H - 051800H JAN 69

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

1. 0400H ACTIVITIES

1. 050400H E/1/9 (XD 694450) HEARD MOVEMENT TO RIGHT OF POSITION APPROX 15-20 METERS, MOVEMENT THEN STARTED AWAY FROM LINES. NO74 INTERFIRE WITH 3 GRENADES, 1 CLAYMORE MINE, M79 AND 60MM MORTAR BOUNDS, EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. (SOR 38)

2. 050930H E/1/9 (XD 698428) FOUND TRAIL 3 FT WIDE 50 FT LONG ABOVE RIVER ON RIGHT SIDE OF BANK AS YOU PROCEED SOUTH TO WEST, APPROX 4 MO OLD.

3. 050930H E/2/9 (XD 782347) FOUND REMAINS OF OLD NVA/VC BUNKER AND POTTERY. ALL HAD BEEN DESTROYED AND VERY OLD SIGNS OF OCCUPANTS IN AREA, ALSO FOUND HOLES USED AS AERIAL TRAPS.

4. 050724H E/2/9 (XD 785385) OBSERVED 5 NVA IN OPEN, CALLED ARTILLERY WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. (SOR 38)

5. 051000H E/2/9 (XD 785385) FOUND 7 DESTROYED VEHICLES, ALL VEHICLES ARE U. S. ARMY

6K5 4H4813

6X6 4J1818

6X6 4J1472

PC 3D-053

PC 3A8053

JEEP 2M8762

JEEP 2K2450

6. 051130H E/2/9 (XD 786367) FOUND AMMO BUNKER WITH FOLLOWING AMMO:

108--81MM RDS

55-4.2 RDS

780--57MM RDS

16,860 SMALL ARMS RDS

48 SMOKE GRENADES

28-60MM RDS

70 PACKAGES OF CLAYMORE WIRE

DESTROYED ALL AMMO (SOR7)

INTSUM #4 PAGE 1

(C-2)

7. 051345H H/2/9 (XD 712390) FOUND WELL USED TRAIL EASY TO TRAVEL RUNNING NORTHEAST TOWARD HILL 728.
8. 050925H H/2/9 (XD 747363) FOUND 4 FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 BUNKERS, 10 MO OLD, DESTROYED BUNKERS.
9. 041600H L/1/9 (XD 685434) FOUND TRAIL 2 FT WIDE AND 6 MO OLD RUNNING ON HIGH GROUND IN A SOUTHEAST DIRECTION. FOUND COMWIRE ON TRAIL FROM (XD 685434) TO (XD 684427). ENDS OF COMWIRE WERE CUT FROM FIELD PHONES. ALSO FOUND POSSIBLE CP ALONG TRAIL 3 DAYS OLD, FOUND NVA PACKS USED TO CARRY WARHEADS, DESTROYED ALL GEAR (SOR 7,2) (SOR 4)
10. 051615H H/2/9 (XD 713376) FOUND TRENCH LINE AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE APPROX 3 MO OLD, ALSO 2700 RDS OF .50 CAL AMMO, DESTROYED AMMO AND TRENCH LINE (SOR 7)
11. 051300H H/2/9 (XD 706391) FOUND 45 BUNKERS SURROUNDED BY FIGHTING HOLES. COMWIRE LEADING TO CP SITE, ALSO WELL CAMOUFLAGED TRAIL LEADING TO COMPLEX. FOUND 2 MESS AREAS, MORTAR AND ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES USED IN LAST 2 WEEKS, FOUND 1 PRC 25 #CY2562 AND 5 LBS OF BLOCK TNT, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND CSWC SITES, RETURNING RADIO. (SOR 7,4) (SOR 2)
12. 051600H M/2/9 (XD 789366) FOUND 31 BUNKERS, 3 ROLLS OF CONCERTINA, 12 COOKING POTS, 1 AXE AND MISC GEAR, DESTROYED GEAR. (SOR 7)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 15

DETAINEES: 1

WEAPONS: 6

IWC: 2

CSWC: 4

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INTSUM # 4 PAGE 2

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. R. DAVANT

RELEASES: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2, 9TH MARIN'S INTSUM #5
2. 051800H- 061800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1. 052300H L/1/9 (XD 635448) SPOTTED EIGHT AA POSITIONS FIRING ON AZ 5140 & 4670 FROM L/1/9 POSITION, CALLED FIRE MISSION, PAD 15-20 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WHICH WERE MUCH LARGER THAN 250 LBS BOMBS, CONT FIRE MISSION. (SOR 38) (SOR 3)

2. 061015H C/1/9 (XD 689410) FOUND 2 BODIES, 3 MONTHS OLD, BOTH BODIES WERE ABOUT 6FT TALL, HAD LARGE "DAISIES" INSIGNIS ON COLLAR AND ON BELT. GRAVES WAS FENCED OFF BY BAMBOO ALSO FOUND FOUR METAL SIGNS:

1. READ 1
2. READ 8
3. READ TRAN XUAN KHAM CHIEN SY XA VUX LAC VUX TIEN THAIK BINH HY SINH 6.6.6. 68.
4. READ LE VIET THUC THING OI TRUDNG XAH OA BINH PHEP HOA HAX BAC HXS 6.6.68 3T, SIGNS 3&4 WERE FOUND ON GRAVES. RETURNING INSIGNIAS BELTS AND SIGNS, 2 KIA (C)

3. 061045H M/2/9 (XD 774379) FOUND 1 BUNKER 12X3, 2 MO OLD ALSO GEAR AND AMMO LISTED BELOW:

12 82MM RDS	7 DETONATORS
8 FUSES	1 SHOVEL AND 2 PICKS

DESTROYED BUNKERS AND GEAR. (SOR 7)

4. 061000H H/2/9 (XD 706384) FOUND BELOW LISTED GEAR AND AMMO:

7 61MM RDS	500FT COMMWIRE
8 122 MM ROCKETS	249 82MM RDS
2 RPG RDS	56 152MM RDS
3 40MM RDS	6 CANS POWDER TNT
300 .50 CAL RDS	1 CASE 82MM FUSES

20 LBS DYNAMITE

DESTROYED GEAR. (SOR 7)

5. 061210H D/1/9 (XD 746444) FOUND FLAK JACKET WHICH APPEARS TO BE SAME TYPE USED ON CHOPPERS, RETURNING JACKET

INTSUM # 5 PAGE 1

(C-2)

6. 061245H K/1/9 (XD 681427) FOUND 4 INCOMING NOTES 6 MO OLD
3X3X6 ALSO FOUND MATTED DOWN ELEPHANT GRASS USED AS SLEEPING
AREA.
7. 060930H H/2/9 (XD 713381) FOUND AMMO CACHE 8 MO OLD, ALSO
FOUND 1 NVA BODY IN GRAVE DATED 15 DEC 68: LIST OF AMMO FOUND:
170 12.7 RDS 24 82MM RDS
50 LBS TNT 10 4.2 ROCKET RDS
950 STICKS OF DYNAMITE
- 1 KIA (C), DESTROYED GEAR. (SOR 7)
8. 061415H D/1/9 (XD 748448) FOUND TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH
IN GRASS 3-4 WEEKS OLD. 75 METERS LONG.
9. 061420H L/1/9 (XD 685419) FOUND WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING IN A
300 AZ USED RECENTLY. 2-3 FT WIDE
10. 061630H C/1/9 (XD 689410) FOUND 1 OFFICERS ENSIGNA RANK/
NATIONALITY UNKNOWN, RADIO BAG WITH 1 WHIP AND 2 TAPS ANTENNA
BASES, HAND SET, BAR PHONES AND NVA BATTERY, ALSO 2 "E" TOOLS
AND MEDICAL WRAPS, ALL NVA GEAR WILL BE RETURNED, (SOR 7)(SOR 2)
11. 061500H H/2/9 (XD 711378) FOUND 82MM CACHE: EST 80-82MM RDS
IN CACHE, DESTROYED AMMO. (SOR 7)
12. 061520H H/2/9 (XD 711390) FOUND HOSPITAL SITE, AND AMMO CACHE:
5 AK 47 RDS 10-82MM RDS
3 RPG RDS 170 .50 CAL RDS
59-60MM RDS 10 BUNKERS
DESTROYED BUNKERS AND AMMO (SOR 7)
13. 061600H H/2/9 (XD 712382) FOUND WEAPONS CACHE:
50-60MM RDS 6 CHICOMS
1 52MM ARTY RD 1-81MM ROCKET RD
6 82MM RDS 1 AK 47
DESTROYED AMMO AND RETURNING AK 47 (SOR 7)
14. 061630H L/1/9 (XD 686417) SAW 10 NVA/VC IN THAI UNIFORMS
(UNARMED) LOADING BOXES ON THEIR SHOULDERS AND WALKING IN TREE
LINE, SMOKE WAS COMING FROM TREES, POSSIBLE BASE CAMP, CALLED
81MM MISSION (SOR 4, 38)
15. 061600H L/1/9 (XD 684420) SAW 1 NVA/VC ON TRAIL, RAN INTO
BUSH, RECON D AREA BY FIRE, WHILE FOLLOWING TRACKS FOUND 3 FT
BRIDGE MADE OF BAMBOO WITH HAND RAILS. (DESTROYED BRIDGE) (SOR 38)
16. 061745H E/2/9 (XD 784366) FOUND POSSIBLE MORTAR POSITION AND
8-82MM RDS, DESTROYED AMMO (SOR 7)
17. 061745H C/1/9 (XD 688410) HAD MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION, RECEI-
VED INCOMING SMALL ARMS RDS RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED MORTAR
MISSION. (SOR 38)
18. 061715 D/1/9 (XD 737425) SIGHTED 3 NVA/VC IN OPEN CALLED
ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. (XD 737425) SPOTTED 20 MORE
NVA/VC RUNNING INTO TREE LINE 2 CARRYING POSSIBLE MORTARS, CALLED
ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. (SOR 38)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 18

DETAINES: 1

WEAPONS: 7

IWC: 3

CSWC: 4

GP-4

BT

INTSUM # 5 PAGE 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#5

C-2

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. R. DAVANT

RELEASES: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 2 JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM #6
2. 061800H - 071800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1. 070945H F/2/9 (XD 755371) FOUND FRESH TRAILS RUNNING NE TO SW MADE IN LAST TWO DAYS.
2. 070930H E/2/9 (XD 804367) FOUND OLD DESERTED VILLE OF 3 STRUCTURES AND 5 BUNKERS, DESTROYED STRUCTURES AND BUNKERS. (SOR 7)
3. 071000H L/1/9 (XD 688413) FOUND 2 BUNKERS WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND RECENTLY USED, 6X6X10 FT. FOUND PART OF NVA PACK AND STOCK FOR AK 47, DESTROYED BUNKER. (SOR 7)
4. 071130H L/1/9 (XD 694418) FOUND 11 STRUCTURES 8X6 FT MADE OF BAMBOO 3 MO OLD. FOUND BY TRAIL ALONG RIVER, FRESH TRAILS RUN IN A 200 AZ 5-10 FT WIDE, DESTROYED STRUCTURES. (SOR 7)
5. 071330H F/2/9 (XD 746371) FOUND ORDNANCE AND GEAR LISTED BELOW:

1 RPG LAUNCHER -	1 AK 47 BAYONET
200 RPG RDS	300 FT OF COMMWIRE
11 60MM RDS	MISC MEDICAL SUPPLIES

 DESTROYED ALL GEAR. (SOR 7)
6. 071315H H/2/9 (XD 707384) FOUND 10 BUNKERS 4X5 FT, 7 MO OLD, ALSO TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW, DESTROYED BUNKERS (SOR 7)
7. 071345H H/2/9 (XD 707386) FOUND 2 130MM ARTY RDS, DESTROYED ORDNANCE. (SOR 7)
8. 071415H G/2/9 (XD 719369) FOUND BELOW LISTED GEAR:

1 BUNKER	83 LBS OF TNT
40 FIGHTING HOLES	25 PAIR OF GUN GLOVES
250 METERS OF TRENCH LINE	800 TIME FUSES
2,970 12.7 RDS	5,280 FT COMMWIRE
3 CLAYMORES	

 DESTROYED GEAR. (SOR 7)
9. 071000H E/2/9 (XD 785361) FOUND WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT LISTED BELOW:

6 RPG RDS
2 60MM PASE PLATES
1 3.5 TUBE
3 3.5 RDS

INTSUM # 6 PAGE 1

20 M79 RDS
 5 90MM TANK RDS
 23 60MM RDS
 7 57MM RR RDS
 5 60MM RDS
 41 81MM RDS
 3 82MM ILLUM RDS
 1000 .30 CAL RDS
 22 106MM RDS
 3 CHICOMS
 200 .50 CAL RDS
 1 ARMY 6X6 CIDG-C5-A10 146/CIDG-C-1 324

1 CATAPILLAR BULIDG2TR 7C1215

DESTROYED ALL GEAR. (SOR 7)

10. 071200H L/1/9 (KD 688410) FOUND BUILDING COMPLEX WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH, RECENTLY USED LAST 24 HRS. 15 SEPERATE BUNKERS, STRUCTURES HAD GOWIRE RUNNING TO EACH ONE, ALSO FOUND BELOW LISTED GEAR:

650 FT GOWIRE

5 PICKS

5 BLANKETS

2 "E" TOOLS

3 BATTERIES

2 HELMETS

MISC POTS AND PANS

.38 CAL PISTOL

1 KIA (C) APPROX 1-5 DAYS OLD

DESTROYED BUNKERS AND STRUCTURES AND GEAR. (SOR 7)

11. 071745H C/1/9 (KD 688409) RECEIVED A SACHEL CHARGE THROWN AT LINES, FRIENDLY RETURNED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, M-26'S CLAMMORTS AND 81 MM MORTARS, NEG RESULTS. (SOR 38)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER AFTON:

ENEMY KIA: 19

DETAINES: 1

WEAPONS: 10

IWC: 4

CSWC: 6

GP-4

B+

CONFIDENTIAL

INTSUM # 6 PAGE 2

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. P. DIFANT

RELEASER: L. L. TCHO

IMMEDIATE 5 JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM #7
2. 071800H - 081800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
 - A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
 1. 072025H DA /9 (XD 745420) SPOTTED AA POSITION FIRING AT AIRCRAFT. (SOR 21)
 2. 071330H DA /9 (XD 743425) LATE ENTRY SAW ENEMY TENNIS SHOT TRACKS RUNNING EAST ALONG RIVER, TRACKS WERE MADE BY 3 OR 4 PEOPLE, APPROX 2 DAYS OLD.
 3. 071100H H/2 /9 (XD 705383) LATE ENTRY FOUND BURIED CACHE:
 - 104 81MM RDS
 - 9 152MM RDS
 - 2 122MM RDS
 - 4 57MM RDS
 - DESTROYED AMMO. (SOR 7)
 4. 071300 F/2/9 (XD 752378) FOUND 10 BUNKERS APPROX 10 MO OLD. 2 WELL BUILT AA POSITIONS. 70 12.7 RDS, DESTROYED AMMO AND BUNKERS. (SOR 7)
 5. 081030H H/2/9 (XD 715376) FOUND 50 122MM ROCKET RDS. (SOR 7)
 6. 081330H E/2/9 (XD 760340) SPOTTED 2 NVA/VC IN OPEN ALONG RIVER BANK, NVA/VC MOVED BACK INTO TREE LINE. CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH UNK RESULTS. (SOR 38)
 7. 081430H E/2/9 (XD 774337) LOCATED STONE BRIDGE UNDER 2-6 INCHES OF WATER, 35 FT LONG AND 15 FT WIDE, DESTROYED BRIDGE.
 8. 081700H A/1/9 (XD 723424) FOUND 24 BUNKERS COVERED WITH HEAVY LOGS AND 3 FT OF DIRT. 8X16XL4, ALSO 1 AA POSITION WITH 12.7 MM EXPENDED SHELLS. DESTROYED BUNKERS. (SOR 7)
 9. 081700H KA/1/9 (XD 919406) FOUND FOOT PRINTS ON TRAIL HEADING SW. TRACKS WERE ABOUT 2 DAYS OLD AND APPROX 4-5 MEN.

INTSUM # 7 PAGE 1

10. 081300H M/2/9 (XD 799386) FOUND 29 BUNKERS AND 200 60MM RDS DESTROYED BUNKERS AND AMMO. (SOR 7)

11. 081545H F/2/9 (XD 758380) FOUND TRAIL LEADING ALONG EAST SIDE OF STREAM, LEADING FROM (XD 761377) TO (XD 756386), 8 MONTHS OLD.

12. 081545H K/2/9 (XD 816381) FOUND 15 BUNKERS 6M X 5, 4 NVA/VC STRUCTURES, 1 BANGLORE TORREDO, 1 BICYCLE, 20 FT OF FENCE, 1 MEAT GRINDER, 1 PAIR TENNIS SHOES, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND GEAR. (SOR 7)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 19

DETAINÉES: 1

WEAPONS: 10 IWC: 4 CEMC: 6

GP-4
ET

CONFIDENTIAL

INTSUM # 7 PAGE 2

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. R. Distant

RELEASES: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIALPERISABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2, 9TH MARINES INTSUM #8

2. 061800H - 091800H JAN 69

3. SUMMARY OF CASUALTY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

1. 090820H L/1/9 (XD 763461) FOUND 1 NVA BUNKER 4X6X3, 5 MONTHS OLD, DESTROYED BUNKER. (SOR 7)

2. 091015H C/1/9 (XD 772422) FOUND AP VINES IN A CANVAS BAG, DESTROYED MINES. (SOR 7)

3. 091230H L/1/9 (XD 774459) FOUND 7 60MM RDS, TAPED TO A STICK ROUNDS STILL IN CANISTERS, DESTROYED RDS. (SOR 7)

4. 091205H H/2/9 (XD 723375) FOUND POSSIBLE CHINESE TRUCK WITH PART OF A MIDYAN SER # 597995) TYPE UNK. (SOR 7)

5. 091000H L/1/9 (XD 773465) FOUND BASE CAMP AND HOSPITAL SITE. BUNKERS WERE 10X5X4 FT AND HAD FALSE BOTTOMS. FOUND 6 60MM RDS, 1 CHICOM, 260 60MM EMPTY CONTAINERS, 228 RDS .50 CAL, 5 122MM ROCKETS, VARIOUS TYPES OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES. DESTROYED AMMO. (SOR 7) (SOR 2)

6. 082115H D/1/9 (XD 746436) OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE FOUR PEOPLE ADVANCING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. THREW M-26'S WITH NEG RESULTS. (SOR 38)

7. 091520H B/1/9 (XD 708477) FOUND 1 TRENCH 2X3X3 COULD HOLD 3 MEN, AND 1 TRAIL RUNNING SOUTHEAST.

8. 081400H A/1/9 (XD 725413) FOUND ROCKET SITE CONSISTING OF 3 BUNKERS, 2 ROCKET CANISTERS, 3 FT, 6 INCHES LONG, 5 INCHES IN DIA. CONWIRE FROM ROCKET SITE TO OP. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND WIRE. (SOR 7,2)

9. 091630H, B/1/9 (XD 708477) FOUND OLD .50 CAL POS, 6X6 FT. DESTROYED POSITION.

INTSUM # 8 PAGE 1

10. 091340H F/2/9 (XD 776389) FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX, 2 HEAVY TRAIL NETWORKS, TRAILS HAD BLUE COWWIRE EXTENDING ACROSS THEM. AREA SHOWS NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTY. FOUND FOLLOWING GEAR:

33 CHINESE 82MM RDS

1 RPG RD

149 .50 CAL RDS

40 AK 47 RDS

8 CHINESE 60MM RDS

2 1/2 -- BLOCKS OF NVA TNT

DESTROYED BUNKER COMPLEX AND AMMO. (SOR 7)

11. 091530H M/3/9 (XD 792391) FOUND BUNKER 2X6X2 APPROX 6-8 MO OLD, 2 POSSIBLE MORTAR SITES, AMMO AND MISC GEAR. AT FIRST THOUGHT BUNKERS WERE BOOBY TRAPPED FRAGGED BUNKERS WITH NEG RESULTS.

28 82MM RDS 7 BUNKERS

9 82MM FUSES

40 AK 47 RDS

2 JARS OF UNK MEDICINE

DESTROYED ALL ORDNANCE. (SOR 7)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAVSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 19

DETAINEES: 1

WEAPONS: 10

IWC: 4

CSWC: 6

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INTSUM # 8 PAGE 2

THOUGHT

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2, 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 9
2. 091800H - 101800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

(1) 100830H, L/3/9 (XD 766463) FOUND 20-82MM MORTAR RDS, 42-82MM MORTAR FUSES, 6 CANS 82MM INCREMENTS. ALSO FOUND 3 BUNKERS 7x5x5 FT AND 2 METAL CARRYING CASES. CACHE 6-12 MOS OLD. WAS DESTROYED WITH BUNKERS. (SOR 7).

(2) 101000H, L/3/9 (XD 769455) FOUND TRAIL RUNNING AT 350° AZIMUTH. ALONG TRAIL FOUND 1 HOOTCH, 75 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 BUNKER. AREA ESTIMATED TO BE ONE YEAR OLD.

(3) 101100H, A/1/9 (XD 739416) SPOTTED 4 INDIVIDUALS MOVING ON RIDGE. MOVED 2 SQUADS INTO AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING.

(4) 101145H, D/1/9 (XD 712474) FOUND 2-12.7MM AA POSITIONS 10 FT DIAMETER. ALSO 2 BUNKERS (6-10 MAN) AND FIGHTING POSITIONS. BUNKERS AND POSITIONS DESTROYED.

(5) 101100H, F/2/9 (XD 771394 TO XD 779394) FOUND EXTENSIVE BUNKER & TRENCH COMPLEX. APPROX 50 A-FRAME BUNKERS CONTAINING 86-60MM MORTAR RDS, 38-82MM MORTAR RDS, 57-82MM MORTAR FUSES, 9-82MM DELAY FUSES, 1 CAN 82MM INCREMENTS, 34-12.7MM TRACER RDS, 700 MISC SMALL ARM RDS, 9 CHICOM GRENADES, 6 RPG RDS, 2 BLOCKS OF TNT, 3 E-TOOLS, AND SMALL AMOUNT OF MISC MEDICINE & OTHER NVA 782 GEAR. (SOR 2,7).

(6) 101500H, F/2/9 (XD 775315) FOUND BUNKER SYSTEM WITH THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 M-79 #0415, 2 M-16 RIFLES #695284 & 693307, 1,000 RDS OF 5.56MM AMMO, 1,500 RDS 7.62MM AMMO LINKED, 28-60MM MORTAR RDS, 85-82MM MORTAR RDS, 5 M-26 GRENADES, 15 CHICOM GRENADES, 150-60MM & 82MM MORTAR FUSES, MISC SMALL ARM AMMO, 7 RPG RDS, 11½ ONE LB BLOCKS OF TNT, 1 MINE, 750 AK RDS, MISC 782 GEAR (US & NVA), 2 RADIOS, (1 US & 1 NVA), MISC MEDICAL GEAR. (SOR 2,7). 3 INC.

(7) 101700H, F/2/9 (XD 775395) FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 33 CHICOM GRENADES, 6 LBS OF TNT, 48-82MM & 60MM FUSES, MISC SMALL ARMS AMMO, 800 RDS OF LINKED 7.62MM AMMO, 6 M-26 GRENADES, 6-60MM ILLUM RDS, 153 RDS .50 CAL AMMO, AND 1 RPG LAUNCHER. (SOR 7) 1 CSWC.

INTSUM # 9 PAGE 1

#9

(2-2)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 19

DETAINÉES: 1

WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. H. LEACH

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE _____ Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2, 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 10

2. 101800H - 111800H JAN 69

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES4. GROUND ACTIVITIES

(1) 101955H, H/2/9 (XD 755371) SPOTTED LIGHTS AND CALLED ARTY & OBSERVED 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. (SOR 38).

(2) 111030H, F/2/9 (XD 778399) FOUND ADDITIONAL GEAR AS FOLLOWS:
 5 CHICOM GRENADES, 43-82MM MORTAR RDS, 5 CANS 82MM FUSES, 1 CAN 82MM INCREMENTS AND 300 FT OF COMM WIRE. (SOR 7,54).

(3) 111200H, E/2/9 (XD 811392) FOUND A NVA BUNKER 5x8M FT AND 5 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 1 YEAR OLD. ALSO FOUND AN AMMO STORAGE BUNKER WITH THE FOLLOWING: 193-105MM HEADS, 500 M-60 RDS, 20-105MM ILLUM RDS, 10 M-26 GRENADES, 201-105MM FUSES, 1-81MM ILLUM RD, 1-82MM MORTAR RD, 1 CASE OF 5.56MM RDS. ALL AMMO AND BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED. (SOR 2,54).

(4) 111600H, F/2/9 (XD 783404) FOUND 20 GRAVES WITH 20 NVA BODIES. GRAVES DATED APRIL 18, 1968. 2 GRAVES HAD THE FIGURES MAG 5-2-3-304 ABOVE THEM. ALSO FOUND 14-60MM MORTAR RDS, SOME 50 AK-47 RDS, 5 CHICOM GRENADES, AND 9-82MM MORTAR RDS. ALL ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED. (SOR 7) 20 NVA KIA (C).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 39

DETAINÉES: 1

WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INTSUM # 10 PAGE 1

(C-2)

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: *P W Leach*
P W LEACH

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 11 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 111800H - 121800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
 - A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
 - (1) NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY REPORTED FOR PERIOD.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST

ENEMY KIA: 39
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE

G 4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INTSUM # 11 PAGE 1

C-2

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. TEACH

RELEASER: E. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

UNRELIABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 12 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 121800H - 131800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

(1) 122100H, M/3/9 REPORTED SIGHTING 3 AA POSITIONS AT 2800 MILS, 3200 MILS AND 5200 MILS. GUNS WERE 8 TO 11 KM AWAY. H/2/9 SIGHTED GUNS AT 280 DEGREES. (SOR 3, 67)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST

ENEMY KIA: 39
 DETAINEES: 1
 WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE

GI-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INTSUM # 12 PAGE 1

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 141615 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

IMMEDIATE
 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 13 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 131800H - 141800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

(1) 140900H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 863370) FOUND 11-12 FRESH BUNKERS OCCUPIED APPROX 3 TO 4 MOS AGO BY NVA. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. FOUND 1 DUG CHICOM GRENADE, 1 BUTTERFLY MINE, 1 GAS MASK, 1 NVA E-TOOL. (SOR 7.5H).

(2) 140945H, 3/9 ELMS (YD 080406) FOUND IN A 1x3x4 FT PARTLY CAMOUFLAGED HOLE 24 US ARMY 2.75 ROCKET MOTORS AND WARHEADS, MARKING MK-3, MOD-1, BUORD-656842. ROCKETS APPEARED TWO WEEKS OLD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. RETURNING 1 SAMPLE. REMAINDER DESTROYED. CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION.

(3) 141015H, 3/9 ELMS (YD 077417) FOUND 1 GRAVE CONTAINING 1 MALE BODY W/NO MARKINGS OR CLOTHING APPROX 4 TO 6 MOS OLD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 1 NVA KIA (C).

(4) 141445H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 863370) FOUND 3 GRAVES APPROX 3 MOS OLD. BODIES WERE WELL DECOMPOSED. DUG UP 1 GRAVE WHICH HAD BODY IN PLASTIC BAG. CONTINUED SEARCH. 3 NVA KIA (C).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST

ENEMY KIA: 43
 DETAINEES: 1
 WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4
 BT

TOD; 141700Z/TT/TEM/SCM/CCN; 235 DTG; 141516Z JAN69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. R. DINANT

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 2 JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSON # 14 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST

2. 141600H - 151800H JAN 69

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIESA. GROUND ACTIVITIES

(1) 142343H C/1/9 (YD 017458) SPOTTED 1 INDIVIDUAL THROUGH
 STARLIGHT SCOPE APPROX 250 METERS AWAY. IND WAS IN NO FIRE ZONE.
 CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AREA WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENTS.

(2) 151115H I/3/9 (XD 082406) FOUND 1 NVA RIFLE GRENADE, 12
 SHOT GUN SHELLS (10 GAUGE), WITH 3 STICKS OF TNT. (SOR 7)

(3) 151000H I/3/9 (XD 082415) FOUND 2 STRUCTURES 10X40 AND
 6X20, 6 GRENADES (UNARMED) ONE (1) 81MM MORTAR ROUND, AREA
 ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD. (SOR 7)

(4) 152025H D/1/9 (YD 005468) UNIT ON LINES AT VCB HEARD WHAT
 SOUNDED LIKE AK-47 FIRE COMING FROM VIC (YD 005468) NEG FURTHER
 INCIDENTS.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 43

DETAINES: 1

WEAPONS: 14

IWC: 9

CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASER: L. W. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 180230 Z JAN 69

18JAN69 0500Z/CON-296

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

A/R/ TU G-2

SIGN: _____

TIME: _____

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 15 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST

2. 151800H - 161800H JAN 69

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIESA. GROUND ACTIVITIES

NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY REPORTED FOR PERIOD.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST

ENEMY KIA: 43

DETAINEES: 1

WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CS IC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

NINTH MARINES

O 180230Z/JAN69

ACTN: G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

ANY CCCCC
 O 180235Z JAN 69 ZEL
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TAB FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 BT

NOT /A/R/ TO G-2

18JAN69 0850Z/CCN-302

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM NR16 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 161800H - 171824H JAN69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

(1) 161950H, 2/9 ELMS (YD 024486) SAW MOVEMENT ON LINES, APPEARED TO BE A MAN. THREW M-26 GRENADES. FIGURE RAN SOUTH. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS (SOR 38).

(2) 162025H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 996492) FROM GRID APPROX 5 RDS SMALL ARMS WERE FIRED FROM REAR OVER ONE OF "A" COMPANY POSITION ON PERIMETER FROM VICINITY OF AMMO DUMP. CHECKED OUT AREA WERE FIRE

PAGE TWO NINTH MARINES NR 016 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ORIGINATED W/NEG RESULTS (SOR 38).

(3) 170900, 3/9 ELMS (YD 069427) SPOTTED 2 PERSONS IN CULVERT IN GREEN UNIFORM. FIRST SUSPECTED THEY WERE ARVN. WHEN SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CHICOM GRENADES RECEIVED, RETURNED LARGE VOLUME BALL ARMS FIRE AND 60MM TO REAR OF PERSONS. THEY RAN INTO BUSHES, YELLING AS IF THERE WERE OTHERS IN VICINITY. CALLED IN ARTY MSN AND GUNSHIPS. WHILE PURSUING FOUND 1 RICE BOWL, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE W/30 RDS, 1 EMPTY NVA PACK, 1 PONCHO. QUICKLY SEARCHED AREA AND CONTINUED ON ASSIGNED MISSION. (SOR 38).

(4) 171330H, 3/9 ELMS (YD 085390) WHILE STOPPING ON PATROL 1/3/9 NOTICED TWO KIT CARSON SCOUTSWRITE ON TWO "C" RATION CIGARETTE PACKAGES AND DROP SAME. CIGARETTE PACKAGES WERE PICKED UP AND RETURNED TO CP. HAD PAPERS BROUGHT TO REGT S-2 AND TRANSLATED W/FAVORABLE RESULTS.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST

ENEMY KIA: 43

DETAINEES: 1

WEAPONS 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT NINTH MARINES

0180235Z/JAN69

ACTN; G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DIVISION - T - ALL ADDEES
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 190520Z JAN 69
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO 2EN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDEV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 ET

19JAN69 0625Z/CGN:

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE.

1. 9TH MARINES INTSLM NR 17 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 171800H - 181800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

- (1) 162100H D/1/9 (XD 993493) LATE ENTRY HEARD MOVEMENT ON LINES AND THREW ONE (1) M-26 GRENADE WITH UNK RESULTS. (SOR38)
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA:	43			
DETAINÉES:	1			
WEAPONS:	14	IWC:	9	CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE
 SF-4
 ET

NINTH MARINES

O 190510Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: *V.R. Dwyer*
F. R. DWYERRELEASER: *T. L. EIGLE*
P/E

200310Z
CONFIDENTIAL/ IMMEDIATE

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

20JAN69 0342Z/TEM/CCN;1014

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MARINES INTSUM #18 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST

2. 181800H - 191800H JAN 69

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIESA. GROUND ACTIVITIES

(1) 181230H C/1/9 (YD 015467) SPOTTED SMALL LIGHT AT CA LU AND THOUGHT THEY DETECTED POSSIBLE MOVEMENT, FIRED 8 RDS OF 60MM MORTARS WITH UNK/RES. (SOR 38)

(2) 190730H D/1/9 (YD 012471) AT VCB HEARD M-60 MACHINE GUN FIRE APPROX 6-10 RDS, BELIEVED TO BE COMING FROM ABOVE GRID, RDS IMPACTED 400 METERS OUTSIDE LINES.

(3) 191115H K/3/9 (YD 056419) REPORTED SEEING ONE (1) NVA/VC MOVING WEST, RAN INTO BUSH AS CHOPPERS FLEW OVER. FIRED 20 RDS 60MM MORTAR AND ARTY, ENEMY WAS NOT SEEN AGAIN. (SOR 38)

(4) 191435H K/3/9 FOUND AT (YD 071410, 066407, 061402) PARTIALLY DESTROYED STONE AND CONCRETE BRIDGES, 14 FEET LONG, 4 TO 6 FT ABOVE WATER, WITH RECENTLY USED TRAILS CONNECTING THEM.

(5) DAWSON RIVER WEST OPERATION TERMINATED 191600H JAN 69.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 43

DETAINEES: 1

WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
S-2 9TH MAR

C O 200310Z/JAN69

NO ACTION

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASES: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 220305 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

22JAN69 0005Z/RWF/CCN-1153

G-3 Francisco
AT 221126H~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**IMMEDIATE**~~PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE~~

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 1 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH

2. 191800H - 201800H JAN 69

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:

A. GROUND ACTIVITY:

(1) 192045H, B/1/9 SIGHTED AA FIRE AT 4800 AND 3500 MILS
 AT AN ESTIMATED DISTANCE OF 15,000 METERS. FO ATTEMPTING RESECTION.
 (SOR 3)

(2) 192315H, D/1/9 AT VCB HEARD A .45 CAL SHOT THAT CAME FROM
 WITHIN THE PERIMETER. AGAINST 200210H, THEY HEARD 3 SHOTS FROM A M-16
 COMING FROM THE SAME AREA. AREA WAS INVESTIGATED W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 201145H, K/3/9 (YD 092417) FOUND 2 BADLY ROTTEN GRASS
 HUTS, 15 DEFUSED CHICOM GRENADES, 2 SETS OF EAR PHONES AND 1 HAND SET.
 GRENADES ARE OF 5 DIFFERENT TYPES. ONE OF EACH KIND WILL BE FORWARDED
 TO S-2. REMAINDER DESTROYED. (SOR 7). AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED
 AS WORK SHOP PR CLASS ROOM. ALSO FOUND 1 EMPTY .30 CAL AMMO BOX,
 AND 1 FISH BASKET. ROCKS HAD BEEN STACKED FOR USE AS SEATS. AREA HAS
 NO WELL USED TRAILS, CONTINUED TO CHECK OUT AREA.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH

ENEMY KIA: 0
 DETAINEES: 0
 WEAPONS: 0

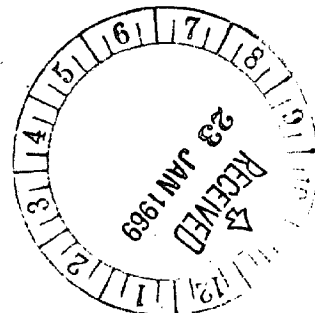
5-15 NEGATIVE
 GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 9TH MAR

O 220305Z/JAN69

ACTN G-3



UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB 2-3

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. E. DEWITT

RELEASES: A. C. BURROUGHS

IMMEDIATE 220310Z 2 JAN 69

FROM: S-2 NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

22JAN69 0310Z/RWF/CCN-1154

C-39 *Presumed*
AT 221124H~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES JINSON #2 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH
2. 201800H - 211800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

(1) 211005H 1/3/69 (YD 052326) FOUND A TRAIL 2-4 FT WIDE RUNNING SOUTH, UNIT FOLLOWED TRAIL 250 METERS, TRAIL WAS VERY OLD BUT HAD RECENT BAREFOOT AND TENNIS SHOE TRACKS, NO OTHER FINDINGS.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH:

ENEMY KIA: 0
 DETAINEES: 0
 WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEGATIVE
 GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9TH MAR

O 220310Z/JAN69

ACTN G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. R. DINANT

RELEASER: A. C. BURROUGHS

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE~~

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 3 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH

2. 211800H - 221800H JAN 69

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

(1) 220845H 1/3/9 (YD 110398) FOUND MACHINE USED TO GRIND RICE CONSISTING OF 1 (ONE) SQUARE BOWL 18"X18"X14" PEDISTAL APPROX ONE YEAR OLD AND DETERIORATED DUE TO TERMITES (SOR 7)

(2) 221115H 1/3/9 (YD 118398) FOUND 6 PRACTICALLY DESTROYED HOOCHES, 20X7X5, APPROX 1 YR OLD, NO TRAILS IN OR OUT OF AREA. DESTROYED HOOCHES (SOR 7)

(3) 221145H 2/9 (YD 143187) - (YD 152178) HEARD SMALL ARMS FIRE AT GRID (YD 152178); NO IMPACT AT LZ RAZOR, MUST HAVE FIRED AT HELO, AREA LOOKED GOOD, HAVE STARTED CONSTRUCTION OF LZ, REQ GUNSHIPS WORK IN AREA, GUNSHIPS WERE RUN INTO AREA, GOOD COVERAGE NEGATIVE SMALL ARMS AT THIS TIME.

(4) 221600H K/3/9 FOUND ON SIDE OF TRAIL 1 VERY OLD CHICOM GRENADE, BOOBY TRAPED, TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL, GRENADE WAS APPROX 6-9 MO OLD AND VERY RUSTY, DESTROYED GRENADE (SOR 7)

(5) 221800H 2/9 FROM (YD 143187) TO (YD 185159) FOUND TRAIL NETWORK AND 10-15 BUNKERS, RAN AIR STRIKES RESULTING IN SECONDARY FIRE, (SOR 38).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTHEWEY CANYON -

ENEMY KIS: 0

DETAINEES: 0

WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. R. D. ANT

RELEASES: A. C. BURROUGHS

IMMEDIATE 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM #1 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH

2. 221800H - 231800H JAN 69

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

(1) 231500H E/2/9 REPORTED HEARING AM FIRE COMING FROM YD 1516
GRID, AREA UNOBSERVED SO NO FIRE MISSION CALLED.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON

ENEMY KIA: 0

DETAINERS: 0

WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEGATIVE

P-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9th MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 5 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/
 DEWEY CANYON

(EFFECTIVE 221830H JAN 69, OPERATION DEWEY CANYON BEGAN IN
 9TH MARINES AO. OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH STILL IN EFFECT FOR
 1/K/3/9. INTSUM'S WILL COVER BOTH AREAS.)

2. 231800H - 241800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

(1) 232115H, 2/9 SPOTTED AA FIRE FROM LZ PUFF IN TWO
 DIRECTIONS, AZIMUTH 22 DEGREES AND AZIMUTH 240 DEGREES. APPROX
 RANGE 6-8 KILOMETERS. (SOR 3)

(2) 241310H, 2/9 (YD 086205) FOUND STRUCTURE WITH FIREWOOD
 AND BANANA PEELINGS SCATTERED AROUND AREA. STRUCTURE HOLDS APPROX
 12 PERSONS. PEELINGS APPROX 3 DAYS OLD. DESTROYED STRUCTURE.

(3) 241345H, 2/9 (YD 122187) FOUND 4 STRUCTURES APPROX 1
 MONTH OLD. ALSO ANIMAL TRACKS AROUND AREA. ALL STRUCTURES APPROX
 8X5 FT W/FIGHTING HOLES. ONE STRUCTURE HAD OBSERVATION OF 1000
 METERS NORTH AND 700 METERS SOUTH OF DA KRONG RIVER. BELOW LISTED
 ITEMS FOUND IN AREA: 1 CLAYMORE MINE W/WIRE, 1/4 LB TNT, 1/4 LB
 C-4, 2 CROSSBOWS, 2 PAIR NVA BOOTS, 5 PAIR NVA TROUSERS, 5 LBS CORN,
 200 LBS WHEAT, 5 LBS RICE, 50 LBS GREEN TOBACCO, 1 CANTEN, 25
 CHICKENS. DESTROYED ALL FOOD, CHICKENS AND GEAR. (SOR 7, 54)/

(4) 241400H, A/1/9 (YD 122279) FOUND GARDENS AND MANY TRAILS
 THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. TRAILS RUN FROM TOP OF RIDGE (YD 119280 TO
 YD 132248) THEN BRANCHES OFF IN MANY DIRECTIONS. FOUND NLF PROPAGANDA
 PAPERS AT (YD 118272), WHICH READ "HAPPY NEW YEAR 1969" AND "GET
 OUT NOW". (SOR 56).

(5) 241700H, E/2/9 (YD 143188) FOUND 11 SLEEPING OR STORAGE
 SIZE STRUCTURES 6X3 FT., SIX MONTHS OLD AND NEVER USED. TRAILS IN
 AREA 5-6 DAYS OLD. DESTROYED STRUCTURES. (SOR 4).

UNCLASSIFIED

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 0
DETAINEES: 0
WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASES: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 1969

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DELETABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 6 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/
 DEWEY CANYON

2. 241800H - 251800H JAN 69

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES:

(1) 251130H, E/2/9, (YD 170194 - YD 165185) FIRST PLATOON
 MADE CONTACT AT (YD 165185). SECOND PLATOON WHILE MOVING TO JOIN
 THE FIRST PLATOON MADE CONTACT AT (YD 170194). AIR AND 81MM MSN
 CALLED. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA (C). Recovered 1 AK-47, 3 SKS RIFLES,
 DOCUMENTS AND 1 TRANSMITTER. (SOR 38) 1 NVA KIA (C), 4 IWC.

(2) 251130H, K/3/9 (YD 198157) FOUND PUNJI TRAPS 3X3X3 FT
 WITH 6 PUNJI STAKES. PITS APPEAR TWO DAYS OLD. DESTROYED PITS.
 (SOR 62).

(3) 2511405H, M/3/9 (YD 210163) OPENED FIRE ON 1 NVA APPROX
 350 METERS AWAY. NVA RETURNED FIRE W/15-20 RDS AK-47 FIRE. FOUND
 1 FRESH FIGHTING HOLE 3X4X2 FT. ABOVE HOLE FOUND 4 STRANDS COMM WIRE
 ATTACHED TO 2 PORCELAIN INSULATORS IN TREE. FIRST WIRE 20 FT ABOVE
 GROUND, OTHERS AT 1 FT INTERVALS. WIRE RUNS FROM (YD 210163) AT
 45 DEGREE ANGLE, THEN RUNS NORTH. BARK HAS GROWN OVER STRAPS THAT
 HOLD INSULATORS TO TREES. THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS WERE FOUND ON TREE,
 4 FT ABOVE GROUND. 1/47B. (SOR 2, 38).

(4) 250900H, E/2/9 (YD 161185) FOUND NVA STORAGE AREA. FOUND
 BELOW LISTED GEAR: 20 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 180 SMALL ARMS RDS, 85 AA RDS,
 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 8 GALLONS SOYBEAN OIL, 25 LBS SALT, 100 LBS RICE,
 4 BAYONETS, 20 LBS EDIBLE ROOTS, 150 FT TIME FUSE, MISC. CLOTHING,
 100 PACKS COFFEE, MISC. MEDICINE, DOCUMENTS, DIARY, PERSONAL LETTERS,
 PHOTOS AND NEGATIVES, 1 CIVILIAN TYPE RADIO, 1 82MM MORTAR SIGHT,
 19 SCOPE SIGHTS, 1 PAIR NVA BINOCULARS, 1 TELEGRAPH TRANSMISSION
 COMMUNICATION SET, 1 EMPTY LOW PRESSURE OXYGEN TANK, TYPE AG,
 INSIGNIA TYPE MEDAL WORN ON UNIFORM, NVA TYPE STAR, SCRAF W/COG W/
 WINGS, GEAR WAS STORED IN CONTAINERS. ALSO FOUND 1 TOOL BOX W/HEAVY
 SCISSORS, 1 PAIR PLIERS, 1 NEEDLE NOSE PLIERS, 1 HAMMER, FILES, AND
 BRUSHES, 1 VOLT METER, 3 SHOVELS, 2 PICKS, 1 PAIR LARGE WIRE CUTTERS.
 RETURNED GEAR TO REGT S-2. (SOR 4, 7, 54).

UNCLASSIFIED

(5) 251340H, Recon Tm DESERT SANDS (YD 067138) MADE CONTACT UPON INSERTION. EXTRACT HELOS TOOK FIRE IN AREA AROUND LZ. HEAVY SAF AND AW. RESULTS 2 NVA KIA (C). SOR 38).

(6) 251630H, K/3/9 (YD 199160) FOUND 1 STRUCTURE 6X8X4 FT APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. 1 SPIDER HOLE BEHIND STRUCTURE. 1 BUNKER 3X4X5 FT APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. FOUND 100 LBS RICE, 2 VEGETABLE PATCHES 25X30 FT. FRESHLY CULTIVATED AREA 25X30 FT. FOUND FOLLOWING MARKING ON TREE: "THUAT THV" BELIEVED TO BE TOWN IN NORTH VIETNAM. DESTROYED STRUCTURE AND BUNKER. (SOR 7,54).

(7) 251400H, K/3/9 (YD 192156) OBSERVED 6 NVA RUNNING SE DOWN A RIDGE FINGER AWAY FROM POSITION. 5 APPEARED TO BE CARRYING PACKS. NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS. (SOR 38).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 3
DETAINEES: 0
WEAPONS: 4 IWC

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION:
S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: P.W. LEACH

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 1969

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 7 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/
DEWEY CANYON

2. 251800H - 261800H JAN 69

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES:

(1) 252245H, E/2/9 (YD 167187) HAD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR NIGHT POSITION. ARTY MSN WAS CALLED AND THE NOISE SUBSIDED FOR APPROX 35 MINUTES, THEN STARTED AGAIN. CALLED ANOTHER ARTY MSN. (SOR 38).

(2) 260505H, M/3/9 (YD 200234) DETECTED MOVEMENT AND RECEIVED 2 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES. RETURNED 2 M-26 GRENADES TOWARD MOVEMENT. CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. (SOR 38).

(3) 260830H, G/2/9 (YD 093200) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE AND 3 CHICOM GRENADES FROM 3-4 GROUPS OF 2 MEN EACH. RETURNED FIRE W/NEG RESULTS. ENEMY CAME FROM SW DIRECTION. CALLED ARTY MSN AND AO ON STATION. (SOR 38).

FOUND 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 58 RDS, 1 RIFLE GRENADE. DESTROYED GEAR.

(4) 260745H, M/3/9 (YD 190168) FIRED ON 3 NVA MOVING UP TRAIL APPROX 40 METERS AWAY. 1 NVA WENT DOWN AND WAS DRAGGED OFF BY THE OTHER 2. 1 NVA (KIA (C)). FOUND 1 AK-47, 1 NVA BUSH HAT, 1 PAIR SANDALS. (SOR 38). 1 NVA KIA (C). 1 IWC.

(5) 261030H, F/2/9 (YD 115190) FOUND 5 BUNKERS, 10 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 1 RAFT THAT WAS 50 FT LONG, WELL CONSTRUCTED AND USED LAST 3-4 HOURS. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND RAFT. (SOR 4).

(6) 261215H, M/3/9 (YD 199179) RECEIVED FIRE FROM 2 NVA. RETURNED SAF, CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD COVERAGE. (SOR 38).

(7) 260930H, K/3/9 (YD 194161) FOUND CULTIVATED AREA 30X50 FT WITH MELONS AND TUBEROUS ROOTS. 1 STRUCTURE 10X15 FT. INSIDE STRUCTURE FOUND 3 NVA E-TOOLS, 3 CUTTING KNIVES, BAMBOO CARPET AND 2 BUNCHES OF BANANAS. ANIMAL TRACKS ALL AROUND AREA. WHILE BURNING STRUCTURES, APPROX 50 RDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMO EXPLODED. (SOR 7,54).

UNCLASSIFIED

(8) 261035H, M/3/9 (YD 192176) FOUND 4 ROLLS STEEL WIRE, 100 FT PER ROLL, 4 ROLLS COPPER WIRE, 100 FT, 1 SET OF WALKING STILTS, 1 FOOTPRINT IN TRAIL LEADING EAST. DESTROYED ALL WIRE BY DEMO. (SOR 2, 4, 7)

(9) 260845H, M/3/9 (YD 192168) FOUND THE BELOW LISTED GEAR: 1 SMALL BAG CONTAINING NVA CURRENCY AND CLOTHING, 1 KETTLE OF COOKED POTATOES, 1 POT W/SPICES, ASSORTED RAW VEGETABLES, 1 BASKET, MISC. NVA CLOTHING, 1 NVA MACHETTE, WRITING GEAR. RETURNING CURRENCY, DESTROYED ALL OTHER GEAR. (SOR 7).

(10) 261330H, M/3/9 (YD 186161) FOUND 5 STRUCTURES 8X8X8 FT, 4 BUNKERS 4X2X4 FT. APPEARED TO BE 1 YEAR OLD. AT (YD 187165) TRAIL JUNCTION, TRAILS GOING EAST, NORTH AND WEST. 1 CLOTHES LINE 20 METERS LONG BETWEEN TREES. THE TREES HAD THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS ON THEM: 138133 AND 139133. DESTROYED STRUCTURES, BUNKERS AND GEAR. (SOR 4, 7).

(11) 261520H, M/3/9 (YD 187161) FOUND 2 STRUCTURES W/2 NVA HOLDING. ATTEMPTED TO RUN, 1 NVA KIA (C). TRYING TO CAPTURE OTHER NVA. ALSO FOUND 2 SKS RIFLES. (SOR 38) 1 NVA KIA (C), 2 IWC.

(12) 261600H, E/2/9 (YD 174188-YD162184-YD170180) FOUND 1 GRAVE W/MARKER 27-9-68 AND WELL TRAVELLED TRAILS AT (YD 174188). CAMPSITE AND WELL USED TRAILS AT (YD 162184), 1 CASE OF (3) 82MM MORTAR RDS AT (YD 170180) WILL RETURN RDS. (SOR 4, 7) 1 NVA KIA (C).

(13) 261530H, F/2/9 (YD 112190) FOUND 1 3X5 FT BUNKER BEHIND 14X10 FT STRUCTURE AND MISC GEAR. 1 - 20MM CARTRIDGE, 2 TRAPPING NETS, BASKETS, BOTTLES, CIVILIAN CLOTHES, DESTROYED BUNKER, STRUCTURE, AND GEAR. (SOR 4, 7, 54).

(14) 261430H, H/2/9 (YD 119189) FOUND 1 - 200 LB SOW W/8 PIGS. WILL EXTRACT. (SOR 7, 54).

(15) 261200H, K/3/9 (YD 192157) FOUND 11 STRUCTURES 8X8X8 FT AND FOLLOWING GEAR: 4½ LBS TNT, 400 LBS RICE, 150 LBS CORN, 50 LBS POTATOES, 30 LBS GRAIN, 25 PIGS, 10 CHICKENS, 1 PONCHO, 1 CARBINE 7.62 (SOVIET), 1 AK MAGAZINE, 3 FT TIME FUSE, 1 RIFLE 1935 FRENCH BOLT ACTION, 9 BUNKERS 5X4X4 FT, 10 - 7.62MM RDS, ASSORTED MEDICINE, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, MISC. CLOTHING. DESTROYED BUNKERS, STRUCTURES, FOOD, SHOT LIVESTOCK, DESTROYED ALL GEAR EXCEPT INTELLIGENCE ITEMS. (SOR 4, 7, 54). 2 IWC.

(16) 261430H, H/2/9 (YD 120188, YD 116186) FOUND 1 STRUCTURE 6X8 FT AND 4 SETS TRACKS LEADING TO RIVER. FOUND PART OF CLAYMORE MINE AND BASKET, FISHING GEAR. DESTROYED STRUCTURE AND GEAR. (SOR 7, 54).

(17) 261600H, F/2/9 (YD 116185) FOUND 4 STRUCTURES 11X6 FT WITH BUNKER 1 - 6X4 FT, 2 - 8X6 FT AND MISC GEAR. 1 - 7.92MM GERMAN MAUSER 1944, 1 FOOT LOCKER CONTAINING BASKETS AND GOURDS, 1 LETTER POUCH AND MISC. PAPERS. DESTROYED BUNKERS, STRUCTURES AND GEAR. RETURNING PAPERS. (SOR 7, 54). 1 IWC.

UNCLASSIFIED

(18) 261530H, M/3/9 (YD 185163) FOUND 2 STRUCTURES 20X15X12 FT WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH. 1 BUNKER 4X5X3 FT, THE OTHERS 10X8X5 FT. ALSO FOUND FOLLOWING GEAR: 2 SKS RIFLES, NVA WRITING GEAR, ASSORTED CLOTHING, 1 NVA E-TOOL, 10 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 1 CUP COOKED RICE, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 155 LBS RICE, BASKETS, 2 STOCK CANS 6X10X8", 3X3X2", 30 RDS 7.62MM, 3 WOOL BLANKETS, 2 AK MAGAZINES, 1 STRINGED INSTRUMENT, MISC MEDICINE. BURNED HOOTCHES AND DESTROYED BUNKERS. FOOD AND ALL OTHER GEAR EXCEPT INTELLIGENCE MATTER. (SOR 7.54).
2 IWC.

(19) 261430H, K/3/9 (YD 204164) SECURED LZ FOR MEDEVAC. WHILE ATTEMPTING MEDEVAC, SAW 6 NVA IN GREEN SHIRT AND SHORTS. NVA FIRED SAF AND MOVED BACK. RETURNED SAF AND CALLED ARTY MSN. (SOR 38).

(20) 261400H, K/3/9 (YD 203164) MADE CONTACT WITH 3 NVA THAT FIRED SAF. NVA LEAPED FROGGED BACK TO HIGH GROUND FIRING SAF AS DELAYING ACTION. CHASED NVA FOR 75 METERS. CALLED ARTY MSN. (SOR 38).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 6
DETAINÉES: 0
WEAPONS: 10 IWC

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 1969

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

IRISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 8 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/
 DEWEY CANYON

2. 261800H - 271800H JAN 1969

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES:

(1) 262025H, G/2/9 (YD 096184) FOUND 2 STRUCTURES AND SEVERAL OLD DOCUMENTS DATED 1965. APPEARS TO BE DIARY AND NOTE BOOK. FOUND 6 AK RDS, MISC. CLOTHING, 1 LARGE PIG, 2 SMALL PIGS. DESTROYED ANIMALS AND STRUCTURES. RETURNING DOCUMENT. (SOR 54).

(2) 261840H, Recon Tm CHURCH VIEW (YD 065157) HAD HEAVY CONTACT ALL DAY. UPON EXTRACTION RECEIVED HEAVY FIRE. RESULTS 1 NVA KIA (C). (SOR 38).

(3) 261850H, M/3/9 (YD 166136) SPOTTED 2 NVA IN BOMB CRATER. CALLED ARTY MSN GETTING DIRECT HIT. WILL CHECK AREA. (SOR 38).

(4) 271025H, K/3/9 (YD 194167) FOUND FOLLOWING MARKS ON TREES: 1 I (1st Company); CA III (III Public Security); VAO DAY (Enter here) /ARROW POINTING WEST DOWN TRAIL. ALSO FOUND 3 BUNKERS 5X1X3, 1 HEAL FACILITY W/OVERHEAD COVER, 1 NVA STRUCTURE 20X30 FT, 2 RPG LAUNCHERS, 1 RPG RD, 1 AK MAGAZINE, 10 M-79 RDS, 2 LBS TNT, 1 NVA PACK, 1 CONTAINER FOR .50 CAL AMMO. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND GEAR. (SOR 7, 54). 2 CSWC.

(5) 270900H, L/3/9 (YD 183143) FOUND CAMOUFLAGED WALL MADE OF STICKS AND LEAVES, APPEARED 1 WEEK OLD. ALSO FOUND TREE USED FOR OBSERVATION, THAT HAS GOOD VIEW OF VALLEY TO NORTHEAST. DESTROYED WALL. (SOR 15).

(6) 262300H, M/3/9 (YD 190162) OBSERVED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA MOVE TOWARD LP, FIRED AT NVA AND OBSERVED 2 FALL, FIRED 60MM MSN. CHECKED ARE AT FIRST LIGHT, FOUND LEAVES AND PIECES OF BARK W/BLOOD, ALSO BLOOD TRAIL LEADING FROM LP. (SOR 38).

UNCLASSIFIED

(7) 271105H, M/3/9 (YD 182156) FOUND 1 NVA STRUCTURE 15X24X10 FT WITH ASSORTED COCKING AND HOUSEHOLD ITEMS., 2 INCOMING HOLES, 1 AK MAGAZINE, 3 PAIR BLACK TROUSERS, 1 BLACK SHIRT, BATHING AREA IN STREAM. DESTROYED STRUCTURE AND GEAR. (SOR 54).

(8) 271245H, M/3/9 (YD 185132) FOUND 8 METAL MAN-SIZED TARGETS APPEARED TO BE NVA PRACTICE TRAINING TARGETS HIDDEN UNDER BRUSH. DESTROYED. (SOR 4).

(9) 271430H, E/2/9 (YD 153183) FOLLOWED TRAIL AND FOUND FRESHLY DUG UNFINISHED FIGHTING HOLES 3 TO 5 DAYS OLD, APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN LEFT IN A HURRY.

(10) 271445H, M/3/9 (YD 180160) FOUND 200 LBS RICE IN 3 BURLAP BAGS, RICE WAS UNHUSKED, ALSO 1 BASKET OF HUSKED RICE. DESTROYED. (SOR 54).

(11) 271305H, M/3/9 (YD 188150) FOUND 1 LARGE FIELD OF YOUNG CORN, 2 ACRES, ABOUT 2 FT TALL. DID NOT DESTROY.

(12) 271035H, K/3/9 (YD 195166) FOUND 800 FT COMM WIRE, 2 BUNDLES OF CLOTHING AND 4 AK-47 MAGAZINES (10 RDS PER MAGAZINE) DESTROYED. (SOR 54).

(13) 271400H, M/3/9 (YD 177156) RECEIVED SAF FROM 1 NVA 300 METERS AWAY. RETURNED SAF AND CALLED IN 60MM MORTAR MSN, W/GOOD COVERAGE. (SOR 38).

(14) 271700H, M/3/9 (YD 182158) FOUND NVA STRUCTURES 20X30X12 FT. REINFORCED BY 20 INCHES OF MUD, 2 SWINGING DOORS, 3 WINDOWS, PARTITIONED OFF INTO 3 ROOMS, ONE FOR STORAGE, OTHERS CAPABLE OF SLEEPING 6 PERSONS, MISC. GEAR, 500 LBS RICE ON MATS IN BASKETS AND IN BAGS, 20 LBS ASSORTED VEGETABLES, ASSORTED DOCUMENT, 4 EMPTY AMMO BELTS. DESTROYED STRUCTURE AND GEAR. (SOR 4,7,54).

4. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 6

DETAINEES: 0 10

WEAPONS: 12 22 IWC,

C5WC-2

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 1969

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH TERMINATED AT

272100H)

RISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 9 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/
 DEWEY CANYON

2. 271800H - 281800H JAN 1969

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES:

(1) 280920H, 1/3/9 (YD 158136) RECEIVED SAF FROM 4 NVA IN
 STRUCTURES. RETURNED SAF RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (C). (SOR 38)

(2) 280850H, E/2/9 (YD 170165) DISCOVERED 1 CHICOM GRENADE BOOBY-
 TRAPPED W/TRIP WIRE ABOUT 5 DAYS OLD. DISARMED SAME.

(3) 280830H, 1/3/9 (YD 165137) DISCOVERED 1 STRUCTURE 8X12X6 FT,
 W/BUNKER 4X5X5 FT, ESTIMATED 1 DAY OLD. 1 LOG W/WRITING TO BE
 TURNED INTO S-2.

(4) 280910H, 1/3/9 (YD 167133) DISCOVERED 1 STRUCTURE 12X20X8 FT
 ESTIMATED 1 MONTH OLD. 1 BASKET OF RICE AND EGGS ESTIMATED 10 LBS.
 DESTROYED SAME. (SOR 54).

(5) 281000H, G/2/9 (YD 104148) TO (YD 104152) NVA/VC FORCE MADE
 CONTACT WITH G/2/9. NVA/VC BROKE CONTACT. G/2/9 IS IN PURSUIT TRYING
 TO REGAIN CONTACT. (SOR 38).

(6) 280930H, L/3/9 (YD 174145) DISCOVERED 3 STRUCTURES, 1 BUNKER
 4X5 FT, TRAIL IN AREA WAS USED TWO DAYS BEFORE. FRESHLY CUT BANANAS,
 CORN, 1 PIG PEN W/2 PIGS, ESTIMATED 40 LBS EACH. DESTROYED SAME
 EXCEPT PIGS, WILL EVAC PIGS. (SOR 54).

(7) 281005H, K/3/9 (YD 220176) WHILE SECURING LZ, 2 NVA WERE
 SIGHTED 75 METERS DOWN TRAIL. FIRED SAF W/NO FIRE FROM NVA. CHECKING
 AREA AT THIS TIME. (SOR 38).

(8) 281010H, M/3/9 (YD 192158) DISCOVERED STRUCTURE AND BUNKER
 COMPLEX, ALL SIZES W/ASSORTED HOUSEHOLD ITEMS, SMALL ARM RDS, 1 SKS.
 CO TUNUED TO SEARCH AREA. (SOR 4). 1 IWC.

UNCLASSIFIED

(9) 281100H, E/2/9 (YD 148164) SECURITY PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 6 TO 8 NVA, MOVING SOUTHEAST AFTER BREAKING CONTACT WITH E/2/9 PATROL IN PURSUIT. (SOR 38).

(10) 281115H, G/2/9 (YD 105146) RECEIVED 1 INCOMING RD, PROBABLE RIFLE GRENADE. ATTEMPT TO MAKE CONTACT WITH NVA/VC. (SOR 38).

(11) 281015H, L/3/9 (YD 187124) DISCOVERED SLEEPING AREA, ESTIMATED 20-30 PERSON CAPACITY. CAPTURED 1 PERSON IN BUSHES, CLAIMED TO BE CIVILIAN, BUT HAD MILITARY CLOTHING ON. PERSON IS ABOUT 30 YEARS OLD AND IS CRIPPLED. (NOT COUNTED AS DETAINEE).

(12) 281015H, K/3/9 (YD 216176) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED STRUCTURES 8X10X7 FT, 6 FT OFF DECK, MADE OF BARK.

(13) 281130H, I/3/9 (YD 158144) RECEIVED HEAVY SAF FROM ESTIMATED 2 NVA SQUADS. RETURNED FIRE, CALLED MORTAR MSN, REQUESTED ARTY MSN. (SOR 38).

(14) 281330H, E/2/9 (YD 148164) MADE CONTACT AT 1200H. AW/SAF FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA. REINFORCED FROM EAST TO ENCIRCLE NVA. (SOR 38).

(15) 281235H, K/3/9 (YD 214175) DISCOVERED 2 PORCELAIN INSULATORS FOR TELEGRAPH LINES 10 FT OFF DECK, TRAIL HAD RECENT USE. DESTROYED. (SOR 2).

(16) 281030H, L/3/9 (YD 176126) DISCOVERED 1 NVA CANTEEN AND COVER, 20 LBS RICE, COOKING GEAR, CLOTHING, 1 U.S. SHIRT W/NAME OF "D.J. WEST", 1 PONCHO, 2 LBS TOBACCO, 2 BOXES BABY CHICKENS, 1 EGG. DESTROYED ALL. (SOR 7, 54).

(17) 281000H, M/3/9 (YD 192158) DISCOVERED 10 BUNKERS 9X5X5 FT, 3 BUNKERS 6X5X8 FT, 7 BURNED STRUCTURES, 1 STRUCTURE 20X10X10 FT, 1 CROSSBOW, 20 LBS RICE, COOKING ITEMS, HOUSEHOLD ITEMS, 1 PONCHO, 18 MACHETES, 1 PLASMA BOTTLE (EMPTY), 1 JAR OIL, 2 RICE GRINDERS, 1 TABLE, 1 PAIR SANDALS, 1 BAMBOO BED, 1 STRING INSTRUMENT, 1 AK MAGAZINE W/ AMMO, 1 BLANKET, 1 CHISEL, 2 AXES, 10 DEAD PIGS, 12 LIVE PIGS, 15 CHICKENS, 50 LBS MEAT, CORN, 2 DUCKS, 2 FISH NETS. DESTROYED ALL. (SOR 7, 54).

(18) 281325H, K/3/9 (YD 210175) DISCOVERED SIGN ON TREE (#86), UNDERGROWTH HAS BEEN CLEARED 50 X 50 FT, 1 BAMBOO DRINKING VESSEL, UNKNOWN CONTENTS, INSIDE WAS A BRUSH. (SOR 54).

(19) 280920H, I/3/9 (YD 158136) DISCOVERED FORTIFIED POSITION, 2 HOOTCHES. 1 PLATOON NVA IN BUNKERS FIRED SAF AND ARTY. REINFORCED BY 1 PLATOON. I/3/9 PULLED BACK TO CALL FOR AIR. CONTINUED TO SWEEP AREA. DESTROYED ABOVE BUNKERS AND HOOTCHES. 3 NVA KIA (C). (SOR 38).

(20) 281425H, L/3/9 (YD 185125) DISCOVERED BAMBOO BRIDGE, TRAIL RUNNING TO AND FROM BRIDGE AND TRAIL FROM NORTHWEST TO NORTHEAST, RECENTLY USED. DESTROYED SAME.

(21) 281425H, G/2/9 (YD 104145) RECEIVED CHICOM GRENADES AND SAF AT 1420H. AO SAW LARGE UNIT GET OFF TRAIL AT (YD 101148). CALLED FOR ARTY MSN. G/2/9 PUSHING SOUTH AFTER NVA. (SOR 38).

UNCLASSIFIED

(22) 281500H, M/3/9 (YD 193153) DISCOVERED 2 NVA RUNNING FROM BUNKERS. 2 NVA KIA (C). ALSO DISCOVERED 25 LBS RICE, CLOTHING, 3 PONCHOES, TOBACCO AND CIGARS, 1 CAN CHOW. (SOR 38) DESTROYED. (SOR 54). 2 NVA KIA (C).

(23) 281640H, 2/9 (YD 144174) DISCOVERED 6 FIGHTING HOLES AND MEDICINE BOTTLES. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR 54).

(24) 281500H, K/3/9 (YD 183158) DISCOVERED 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 5 SLEEPING AREAS 8X2 FT, 6 FIGHTING HOLES 2X3X3 FT, 12 BUNKERS 2X5X3 FT, 1 CULTIVATED FIELD 25 X 50 FT W/UNKNOWN TYPE VEGETABLES. 1 NVA E-TOOL, 1 OLD AK MAGAZINE. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR 54).

(25) 281645H, K/3/9 (YD 216176) DISCOVERED 1 U.S. M-1 CARBINE SER.NO. 3017484. WEAPON LEANING ON TREE BY TRAIL. 1 IWC.

(26) 281733H, K/3/9 (YD 181157) DISCOVERED 17 BUNKERS 3X4X5 FT, 4 STRUCTURES 3 TO 4 WEEKS OLD, 2 HEAD FACILITIES USED RECENTLY, 1 FIELD 30 X 40 FT W/VEGETABLES, BANANA GROVE. DESTROYED SAME (SOR 54).

(27) 281340H, 3/9 (YD 206175) DISCOVERED 1 INSULATOR ON TREE, NEARBY ALSO DISCOVERED 1 COOKING FIRE A FEW WEEKS OLD, ON ANOTHER TREE 1/6 MARKINGS WERE DISCOVERED AS FOLLOWS: MAT, HT, VIT, BIT, B, M, 4 LIL, HAI. CONTINUED MISSION.

(28) 281500H, 3/9 (YD 216176) DISCOVERED MARKINGS ON TREE: "PMT TH THAK COT VI VUONG CAY QUA 20 X - BOXAO LAM ROT - X. TRANSLATED: HATE AMERICAN WEEK 2 - 8 JUNE.

(29) 281710H, 3/9 (YD 196124) DISCOVERED 3 BUNKERS 1-4X6X11 FT, 2-4X8 FT, 2 HOOTCHES, 3 SKS RIFLES, CLOTHING, COOKING GEAR, 1 BLOWGUN, AND DARTS, 30 LBS RICE, BUG SPRAY, 1 HELMET. DESTROYED SAME. 3 IWC. (SOR 7,54).

(30) 280920H, 1/3/9 (YD 158146) DISCOVERED 3 STRUCTURES 8X12X20 FT, 3 BUNKERS 4X6X8 FT, 2 SKS, 2 AK-47, 1 RPD MG, 3 DRUMS OF AMMO, 782 GEAR, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, DOCUMENTS, RICE. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR 7,54). 4 IWC, 1 CSWC.

(31) 281800H, G/2/9 (YD 104146) RECEIVED 5-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE AT MEN ON LZ. RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MSN. NEG RESULTS. (SOR 38).

(32) 281130H, E/2/9 (YD 105152) 3-5 NVA FIRED ON E/2/9 WITH AK FIRE. NVA MOVED SOUTH TO (YD 104148). E/2/9 RECEIVED 1 RIFLE GRENADE. DISCOVERED 1 RPG RD. PURSUED NVA TO (YD 105146). RECEIVED FIRE FROM 4-5 NVA. DISCOVERED 2 BLOOD TRAILS, NEGATIVE RESULTS. AO SPOTTED 4 NVA DRAGGING 1 NVA KIA (C). CALLED ARTY AND AIR. (SOR 38) 1 NVA KIA (C).

(33) 281630H, E/2/9 (YD 148168) SQUAD MADE CONTACT WITH 6 NVA. MOVED SOUTH WITH SQUAD AFTER THEM. NVA HOLED UP AT HIGH GROUND. CALLED ARTY AND AIR. SWEEP AREA WITH DARKNESS CLOSING CONTINUED TO SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. (SOR 38).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 14
 DETAINEES: 0
 WEAPONS: 22 21 IWC, 1 CSWC

5-15 NEGATIVE
 GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*9

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 1969

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 10 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/
DEWEY CANYON

2. 281800H - 291800H JAN 1969

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES:

(1) THE FOLLOWING KBA ON 29 JANUARY 1969 (YD 230096)

5 KBA. (SOR # 38)

(2) THE FOLLOWING KBA ON 28 JANUARY 1969 (YD 147139)

3 KBA. (SOR # 38).

(3) LATE ENTRY: 271000H, 1/3/9 (YD 164134) DISCOVERED 2

STRUCTURES 7 FT OFF DECK, 30X15X10 FT, 6,000 LBS RICE, 100 LBS CORN,
50 WATER GOURDS, 2 BUCKETS, BAMBOO MATS, COOKING POTS, DESTROYED
STRUCTURES AND GEAR. WILL EVACUATE FOODSTUFF. (SOR # 7,54).(4) 291135H, 1/3/9 (YD 190124) RECEIVED SAF FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER
NVA. RETURNED FIRE, WILL CHECK AREA. (SOR # 38).(5) 291050H, M/3/9 (YD 190163) RECEIVED FIRE FROM 2 NVA.
RETURNED FIRE AND MORTAR WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (SOR # 38).(6) 291115H, M/3/9 (YD 197166) DISCOVERED 5 STRUCTURES:
1-10X10X25 FT, 2-15X10X6 FT, 2-20X10X8 FT, 7 BUNKERS, 600 LBS RICE,
100 LBS CORN, 15 LBS BANANAS, 5 GREEN SHIRTS, 3 PAIR TROUSERS,
ASSORTED GEAR, 37 BASKETS, MEDICAL GEAR, 6 M-16 MAGAZINES, 2 AK-47
MAGAZINES. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 7,54).(7) 290900H, M/3/9 (YD 193158) DISCOVERED 7 STRUCTURES, 20
BUNKERS 10X14 FT WITH 12 INCH COVERS, TRAILS, COOKING GEAR, BASKETS,
100 LBS RICE, 3 CHICKENS (1 DEAD, 2 ALIVE), 4 ALIVE PIGS, 13 DEAD
PIGS, 1 OFFICER HELMET, 2 WOOD RICE DISCS, 3 FLASHLIGHTS, 12 AK-47 RDS,
1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 1 MEDICAL LOG. DESTROYED ALL ABOVE. (SOR # 7,54).

10-1

UNCLASSIFIED

(8) 291500H, M/3/9 (YD 193168) WHILE CHECKING AREA DISCOVERED
 1 NVA KIA, CLEAN SHAVEN, 125 LBS, APPROX 18 YEARS OLD, CLEAN CLOTHES.
 1 AK-47 W/MAGAZINE, 2 GRENADES, BLOOD TRAILS AND BANDAGES. 1 IWC,
 1 NVA KIA (C). (SOR # 38).

(9) 291740H, M/3/9 (YD 193158) AFTER CHECKING BODIES AGAIN,
 REFER TO 281500H ENTRY) BODY THOUGHT TO BE CHINESE, 5 FT 8 INCH IN
 HEIGHT, 150 LBS, FLAT FACE, 1 GOLD TOOTH. 1 KIA HAD OFFICER BELT
 AND DOCUMENTS. FORWARD DOCUMENTS TO S-2. (SOR 38).

(10) 281415H, 3/9 MORTARS, (YD 158150) 1 NVA KIA (C) (SOR # 38).

(11) 281650H, 3/9 MORTARS, (YD 147152) 3 NVA KIA (C), (SOR # 38).

(12) 291115H, AO COLORADO C, (YD 230098), 13 NVA KIA (C). (SOR 38).

(13) 291537H, (YD 217106) AO COLORADO C, 1 NVA KIA (C) (SOR 38).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 42

DETAINEE: 1

WEAPONS: 29 IWC 27; CSWC 2

5-14 NEGATIVE

Gp-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10-2

UNCLASSIFIED

#10

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 2 JAN 1969

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 11 OPERATION DEWEY CANYON

2. 291800H - 301800H JAN 1969

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:

A. GROUND ACTIVITY:

(1) 300807H, M/3/9 MARKS ON RICE BAGS: P-16-T85-A53 (CHINESE CHARACTERS) KP16-T65-A-1 (SOR # 54). COORDINATES NOT GIVEN.

(2) 300815H, M/3/9 (YD 115285) HEARD 1 SA ROUND. CALLED ARTY. WILL CHECK AREA. (SOR # 38).

(3) 301115H, M/3/9 (YD 200166) DISCOVERED 6 STRUCTURES 20X10X10 FT ESTIMATED 6 MONTHS OLD. RECENT USE, 1 TUNNEL 15X1X5 FT FROM HOOTCH TO BAMBOO BENCHES, 1 CANTHEEN COVER, 1 PILE OF FRESH PLANTS, 2 FOXHOLES, 3 MONTHS OLD, 1 STRUCTURE HAD 7 STORAGE SHELVES. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR # 7).

(4) 300910H, M/3/9 (YD 198168) DISCOVERED 9 STRUCTURES - 5 - 40X20X25 FT; 4 - 10X15X10 FT, 9 BUNKERS INSIDE OF STRUCTURES, 2 TUNNELS 5X5X3 AND 12X3X4 FT. ALL EXCEPT BIG TUNNEL IS 6 MONTHS OLD. BIG TUNNEL FRESH UNFINISHED. FOUND 1 PAIR TROUSERS, 3 MAGNETES, 3 MAGAZINES, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1 RADIO, MEDICAL GEAR. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 7, 54).

(5) 300900H, F/2/9 (YD 125155) DISCOVERED LARGE AREA, STRUCTURES, HOSPITAL AND HEADQUARTERS, 6 STRUCTURES WITH TUNNELS, CHICKENS, PIGS, HOOTCHES WERE WELL BUILT. FOUND 2 SKS RIFLES, MEDICAL GEAR, COOKING POTS, 3 BOXES MAPS AND DOCUMENTS, 50 SA RDS, .38 GAL PISTOL RDS, 4 PACKS WITH CLOTHING, CANTEENS, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 6-8 BATTERIES, 1 RPG WARHEAD. DESTROYED. 2 IWC. (SOR 7, 54).

(6) 301245H, K/3/9 (YD 205149) DISCOVERED 1 LARGE BUNKER 10X5X3 FT, 3 STOCK PENS, ALL 3-4 MONTHS OLD. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR # 7, 54).

(7) 292230H, Recon Team (YD 099378) RECEIVED ESTIMATED 10 RDS SAF AND 1 GRENADE FROM SOUTH. ALSO OBSERVED LIGHTS IN SAME AREA (PROBABLY FLASHLIGHTS), HEARD MOVEMENT BEFORE INCOMING. RETURNED FIRE WITH SAF AND 60MM MORTAR. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. (SOR # 38).

11-1

UNCLASSIFIED

#10

- (8) 301210H, K/3/9 (YD 195147) AND (YD 196146) DISCOVERED 2 FIELDS WITH TOBACCO AND BANANAS, 20X20 FT FIELD OF SWEET POTATOES AND SQUASH. OTHER USED FIELDS IN AREA. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR # 54).
- (9) 301150H, A/1/9 (YD 115260) TANK RECEIVED 50 SA RDS. FIRED 60MM MORTAR MSN. WILL CHECK AREA. (SOR # 38).
- (10) 301205H, M/3/9 (YD 178166) DISCOVERED 4 BUNKERS: 1-15X30X5, 3-20X10X5 FT, 1 DAY OLD, 12 MACHETES, 1 EMPTY WATER CAN (US), 300 LBS RICE, 1 SPEAR, 1 WOODEN GRINDER, 1 DIARY, NEWSPAPERS AND WRITINGS, 1 HOMEMADE MAP, 1 CHART, 2 PHOTOS OF FESTIVAL IN A BIG CITY. HOUSEHOLD ITEMS, DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE ITEMS. (SOR # 7, 54).
- (11) 301300H, K/3/9 (YD 195145) DISCOVERED 1 STRUCTURE 10X20 FT, 1 BUNKER 3X7X4 FT WITH DIRT AND LOG OVERHEAD, 4 CHICKEN COOPS, 100 LBS SWEET CORN, 6-7 60MM RDS, 100 LBS UNKNOWN SEED, 12 LBS TOBACCO. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR # 54).
- (12) 301530H, F/2/9 (YD 129141) TRIPPED AMBUSH ON 3-4 NVA. NVA WENT NW, CALLED 81MM MORTAR MSN. CHECKING AREA. 1 NVA KIA (C). (SOR # 38).
- (13) 301345H, K/3/9 (YD 194145) DISCOVERED 25 STRUCTURES 12X20, 200 LBS RICE, 2 PISTOL GUIDES, 20 LBS CORN, 20 RDS FOR AK-47, 1 CARRYING CASE, 1 SHIRT, 1 LB TNT, 3 PIGS, 8 CHICKENS. (DESTROYED). (SOR # 7, 54).
- (14) 300815H, A/1/9 (YD 115285) HEARD 1 RD SAF. CALLED ARTY MSN. WILL CHECK AREA. (SOR # 38).
- (15) 301300H, F/2/9 (YD 125155) DISCOVERED HOSPITAL GEAR, 80 .30CAL RDS, 1 RPG WARHEAD, 2 BAGS PILLS, PENICILLIN, 3 PONCHOS, BLANKETS, CLOTHES, SLEEPING BAGS, PLASMA BOTTLES. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 7, 54).
- (16) 301545H, H/2/9 (YD 131201) DISCOVERED 2 STRUCTURES 1-50X25 FT, 1-8X8 FT, 1 BUNKER AND FENCED AREA WITH ANIMAL TRAPS, WILL SET AMBUSH TONIGHT. FOUND 2 AK MAGAZINES W/RDS, 25 FT DETONATING CORD, 4 BLASTING CAPS, 1/4 LB C-4, SCHOOL BOOKS, 250 FIVE CENT FRENCH INDOCHINA COINS, 124 TWENTY CENTS COINS, 11 FISHING NETS, 1 SCREW DRIVER, 4 PENS, 6 GRAIN CUTTERS, 24 BASKETS, 75 LBS RICE, SANDALS, BOOTS, E-TOOL, HOUSEHOLD ITEMS, VITAMINS, 2 SYRINGES, 4 CASES OF ARROWS, 1 CHICKEN, 12 EGGS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 7, 54).
- (17) 301530H, K/3/9 (YD 193143) DISCOVERED 3 STRUCTURES 1-12X20, 1-15X30 FT, 3 BUNKERS 8X14 FT, 530 LBS POTATOES, 200 LBS RICE, 40 LBS CORN, 5 LBS PEPPERS, 3 CANTERNS, 1 BELT, 1 AK MAGAZINE, CLOTHES, MEDICAL GEAR, 25 EMPTY PENICILLIN BOTTLES, 30 LEAVES OF MARIJUANA, 9 LETTERS OF PRINTING PRESS MATERIAL, DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 7, 54).
- (18) 291830H, BDA (YD 237085). 1 NVA KIA (C). (SOR # 38).
- (19) 301700H, F/2/9 (YD 137135) (YD 134128) (YD 130123) AO REPORTED BUNKER COMPLEX AT THESE COORDINATES AND 2 BODIES AT (YD 134128). WILL SEARCH FOR BODIES. DESTROYED BUNKERS. 2 NVA KIA (C). (SOR # 7, 38).
- (20) 301400H, F/2/9 (YD 124157) DISCOVERED FIELD HOSPITAL AND GEAR. 3 PENS, 1 FLASHLIGHT, BLACK PAJAMA PANTS, 2 PAIR PANTIES, 13 SLEEPING BAGS, OLD SPICE STICK DEODORANT, 3 BRASSAIRES, 1 MIRROR, 2 SYRINGES, 5 INSECT NETS, CANTERNS, 10 LBS TOBACCO. CLOTHING, 1 PONCHO. (SOR # 7, 4, 54).

UNCLASSIFIED

(21) 301630H, K/3/9 (YD 194141) DISCOVERED 10 LBS LEAD PRINT IN METAL BOX ESTIMATED 12" X 9" X 1", SEVERAL INK PADS, PRINTED MATERIAL, 1 WOOD BOX 6X6X12 FT, 1 STRUCTURE 12X20 FT, SEP UP FOR PRINTING SHOP, 1 BUNKER 4X8X4 FT, 2 BLASTING CAPS, CANS OF INK, 270 LBS POTATOES, 55 LBS RICE, 50 LBS CORN, 15 LBS RICE FLOUR, 3 PIGS, 24 CHICKENS, 1 RIFLE MAS-1936, 4 HOOTCHES, 3-15X30 FT, 1-12X20 FT, 1 PACK WITH CLOTHES AND RICE, 1 WOODEN STAMP WITH 28 NGAY 2 SOI SUC NOI DAY AND A FIGURE OF HO CHI MINH'S HEAD ON IT, 1 SHIRT AND DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE ITEMS. (SOR # 4,7,54).

(22) 301200H, G/2/9 (YD 109139) DISCOVERED ASSORTED GEAR, HEARD SA RDS GO OFF WHILE BURNING HOOTCHES, 1 AK MAGAZINE, W/RDS, 1 GRENADE, 1 SKS, 1 GREASE GUN, 600 SA RDS, 150 AK-47 RDS, 50 .30 CAL RDS, 10 - 7.92MM RDS, 1 US 40MM RD, 2 CROSSBOWS, 5 HOOTCHES, 5 BUNKERS 5X10 FT, 6 BAGS CORN, 1 BAG RICE, 3 PIGS, 30 CHICKENS, CHISELS, AXES, HAMMOCKS, CLOTHES, MEDICAL GEAR, COOKING POTS AND PANS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 4,7,54) 2 IWC.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 47

DETAINEES: 1

WEAPONS: 34 32 IWC, 2 CSWC

5-14 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

○ DELAYED ENTRY: 300635H, 1/3/9 (YD 174136) RECEIVED PROBING BY ESTIMATED 3 NVA, 50 METERS FROM WIRE. 3 GRENADES LANDED SHORT OF WIRE. RETURNED SAF AND MORTAR FIRE. CONTINUED TO CHECK ARE. (SOR#38).

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION: 3-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASER: L. L. ETOHO

IMMEDIATE _____ Z JAN 1969

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 12 OPERATION DEWEY CANYON

2. 301800H - 311800H JAN 1969

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIESA. GROUND ACTIVITIES:

(1) 301844H, F/2/9 (YD 133146) RECEIVED SEVERAL SNIPER RDS FROM ABOVE COORD. CALLED AIR AND ARTY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (SOR #38).

(2) 301855H, H/2/9 (YD 125205) REPORTED 8 STRUCTURES AND FIELDS WITH RICE. CONTINUED SEARCH. WILL SET AMBUSH AT 0500H. DESTROYED STRUCTURES. (SOR # 7, 54).

(3) 310855H, K/3/9 (YD 193138) OBSERVED 1 NVA RUN IN JUNGLE. FIRED SA, NVA RAN AND DROPPED GEAR. SEARCHING AREA. (SOR # 38).

(4) 310830H, M/3/9 (YD 186164) DISCOVERED 6 STRUCTURES WITH REINFORCED BUNKERS, 1 GOAT, 1 PIG, 12 CHICKENS, 2 AK-47, 1 SKS, 1 GREASE GUN. DESTROYED ALL EXCEPT WEAPONS. 1 IWC. (SOR # 7, 54).

(5) 311015H, H/2/9 (YD 121205) DISCOVERED 4 LARGE STRUCTURES - 3-50X30 FT, 1-8X8 FT, 3 STORAGE BUNKERS - 2-4X12 FT, 1-4X8 FT, 1 PIG PEN, 1 AK MAGAZINE, 1 DUD 82MM RD, 2 SPEARS, SANDALS, BOOTS, 2 BELTS, 150 LBS RICE, 25 LB CHAIN, 4 FISH NETS, 1 POUCHO, 1 PEN, 2 HELMETS, 60 BASKETS, FARM TOOLS, 3 CHICKENS W/CHICKS, HOUSEHOLD ITEMS, PART OF PRC WHIP ANTENNA. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR # 7, 54).

(6) 310930H, H/2/9 (YD 127205) DISCOVERED 1 STORAGE STRUCTURE 8X10 FT, FOUR 1-MAN STRUCTURES, 1 BUNKER 4X4 FT, 1 FIELD WITH PEPPER, TREES, AND SQUASH, 60 UNKNOWN RDS, 1 CROSSBOW, 1 PAIR SCISSORS, SUNGLASSES, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 30 LBS RICE, TOOLS, FISH NET, 1 .45 CAL AMMO POUCH, LETTERS AND DOCUMENTS, THREE 10 CENT INDOCHINA COINS, CANTEENS, 1 HELO SEAT BELT, FOUR 20 CENT INDOCHINA COINS, 20 LB CHAIN. DESTROYED. (SOR # 7, 54).

(7) 310900H, F/2/9 (YD 132145) OBSERVED 2 NVA SOUTH OF POSITION. FIRED M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (SOR # 38).

(8) 311030H, F/2/9 (YD 080153) DISCOVERED 6 BUNKERS, 1-4X4 FT, 4-2X2 FT, 4 WRECKED STRUCTURES 15X10 AND 10X10 FT. 1 OLD UNUSED TRAIL. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR # 7).

12-1

UNCLASSIFIED

(9) 311140H, A/1/9 (YD 111257) OBSERVED 1 NVA GOING TO RIVER. FIRED 60MM, M-60 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (SOR # 38).

(10) 311030H, K/3/9 (YD 194137) DISCOVERED 3 STRUCTURES 2-14X28 FT, 1-8X12 FT, 2 "A" FRAME BUNKERS 3X8X4 FT WITH DIRT AND LOG OVERHEAD, 1 SKS WITH BAYONET, 4 AK MAGAZINES, 1 MAP CASE, 2 BELTS, 4 BLASTING CAPS, MEDICAL GEAR, SHOES, COVER, POTS AND PANS, DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 7,54).

(11) 311100H, I/3/9 (YD 155151) DISCOVERED 4 SETS COMM WIRE WEST-EAST TREES USED AS PHONE POLES WITH WHITE AND GRAY INSULATORS, 3 STRUCTURES 40X15X15 FT WITH BUNKERS, 1 OLD BOLT ACTION WEAPON. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 2,4,7).

(12) 311140H, K/3/9 (YD 193136) DISCOVERED 2 STRUCTURES 14X25 FT, 3 BUNKERS "A" FRAME TYPE, 1 MAUSER RIFLE MODEL "98" WITH 2 RDS IN IT. 1 CANTHEN, 40 LBS POTATOES, 12 CHICKS, 4 BLASTING CAPS, 1 PAIR SANDALS, MEDICAL GEAR, DOCUMENTS, POTS AND PANS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 7,54). 1 IWC

(13) 310830H, M/3/9 (YD 186164) DISCOVERED 2 SKS RIFLES, 14 BUNDLES BAGCO, 50 LBS FLOUR, 125 LBS RICE, 75 LBS CORN, MEDICAL GEAR, 2 BLANKETS, 10 LBS MUSHROOMS, 30 LBS MAP PAPER, GARDEN TOOLS, CLOTHING, 1 LB TNT, 12 BLASTING CAPS, 10 FT TIME FUSE, 1 PACK AND CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 AK MAGAZINES, CANTHEN, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR 7,54). 2 IWC.

(14) 311300H, I/3/9 (YD 157147) DISCOVERED 3 NVA KIA WITH NO CLOTHES, PARTLY BURIED, ESTIMATE 2-3 DAYS OLD, KILLED BY SAF, 1 SHOT IN CHEST, 2 IN HEAD. BODIES WERE DRAGGED FROM NW WHERE I/3/9 HAD CONTACT ON 29JAN. (SOR # 38) 3 NVA KIA (C).

(15) 311400H, F/2/9 (YD 130135) DISCOVERED 10 STRUCTURES WITH INCOMING HOLES, 1 GRAVE WITH BODY. 1 NVA KIA (C). AREA LOOKED OLD. CONTINUED MISSION. DESTROYED STRUCTURES. (SOR 7). 1 NVA KIA (C).

(16) 311615H, 2/4 ARTY (YD 20913) OBSERVED 3 NVA, FIRED MSN, 1 NVA KIA (C). (SOR # 38).

(17) 311615H, G/2/9 (YD 106129) TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 4-5 NVA. RETURNED FIRE, NVA WENT SW. AGAIN TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 2-3 NVA, RETURNED FIRE, 2 NVA KIA (C). (SOR # 38).

(18) 311515H, RECON IN EARLY FLOWER (YD 179254) 1 NVA KIA (C). (SOR # 38).

(19) 310700H, K/3/9 (YD 195132) DISCOVERED 4 STRUCTURES 10X20 FT, 5 BUNKERS 4X8X4 FT "A" FRAME TYPE WITH DIRT AND LOG OVERHEAD, 1600 LBS RICE, 500 LBS POTATOES, 50 LBS CORN, 50 LBS BEANS, 1 MAUSER RIFLE MODEL "98", 1 NVA SMG MODEL 50, 20 BLASTING CAPS, 1 GRENADE, HOUSEHOLD ITEMS DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. 2 IWC. (SOR # 7,54).

(20) 311415H, I/3/9 (YD 175134) DISCOVERED 4 BUNKERS: 1-15X16 FT, 1-10X10X7 FT, 1-5X20X4 FT, 1-3X6X6 FT, 4 STRUCTURES 30X10X5 FT, 3 MONTHS OLD. 30 BAGS RICE (900 LBS), 22 WATER GUARDS, SUITCASE WITH NVA CLOTHES AND CIVILIAN CLOTHES, 1 AK MAGAZINE, 1 US E-TOOL, 50 FT DETONATING CORD, 15 LBS TOBACCO, GARDEN TOOLS, CLOTHES, 1 CLAYMORE WIRE, 3 RUSSIAN CARBINES (1936) WITH 300 RDS, DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. 3 IWC. (SOR # 7,54).

UNCLASSIFIED

(21) 311415H, L/3/9 (YD 195155) DISCOVERED 5 STRUCTURES:
 4-14X25 FT, 1-16X13 FT, 5 BUNKERS: 3 "A" FRAME 4X5X3 FT, 2-5X12X6 FT,
 LOG AND DIRT OVERHEAD, 100 LBS POTATOES, 1 CAN TEEN, 1 AK MAGAZINE, 2
 US BAYONETS, 2 US SHIRTS, 1 TROUSERS, 2 NVA SHIRTS, 1 PAIR SHOES, 1
 US BODY BAG, 20 SAND BAGS, CLOTHING. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR # 7,54).

(22) 311220H, A/1/9 (LZ SHILOH) 5 MONTAGNARDS (1 MAN, 1 WOMAN,
 2 BOYS AND 1 GIRL) TURNED THEMSELVES IN. MAN IS YOUNG, LOOKS TO BE
 VIETNAMESE. HOLDING THEM IN CUSTODY. FAMILY INTERROGATION OF SENIOR
 MALE DISCLOSED HIS HOME IS 3 HOUR WALK FROM THIS POSITION, AT YD 1223.
 4 MEMBERS OF FAMILY WERE LEFT HOME. WANTS TO RETURN FOR THEM AND 8
 OTHERS FAMILIES WITH FREE WORLD FORCES. VILLAGE WITH 20-30 GUERRILLAS
 VICINITY (YD 1328) HAVE BEEN INFLUENCED AND ARMED BY NVA. ONE NVA
 SEEN 1 WEEK AGO PASSING OUT ARMS, AK-47, AND GRENADES, CLAYMORE. SUBJECT
 WILL LEAD A FORCE TO HIS HOME AND TO GUERRILLAS. THE MONTAGNARDS WANT
 TO COME IN BECAUSE THEY ARE HUNGRY AND AFRAID OF ARTILLERY. NO NVA IN
 AREA SUBJECT STATED.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 55
 DETAINEES: 3 POW: 1
 WEAPONS: 47 IWC: 45 CSWC: 2

5-14 NEGATIVE
 GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

12-3

TAB D (Orders)

1. Frag 0 1-69
2. Frag 0 2-69
3. Frag 0 3-69
4. Frag 0 4-69
5. Opoeration 0 2-69 (Opn DEWEY CANYON)

TAB D

CC

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 9 JAN 69

FRAG ORDER 1-69

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE2. MISSION. NO CHANGE3. EXECUTION.A. FOR 1/9.

- (1) BY 101200H SEIZE OCCUPY AND DEFEND HILL 557 VIC RD 769113 WITH 1 COMPANY. BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE 1 SECTION OF 106 AND A 107MM MORTAR BATTERY.

B. FOR 2/9.

- (1) ON 101300H CHOP 1 106 RE SECTION TO C/1/9 UPON ARRIVAL AT HILL 557.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. NO CHANGE

(8-1)

NCC

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 14 JAN 69

FRAG ORDER 2-69

1. SITUATION.

- A. 9TH MAR HAS BEEN TASKED TO ASSUME ASAP, THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DEFENSE OF VCB, CA LU AND SIGNAL HILL.
- B. ADDITIONALLY 9TH MAR HAS BEEN TASKED TO PROVIDE SUFFICIENT FORCES TO 4TH MAR FOR THE DEFENSE OF ECB AND THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE3. EXECUTION.A. FOR 1/9.

- (1) CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR PSB CATES, AND HILLS 691 AND 950.
- (2) PROVIDE BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK UNIT.
- (3) AT 111300H JAN 69 ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE SECURITY OF VCB, CA LU AND SIGNAL HILL.
- (4) ASSUME OPCON OF A PLT (+) FROM 2/9 FOR SECURITY OF SIGNAL HILL FOR 2/9.

B. FOR 2/9.

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) BY 111300H JAN 69 CHOP 1 RIFLE COMPANY AND AN ADDITIONAL PLT TO 4TH MAR FOR EMPLOYMENT AT ECB AND KHE GIA BRIDGE.

C. FOR 3/9.

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS: NO CHANGE

D-2

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 21 JAN 69

FRAG ORDER 3-69

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR 1/2.

(1) AT 210000H, YOU ARE TO RECEIVE 1/2 OF BALD EAGLE/
SPARROW HAWK REQUIREMENT.

B. FOR 2/2.

(1) 210000H, YOU WILL RECEIVE 1/9 OF BALD
SPARROW HAWK REQUIREMENT.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE. NO CHANGE

5. COMMENTS. NO CHANGE

File

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

31 JAN 1969

FRAG 04-69

FROM: 9TH MARINES

TO: 3D MARINE DIVISION (REINFORCED), FMF
101ST AIRBORNE
TASK FORCE HOTEL
2D ARVN (PASEP)
FIRST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION, 9TH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION, 9TH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION, 12TH MARINES

REF: 9TH MARINES OP ORDER 2-69

TASK ORGANIZATION: NO CHANGE

1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY. NO CHANGEB. FRIENDLY. NO CHANGE EXCEPT THAT 2ND ARVN REGT IS OPERATING ON EASTERN FLANK OF 9TH MARINES AO.

2. MISSION. AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY THE 9TH MARINES (REIN) ATTACKS SOUTH ACROSS PHASE LINE RED TO SEIZE REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVES 1, 2, AND 3 IN ORDER TO KILL, CAPTURE OR DESTROY THE ENEMY HIS SUPPLIES AND FACILITIES IN AO.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT. AT H-HR ON D-DAY THE 9TH MARINES (REIN) COMMENCES GROUND ATTACK SOUTH ACROSS PHASE LINE RED WITH THREE BATTALIONS ABREAST TO SECURE REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVES 1, 2, AND 3.

B. 1ST BN.

- (1) ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) ON ORDER PRIOR TO D-DAY CONDUCT A HELO MOVE OF 1/9(-) INTO A SECURE LZ OR LZ'S TO BE DESIGNATED.
- (3) AT L-HR ON D-DAY ATTACK SOUTH ACROSS PHASE LINE RED TO SECURE REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE 2 AND GAIN CONTROL OF ROUTE 922/548.

PAGE 1

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

D-4

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~C. 2ND BN.

- (1) ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) BY D-1 OPEN FSB ERSKINE (VIC YD 163107).
- (3) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY ATTACK SOUTH ACROSS PHASE LINE RED TO SECURE REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE 1 AND CRITICAL TERRAIN IN AO.

D. 3RD BN.

- (1) ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) AT L-HR ON D-DAY ATTACK SOUTH ACROSS PHASE LINE RED TO SECURE REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE 3 AND GAIN CONTROL OF ENEMY LOC'S IN AO.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) D-DAY 3 FEB 69
- (2) H-HOUR 1000H
- (3) SUBMIT SPOT REPORTS ASAP
- (4) SUBMIT ARC LIGHT BDA REPORT WHEN COVERING TARGET AREA.
- (5) EMPHASIZE CAPTURE OF ENEMY PERSONNEL.
- (6) EMPHASIZE USE OF FIXED WING FOR PRE H-HOUR PREP FIRES.
- (7) SUBMIT PRE H-HOUR PREPFIRE REQUESTS TO THIS HEAD-QUARTERS FOR APPROVAL.

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS.

- A. ALL BATTALIONS RESUPPLY ON 2 FEB 69
- B. 1/9 SHOULD MOVE INTO AO FROM VCB WITH MAXIMUM SUPPLIES.

5. COMMAND/COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

- A. REF A
- B. 9TH MARINE COMMAND POST WILL DISPLACE FROM FSB RAZOR TO FSB CUNNINGHAM ON 1 FEB 69.
- C. BATTALIONS REPORT CP LOCATIONS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS AS ESTABLISHED.

UNCLASSIFIED

D-4

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. OPERATIONS OVERLAY

OFFICIAL:

J. B. Knotts
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

PAGE 3

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

22 Jan
received.

8 Jan G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1947 3. 35 Days
 7th Division (-) Rein
 193, 197
 20 January 1969
 Ref: 0044029-49

U.S. AIR FORCE, Dayton, Ohio, 20 July 1954. SUBJECT: REPAIR SUPPORT.

[illegible]

2007 3: 24 44

7. INTERVIEW

c. Internal Organs. (See Annex 4), Current: Intestines and Peritoneum.

2. Primary Sources

(U) The Marine Hotel conducts multi-regimental operations for the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th Regiments.

100-104740-1000

(c) The 44th provides helicopter and fixed-wing air support.

10. The House provides technical air support.

(U) Units of the 2nd Airborne Division will conduct operations in the sector of G-775 14015 and Hill 1408 to the northeast of G-775 14 55 G-775 14.

1-1. LOREX Airframe Division will conduct operation to the end of the JANUARY FIVE cycle 10.

1. WILSON

10. In order to minimize (1) offensive operations in the vicinity of HUNG TAIEN area in order to kill, capture and destroy the enemy, the supplies and facilities.

12507-101

2. ~~Isolation of individuals~~ (The nation DANCING NEVER SOMEONE will
be considered and should be avoided).

Plan B: With FSB HFM-F-8M remaining open, FSB HHN TAVEL will be opened on D+2 and FH will be opened on D+1. FSB SKILAU will be expanded to accommodate forward staging of an additional 5000 rounds of artillery ammunition. At Day 6 (Day 1 for an Infantry Battalion and 10 days later for

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO ltr Op-9420323 Joy, Ser:
10770/P942 of 12 October 1971.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Signature/date 4 September 1973

Signature/d
By *[Signature]*

4-5

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Phase II: Encompasses the assault of one infantry battalion (Rein), construction and occupation of an FSB within the 8 KM fan of FSB SHILOH.

Phase III: Includes the assault of one infantry battalion (Rein), construction and occupation of an FSB within 8 KM of a supporting FSB; the displacement of the Regimental Command Post and associated units and the artillery battalion Headquarters.

Phase IV: Includes the assault of one infantry battalion (Rein) and the construction and occupation of an FSB within the 8 KM fan of a supporting FSB.

b. 1st Bn

- (1) Continue assigned mission.
- (2) On order occupy and secure FSB SHILOH.
- (3) On order conduct a heliborne assault into multiple LZ's in AO to be assigned. Secure and assist in development of an FSB within 8 KM of a supporting FSB. Conduct detailed clearing operations in AO.

c. 2nd Bn

- (1) Sec Annex C Operation Overlay.
- (2) On order conduct heliborne assault into multiple LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct detailed clearing operations and commence immediately to secure and assist in development of a FSB within the 8 KM fan of FSB SHILOH.

d. 3rd Bn

- (1) Sec Annex C Operation Overlay.
- (2) Continue assigned mission.
- (3) On order occupy and secure FSB TUN TAVLERN.
- (4) On order conduct heliborne assault into multiple LZ's to assigned AO, conduct detailed clearing operations and commence immediately to secure and assist in development of a FSB within the 8 KM fan of a supporting FSB.

e. Co 'C' (Rein), 3rd Engr Bn. Direct Support 9th Marines (Rein)

f. Regimental Reserve. Reserve will be constituted from least committed, most available forces.

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of E.O. 12812, 12 Oct 1971. Ser:
10770 P&A of 12 October 1971.

Signature, date

By [Signature]

UNCLASSIFIED

4 Sept 1973

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- a. Infantry operations will be conducted within 8 KM fan of DS artillery unless otherwise approved by this Headquarters.
- b. D-Day tentatively 22 Jan 69.
- c. L-Hour TBA
- d. Emphasis overlaid movement.
- e. Emphasis to be placed on capturing enemy personnel.
- f. Process all captured material through this Headquarters.
- g. Submit Spot Reports complete and upon occurrence of incident.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A. Task Organization
- B. Intelligence (TBI)
- C. Operation Overlay
- D. Fire Support Coord.
- E. Admin & Log.
- F. Communications
- G. Thrust Points
- H. Aviation
- I. PSY OPS
- J. Distribution

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO 11r Op-9420323 Joy, Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

By [Signature] 4 Sept 73

Signature/date

OFFICIAL:

J. B. Knotts
J. B. KNOUTS
Major USMC
S-3

3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED~~SECRET~~

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 2-69.

Time Zone: H

Task Organization.9th Marines (-) Rein.

Colonel BARROW

Hq Co (-), 9th Marines
 Com Co, Headquarters Bn, 3d Mar Div
 Det, 7th ITT
 Det, 3rd SP Bn

1st Bn (Rein)

1st Bn, 9th Marines Lt. Col SMITH
 Det, 3rd SP Bn
 Det, 1st MP Bn (Scout Dogs)
 Det, HqCo, 9th Marines (Snipers)

2nd Bn (Rein)

2nd Bn, 9th Marines Lt. Col FOX
 Det, 3rd SP Bn
 Det, 1st MP Bn (Scout Dogs)
 Det, HqCo, 9th Marines (Snipers)

3rd Bn (Rein)

3rd Bn, 9th Marines Lt. Col LAINE
 Det, 3rd SP Bn
 Det, 1st MP Bn (Scout Dogs)
 Det, HqCo, 9th Marines (Snipers)

2nd Bn, 12th Marines (Rein)

Lt. Col SCOPPA

Co C, 3rd Engr Bn

1st Lt. SWINSON

ROBERT H. BARROW
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.OFFICIAL:

J. B. Knotts
 J. B. KNOTTS
 Major USMC

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 11 of 34 Copies
 9th Marines (-)(Rein)
 VCB, RVN
 20 January 1969
 Ser: 002A02069

Annex 3 (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: Maps: AMS Series L7015, Sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6441 IV, 6442 III

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. Situation. Information on enemy forces in the objective area is obscure. The area is reportedly a major administrative and logistic area for enemy personnel infiltrating into southern Quang Tri Province, Thua Thien Province and Quang Nam Province. The area is also situated between Base Area 611 in Laos, Base Area 101 Southwest of Quang Tri and Base Area 114 West of Hue. Heavy vehicular traffic has been reported along Route 548 in the southern portion of the objective area. A major engineering effort is also reported in this area with emphasis in the vicinity of Tiger Mountain (YD 253090).

b. Capabilities: Attack or defend in the AO with up to three (3) Infantry regiments, supported by one (1) artillery regiment and one (1) AAA battalion, with a possible reserve division just North of the DMZ.

c. Fortifications: A compilation of fortifications disseminated from various members of the intelligence community was issued to Battalions and supporting units in photos and overlay form.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. What are the locations, strengths, and disposition of enemy units within the area of operation?

b. What installations have the enemy established, to include arms caches, supply facilities, base camps, training areas, command posts and observation points.

c. Has the enemy prepared any defensive positions to include mine fields, trench systems, wire defense or any other type defensive system? If so, where and to what extent?

d. Has the enemy prepared any anti-aircraft defensive positions? If so, where and with what type weapon.

e. Has the enemy prepared any artillery defensive positions? If so, where and with what type weapons.

f. What screening activities has the enemy been employing and has there been an increase in his patrol activities?

g. Has there been any significant movement of enemy troops either in or out of the area of operation? If so, where, and what armament and materials?

UNCLASSIFIED~~SECRET~~

(0-5)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

b. What supply and resupply routes and methods are the enemy employing? Are there any indications of the use of draught animals?

1. Has the enemy obtained any new types of arms? If so, what, when, and how is it employed?

3. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIEL

a. Prisoners of war, Chieu Hoi, and detainees will not be separated from their personal gear. They will be immediately segregated and tagged. Notify 9th Marines Headquarters (S-2) immediately upon apprehension so as to expedite disposition.

b. All captured materiel and documents will be tagged showing the following:

- (1) Capturing unit
- (2) Date captured
- (3) Coordinates where captured
- (4) Under what circumstances

c. Captured documents will not be separated from container in which found. Immediate notification of capture will expedite evacuation and translation.

d. Captured materiel will be forwarded as soon as possible. War trophies will be tagged with capturing individual's name, rank, and service number and organization and forwarded to this Headquarters.

4. MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONS

a. Submit overlays of all roads and trails in order to update map sheets.

b. Accurate reports will be submitted on enemy caches, base camps, and fortifications to verify and update target lists.

c. All units will comply with 3rdMarDiv message 251256ZSep68 (U). Only weapons and materiel classified as war trophies will be returned to capturing personnel. All other materiel will be forwarded to higher headquarters.

d. Battalions are directed to review all Specific Intelligence Collection Requirements (SICR's) in order to furnish needed information to higher headquarters.

5. TERRAIN

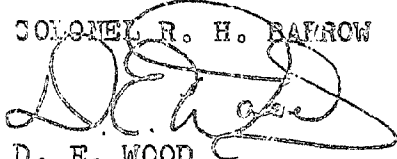
The objective area consists of rugged mountains and rolling hills. The DaKrong River Valley generally bisects the operating area with mostly rolling hills to the West and rugged mountains to the East. Vegetation West of the DaKrong River consists of elephant grass, brushwood and some forested areas. The vegetation to the East differs in that forest areas predominate and range from a single to triple canopy. Cultivated areas are scattered throughout becoming more prevalent in the southern portion of the objective area. The soil composition is of red clay affording good drainage throughout most of the area. The southern portion of the area is devoid of much of its natural vegetation, due to bombardment, will probably afford poor to fair drainage.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

6. WEATHER

January is the coldest month of the year along the Northeast coast. The temperature ranges from 51 degrees to 71 degrees. The humidity will range from 70 to 90%. No significant precipitation will fall, mostly light drizzle and isolated thunderstorms which are at a minimum during the period of operation. Visibility will be poor during the early morning. Fog and drizzle may reduce visibility but fog should clear by 0900. Winds during the period are generally light with speeds less than 10 knots.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL R. H. BARROW


D. E. WOODLieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69

UNCLASSIFIED

B-3

~~SECRET~~

(D-5)

~~SECRET~~UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B (Fire Support) to Operation Order 2-68

OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH

- Refs: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:700K, Sheets 5041 I, 5042 II, 5042 III, and 5042 IV.
 (b) CG, 3d Mar Div LOI 1-67
 (c) FMFM 7-1 (Fire Support Coordination)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence), and intelligence summaries as issued.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 9th Marines (Rein) conducts multi-battalion operations in DAWSON RIVER SOUTH AO.

(2) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein) provides Direct Support.

(3) 7th USAF provides tactical air support.

(4) 1st MAW provides helo and fixed-wing air support.

c. Attachments and Detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION.

a. On order 9th Marines (Rein) commences offensive operations in the southern DA KRONG VALLEY area to kill, capture, and destroy the enemy, his supplies and facilities.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH will be conducted as a phased operation. During Phase I FSB BENDERBORN will remain open. FSB TUN TAVERN will be opened on D-2 and FSB SHILCH on D-1. FSB SHILCH will be expanded to store 5000 rounds artillery ammunition and 10 days Class X for an infantry battalion. In Phase II one infantry battalion will assault, occupy and construct a FSB within 8 KM of a supporting FSB; displacement of the Regimental Command Post, associated units, and the direct support artillery headquarters. During Phase IV one infantry battalion will assault, occupy and construct a FSB within 8 KM of a supporting FSB.

D-1

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(A-5)

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

k. Supporting Air and Artillery. Provide close and continuous fire support to 9th Marines.

g. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) D-Day TBA
- (2) Duration of operation approximately 24 days.
- (3) Artillery and air representatives make maximum effort to coordinate at lowest echelon simultaneous air and artillery activity.
- (4) 9th Marines FSOC obtain clearances for all artillery missions and all mortar missions which plot within 1000 meters of a battalion boundary.
- (5) Firing units and forward observers maintain air sentry when firing. Check fire when aircraft are observed approaching danger areas. The unit, observer, or agency instituting the check will cancel the check when the danger has passed.
- (6) Mortar and artillery illumination and screening smoke will not be fired within 2000 meters of adjacent battalions without clearance from this headquarters.
- (7) Harassing Fires (H&I's) will not be planned closer than 1000 meters from friendlies. TOT's will not be planned closer than 1500 meters from friendlies. In this regard, battalions are encouraged to shoot normal missions in lieu of H&I's and TOT's in order to space firing so as to reduce the silent period which normally exists from 1900 until 2200 and to enhance the proficiency of small unit leaders in adjusting fire missions under the supervision of qualified observers.
- (8) Submission of H&I's and TOT's will be as soon as possible consistent with infantry activities and plans.
- (9) Forward Observers report direction to hostile mortars, AAA, and artillery ASAP.
- (10) When contact is too close to safely engage with artillery, FO's should consider attacking suspect escape routes.
- (11) 9th Marines has requested lateral clearance with 101st Air Cav Div and direct liaison with 7th USAF (ABCCC) for fires into Laos. 9th Marines FSOC will report all air and artillery fires delivered in Laos to higher headquarters.

h. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Annex E (Administration and Logistics) to Operation 2-69.

i. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS: : ELECTRONICS.

- a. See Annex F (Command and Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69.
- b. 9th Marines FSOC located initially at VCS.
- c. 2/12 FOC located initially at VCS.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

25

D-2

DECLASSIFIED

ATTENTION

UNCLASSIFIED

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. B. Knotts
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
Sc-3

D-3

ATTENTION

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(0-5)

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX E (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: (a) Maps: L7015 VIETNAM, Sheets 6242 III, 6342 II, 6341 I,
6441 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SUPPLY.

a. General.

- (1) VCB primary source of resupply for classes I, II, III, IV, and V.
- (2) In the event of inclement weather at VCB which would prevent resupply operations, the Quang Tri LSA will be utilized as an emergency source for resupply of all classes.

b. Supplies and equipment available.

- (1) 10 days supply, all classes.

c. Control and distribution.

- (1) Supply point distribution.

d. Prescribed loads.

- (1) Class I 2 days MCI
4 days LRPR (Long Range Patrol Rations)
MCI's will be utilized where normal resupply is possible. LRPR's are for emergency use and will not be consumed without authority from the Battalion Commander. LRPR's that are not consumed during field operations will be turned into LSU at VCB.
- (2) Class II As prescribed by unit commander. All units, to include Regimental and Battalion Headquarters, will carry 10 days supply of batteries.
- (3) Class III As required.
- (4) Class IV All personnel will carry 6 sand bags.
- (5) Class V Basic allowance plus 1 DOA.

e. Resupply.

- (1) Helo resupply from VCB primary source.

E-1

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ (2) Units must be prepared to locate sufficient personnel at Quang Tri LSA to draw, stage and control supplies.
- (3) Helicopters will not be utilized for transporting hot chow unless it is part of and does not interfere with other resupply operations.
- (4) Emergency resupply requests must be approved by the Battalion Commander.
- (5) Battalions tasked with responsibility of providing defense for PSB's will stage 5 battalion days of rations (MCI) in addition to reserve for occupants of PSB.

2. EVACUATION and HOSPITALIZATION.

a. Evacuation.

- (1) Casualties will be evacuated via Co C, 3d Med Bn, VCB.

b. Hospitalization.

- (1) As directed by 3d Med Bn.

3. TRANSPORTATION.

a. Vehicles.

- (1) Vehicle transport of all classes supply will be via main supply route (MSR) Route 9 and is a controlled convoy route.

b. Air (Helicopter).

- (1) Keep landing zones well policed to prevent danger of flying debris.

4. SERVICE.

- a. Normal service support activities available at VCB.

5. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. Reports.

- (1) Daily logistic report (LOAREP) will be transmitted to the Regimental COC at VCB via the Logistic Net HLT 1730 daily.
- (2) Expedite return of water cans, slings, nets and cables to VCB or Quang Tri LSA as appropriate.

E-2

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

0-5

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. B. Knotts
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

E-3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

0-5

UNCLASSIFIED

Annex F (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: (a) 3d Mar Div Comm SOP (Div O P2000.4D)
 (b) 3d Mar Div COI (Div O P02000.2G)

Time Zone: E

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-69.
- (2) The enemy has the capability to conduct electronics counter-measures and insert deceptive traffic on any communication channel.
- (3) The possibility of enemy radars in the area increases the chances of poor FM communications.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) See Operation Order 2-69.
- (2) Command Posters Report command post locations as established.

2. MISSION. To provide communication and electronic support for Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH.

3. EXECUTION.a. 1st Bn, 2nd Bn, 3rd Bn, 9th Marines.

- (1) Maintain communications on Reg Tac #1.
- (2) Be prepared to insert a manual relay on Hill 819.
- (3) Be prepared to relay logistical traffic through the Regiment.
- (4) Maintain a ten day supply of batteries (BA-386's)
- (5) Take adequate measures to protect equipment from the elements.
- (6) Use RC-292 antennas on Regimental nets.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Frequency for the logistical net will be announced when required.
- (2) Call signs and frequencies in accordance with references (a) and (b).
- (3) Intelligence Net Frequency M-251, 73.6MHz.

UNCLASSIFIED

A-5

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. See Annex E (Administration and Logistics)

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. B. Knotts
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

F-2

UNCLASSIFIED

85

UNCLASSIFIED

Annex G (Thrust Points) to Operation Order 2-69.

Time Zone: H

AIRLINES	3216	ENLISTED RANKS	1621
BOYS NAMES	0324	AUTO PARTS	0921
GIRLS NAMES	0623	CLOTHING	0516
STATES	1024	MONTHS	1214
COUNTRIES	1626	COLORS	3903
ACTORS	2026	RELIGIONS	3911
MARINE BASES	2427	TOOTH PASTE	3814
BEERS	2926	WHISKIES	3511
FRUIT	3225	CIGARETTES	3708
FURNITURE	3321	FOOTBALL EQUIPMENT	3303
DOGS	2222	SPORTS	1010
COLLEGES	1621	FLOWERS	1410
BIRDS	1919	CEREALS	1813
CARS	1417	SOFT DRINKS	1909
ANIMALS	2115	COINS	2106
OFFICERS RANKS	2715	WEAPONS	2408
ACTRESSES	1606	MAGAZINES	2603
DONALD DUCK	1307	CITIES	2710
DAYS	3001	LITTLE ABNER	2904
OIL COMPANIES	2907	MICKEY MOUSE	2417

G-1

UNCLASSIFIED

D-5

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

PARTS OF THE BODY

3518

ISLANDS

2313

PLANETS

3110

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 3 (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. E. KNOTT
Major General
S-3

C-2

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
UNCLASSIFIED

(A-5)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~SECRET~~

Annex H (Air) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6442 III, and 6441 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-69.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 7th Air Force assets (Single manager concept): 1st MAW provide Fixed-Wing, helicopter and aerial observer support.

(2) ASRT detachment has been requested to accompany forces into objective area.

(3) Portable GCA unit has been requested to accompany forces into objective area.

2. PROCEDURES.

a. Airstrikes within operational area shall be under positive control of TACP, TACP, TAC(A) or ASRT.

b. Coordination of supporting fires. Annex D (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 2-69.

c. TPQ requests for that night and the next day shall be submitted to this headquarters prior to 0930H. Emergency on priority TPQ submit any time.

d. ALO/FAC controlled airstrikes are encouraged.

e. Units operating with the "Transponder Beacon" should request a minimum of two(2) "Beacon" flights per day.

f. Pre-planned Fixed-Wing requests for the following day shall be submitted to this headquarters prior to 1130H.

g. All heliborne assaults into unsecure zones shall be preceded by a minimum of six(6) flights of prep. A minimum of two(2) flights for helo escort shall be requested.

H-1

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(0-5)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~SECRET~~

h. "On Call" Fixed-Wing requested either through AO on station or this headquarters.

i. Helicopter support requests shall be submitted utilizing the following guide:

CH-46	Request by 1330H preceeding day.
Zipco	Request by 1330H preceeding day.
CH-53/47	Request 37 hours in advance.
CH-54	Request 49 hours in advance.

j. Landing zones/pick up zones shall be carefully selected following those policy guidelines used in the past. Confirmation of final landing zone selection/approval shall be a joint effort by participating ground and aviation commanders.

k. All heliborne assaults shall be proceeded by a common briefing attended by concerned ground and aviation personnel (Zipco Team).

l. Units shall closely monitor their organic fires (60mm-81mm) so that they do not constitute a hazard to operating aircraft.

m. All helicopter resupply and medevac landing zones shall be well policed and controlled. Every effort shall be made to locate structures, trash dumps, etc., well away from landing zones. A concentrated effort must be made to reduce danger of flying debris.

n. The current helicopter request format shall be followed for all helicopter support request.

o. Units insure that friendly positions are clearly marked with smoke and/or air panels when so requested. Units with lost communications and an unsecure zone shall mark with yellow smoke and a red smoke thrown in the direction of enemy contact.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Cedar-2-69.

b. Control Agencies.

H-2

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

(0-5)

UNCLASSIFIED

- (1) VANDEGRIFT DABO outside Regimental area of Operation.
- (2) BULLDOZER 14 for all inter-ABO air traffic (traffic clearance only).
- (3) Unit 14 in close proximity of individual landing zones (traffic clearance only).

APPENDIXES:

- 1. Available Air Support
- 2. Air Schedule

ROBERT H. RABCOFF
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ADMINISTRATIVE: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order E-39.

APPENDICES

Robert H. Rabcoff
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

E-3

UNCLASSIFIED

0-5

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Appendix 1 (Available Air Support) to Annex H (Air) to Operation Order 2-69.

Available Air Support

1. Medevac. Two(2) helicopters on 15 minute alert, stationed at VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE and QUANG TRI Airfield.
2. Aerial Observer/Tactical Air Controllers Airborne. Two(2) aircraft (OV-10/O-11) on station throughout the hours of daylight. One(1) aircraft on 15 minute alert, stationed at QUANG TRI.
3. TPQ available day and night, all weather capability except during periods of heavy precipitation.
4. TA 4/TAC(A). One aircraft throughout hours of daylight to perform surveillance in LAOS. Remains under direct control of this headquarters.
5. CAS Aircraft (pre-planned). Support will be provided on a basis of 6.7 sorties per day per infantry battalion. Each battalion 3.5 flights per day.
6. CAS Aircraft (on call). Snake and Napalm available on alert from DA NANG and CHU LAI. Expect 30-45 minute delay unless ~~direct~~ ^{divert} flight is available in near vicinity.
7. Flare Ship (C-130). On call for troops in contact and emergency medevacs. Expect 30-45 minute delay.
8. Spooky Gunship/Flare Ship (C-117). On call for troops in contact or emergency medevac. Expect 30-45 minute delay.
9. ECM Aircraft. On call to accompany Flare Ship/Spooky in areas near Laotian border. Expect 15-20 minute delay.
10. Radar Tracking Aircraft (A6A). On call for units with night vehicular sightings. Expect 1-2 hour delay, unless pre-planned.
11. Command & Control Helicopters. One package, 6 hours of flight time, requested daily by this headquarters.

1-2-69

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(0-5)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~SECRET~~

12. Supply Helicopters. Adequate assets available from 1st MAW and controlled by Task Force Hotel.

13. UH-IE Gunships. Available on request. Two(2) aircraft on 15 minute alert during darkness at QUANG TRI.

14. Troop Transports. Adequate assets available from 1st MAW and available on request.

15. Heavy lift Helicopters. CH-53, augmented with CH-47 and CH-54 assets will be available upon request.

NOTE: Priorities for all air support.

1. Units in contact and/or medevacs.
2. Helicopter lifts.
3. Normal Operations.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. B. Knott
J. B. KNOTT
Major USMC
S-3

1-H-2

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

(0-5)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~SECRET~~

Appendix 2 (Air Schedule) to Annex H (Air) to Operation Order 2-69.

Air Schedule.

L-Hours to be announced.

D-2--- 8 CH-46's lift infantry company to secured FSB TUN TAVERN.
4 CH-53/CH-47 lift artillery batter to FSB TUN TAVERN.

D-1--- 8 CH-46's lift infantry company to secured FSB SHILOH. 8
CH-53/CH-47, 1 CH-54 lift artillery batteries to FSB SHILOH.

D-Day- 17 CH-46's lift 2/9(-) into assault area to secure FSB #1
and commence operations. 3 CH-53/47 for artillery ammunition
resupply.

D+1--- 6 CH-53/47 lift artillery batter to FSB #1.
6 CH-46 LIFT SECURITY COMPANY

D+2--- 3 CH-53/47 for artillery ammunition resupply. 8 CH-46's
lift infantry company to secure FSB #2.

D+3--- 8 CH-53/47 and CH-54 to lift artillery batteries to FSB #2.
6 CH-46 LIFT SECURITY COMPANY

D+4--- 17 CH-46's lift 3/9(-) into assault area to commence operation.
3 CH-53/47 for artillery ammunition resupply.

D+5--- 8 CH-46's to lift infantry company to secure FSB #3. 3 CH-53/
CH-47 for artillery ammunition resupply.

D+6--- 6 CH-53/CH-47 to lift artillery battery to FSB #3.
6 CH-46 LIFT SECURITY COMPANY

D+7--- 17 CH-46's to lift 1/9(-) into assault area and commence
operations. 3 CH-53/47 for artillery ammunition resupply.

D+8 to D+20-- 3 CH-53/47 to perform daily artillery resupply of
ammunition.

D+21-- 17 CH-46's to lift 1/9(-) to VCB, plus, one infantry company
to secure FSB SHILOH. 4 CH-53/47 to lift artillery battery to
FSB SHILOH.

D+22-- 17 CH-46's to lift 3/9(-) to VCB, plus, one infantry company
to secure FSB TUN TAVERN. 6 CH-53/47 and 1 CH-54 to lift artillery
batteries to FSB TUN TAVERN.

2-8-3

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

(0-5)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

D+23--- 17 CH-46's to lift 2/9(-) to VCB, plus, one infantry company to secure FSB HENDERSON. 4 CH-53/47 to lift artillery battery to FSB HENDERSON.

D+24--- 8 CH-46's to lift two infantry companies to VCB. 6 CH-53/47 to lift two artillery batteries to VCB.

D+25--- 8 CH-46's to lift one infantry company to VCB. 3 CH-53/47 to lift artillery battery to VCB.

ROBERT H. BARRON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. B. Knotts
J. B. KNUTTS
Major USMC
S-3

2-H-2

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(D-5)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Annex I (Psychological Operations) to Operations Order 2-69.

Ref: (a) Map Sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6442 III, 6441 IV.
(b) FM 33-5, FM- 33-1

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-69.

b. Friendly Forces. Operations Order 2-69.

c. Attachments & Detachments. Annex A (Task Organisation) to Operations Order 2-69.

d. Assumptions.

(1) The enemy consists of NVA and VC though unit designations are not certain.

(2) There is a very real possibility of forced labor being utilized in the area, origin of which may be BRU or Vietnamese or both.

2. MISSION. To utilize all psyops means available to persuade the enemy to Chieu Hoi and the forced labor to escape.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. To employ every means of PSYOPS mission available, keeping in mind the limiting factors of terrain and equipment available.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Send all PSYOPS mission requests to 9th Marines OP giving type, time & location.

(2) Allow three days lapse time on airborne missions. Allow at least three days on requests involving transfer of personnel or material.

(3) Advise this command of all PSYOPS missions carried out by all units, giving time, place and short description of mission including any known results.

(4) Inform this command of all results directly attributable to current PSYOPS missions in the area.

I-1

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

(5) This command has selected various likely target areas in the AO. This should not preclude units sending in likely areas for various PSYOPS missions.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Annex E (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 2-69.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

a. Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J.B. Knott
J. B. KNOTT
Major USMC
S-B/Knott

I-2

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

(S-5)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~SECRET~~

Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

Time Zone: H

ORGANIZATIONNO COPIES

XXIV Corps
 CG, 3rd Mar Div
 CG, TF Hotel
 MAG-39
 1st Bn, 9th Marines
 2nd Bn, 9th Marines
 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
 2nd Bn, 12th Marines
 101st Airborne Div
 1st MAW
 7th Air Force
 File

2
 2
 3
 2
 3
 3
 3
 3
 2
 1
 1
 1
 10
 35

ROBERT H. BARROW
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.OFFICIAL:

J. B. Knotts
 J. B. KNOTTS
 Major USMC
 S-3

J-1

~~SECRET~~
 UNCLASSIFIED

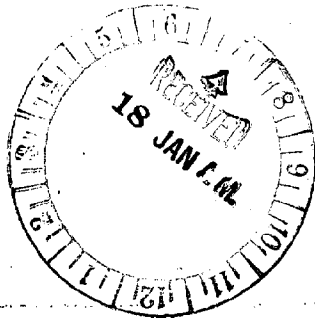
TAB E (OVERLAYS)

1. 211800H Jan 69, Temp Boundary Change
2. 221200H Jan 69, Boundary Change
3. 280600H Jan 69, Temp Boundary Change
4. 280600H Jan 69, Boundary Change
5. 290800H Jan 69, Boundary Change
6. 310900H Jan 69, Boundary Change

TAB E

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED



SHOVE CAC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 C.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
C-2 C.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DOPD	
WFO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>[Signature]</i>

ZNY SSSNS
 P 171155Z JAN 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 BT

SECRET

~~FILE SUPPORT COORDINATION FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH~~

1. DUE TO DISTANCE AND CONCOMITANT COMMUNICATIONS DIFFICULTIES IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT NORMAL FSC CHANNELS WOULD PROVE INADEQUATE TO EFFECT TIMELY CLEARANCE OF FIRES BETWEEN 9TH MARINES AND 101ST AIR CAV DIV. ACCORDINGLY, IT IS REQUESTED THAT DIRECT LIAISON BE AUTHORIZED WITH 101ST AIR CAV FOR LATGRAL CLEARANCE OF SUPPORTING FIRES. ADDITIONALLY IN EVENT LONG RANGE ARTILLERY CONTROLLED BY 101ST DIV ARTY IS POSITIONED WITHIN RANGE OF 9TH MAR AS IT IS REQUESTED THAT A QUICK FIRE CHANNEL BE AUTHORIZED BETWEEN SUCH ARTILLERY AND 2D BN 12TH MARINES.

171155Z JAN 68

A-CEO

G-3

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 285 SECRET
 2. IN VIEW OF ARTILLERY AND AAA THREAT IN PROPOSED AO IT IS REQUESTED THAT COORDINATION BE AUTHORIZED WITH 7TH AF TO EMPLOY TAC AIR, ARTILLERY, AND VISUAL RECON IN LAOS. TAC AIR WOULD BE CONTROLLED BY USMC FORWARD AIR CONTROLLERS. TO FACILITATE SUCH COORDINATION IT IS REQUESTED THAT DIRECT LIAISON BE AUTHORIZED WITH ABCCC. FURTHER, AN FM SECURE VOICE CAPABILITY ON BOARD ABCCC WOULD ENHANCE SECURITY IF PRACTICABLE. IT IS ENVISIONED THAT COORDINATION WOULD BE REQUIRED IN THAT PORTION OF LAOS ENCOMPASSED BY XD 939231, XD 970190, YD 910030, YD 960030, YC 150970, YC 250040, YC 290940.

GP 4
 BT

63

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~
 TAB-G

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

P-291245H

FM: 9TH MAR 6TO: 3RD MAR DIV

INFO: TFH

DESIRE NEWS EMBARGO REMAINS IN EFFECT.
 NEWS MEDIA HAVE ^{SHOWN} ~~EXHIBITED~~ INTENSIVE
 INTEREST IN CRITICAL AREA - TIGER MOUNTAIN
 ROUTE 922 AND 548. THESE AREAS ARE
 9TH MAR OBJECTIVES WHICH WILL NOT
 BE ENGAGED FOR SEVERAL MORE DAYS.
 IF HIGHER AUTHORITY DESIRES LIFT ~~OF~~ OF
 EMBARGO, I WILL ~~&~~ RELUCTANTLY AGREE,
 PROVIDED ANY COVERAGE RELATED TO
 CRITICAL AREAS LISTED ABOVE IS EXCLUDED
 9TH MAR 6 SENDS.

FOR
 1201
 JAN 69
 JCP
 YAC
 121-8
 -2A

41

TAB-H

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

Copy 3 of 35 Copies
9th Marines (-) Rein
VCB, RVN
20 January 1969
SER: 003A019-69

Operation Order 2-69 (Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH)

Ref: (a) Maps: L7014 VIETNAM, Sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6442 III, and 6441 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. (See Annex B), Current Intsums and Perintreps.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Task Force Hotel conducts multi-regimental operations in the DAWSON RIVER and LANCASTER II AO.

(2) 2nd Bn, 12th Marines direct support; 12th Marines (Rein) General support.

(3) 1st MAW provides helicopter and Fixed-Wing air support.

(4) 7th Air Force provides tactical air support.

(5) Unit of the 2nd ARBN Regiment will conduct operations in the vicinity of FSB DAVIS and Hill 1108 to the north-east of DAWSON RIVER SOUTH AO.

(6) 101st Airborne Division will conduct operation to the east of the DAWSON RIVER SOUTH AO.

2. MISSION.

a. On order the 9th Marines (Rein) commences offensive operations in the southern DA KRONG VALLEY area in order to kill, capture and destroy the enemy, his supplies and facilities.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH will be conducted as a phased operation.

Phase I: With FSB HENDERSON remaining open, FSB TUN TAVERN will be opened on D-2 and FSB SHILOH opened on D-1. FSB SHILOH will be expanded to accommodate forward staging of an additional 5000 rounds of artillery ammunition, 10 days Class I for an infantry Battalion and 10 days of batteries.

Phase II: Encompasses the assault of one infantry battalion (Rein), construction and occupation of an FSB within

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

the 8 KM fan of FSB SHILOH.

Phase III: Includes the assault of one infantry battalion (Rein), construction and occupation of an FSB within 8 KM of a supporting FSB: the displacement of the Regimental Command Post and associated units and the artillery battalion Headquarters.

Phase IV: Includes the assault of one infantry battalion (Rein) and the construction and occupation of an FSB within the 8 KM fan of a supporting FSB.

b. 1st Bn

- (1) Continue assigned mission.
- (2) An order occupy and secure FSB SHILOH.
- (3) On order conduct a heliborne assault into multiple LZ's in AO to be assigned. Secure and assist in development of an FSB within 8 KM of a supporting FSB. Conduct detailed clearing operations in AO.

c. 2nd Bn

- (1) See Annex C Operation Overlay.
- (2) On order conduct heliborne assault into multiple LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct detailed clearing operations and commence immediately to secure and assist in development of a FSB within the 8 KM fan of FSB SHILOH.

d. 3rd Bn

- (1) See Annex C Operation Overlay.
- (2) Continue assigned mission.
- (3) On order occupy and secure FSB TUN TAVERN.
- (4) On order conduct heliborne assault into multiple LZ's to assigned AO, conduct detailed clearing operations and commence immediately to secure and assist in development of a FSB within the 8 KM fan of a supporting FSB.

e. Co "C", (Rein), 3rd Engr Bn. Direct Support 9th Marines (Rein)

f. Regimental Reserve. Reserve will be constituted from least committed, most available forces.

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- a. Infantry operations will be conducted within 8 KM fan of DS artillery unless otherwise approved by this Headquarters.
- b. D-Day tentatively 22 Jan 69.
- c. L-Hour TBA.
- d. Emphasis overland movement.
- e. Emphasis to be placed on capturing enemy personnel.
- f. Process all captured material through this Headquarters.
- g. Submit Spot Reports complete and upon occurrence of incident.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A. Task Organization
- B. Intelligence (TBI)
- C. Operation Overlay
- D. Fire Support Coord.
- E. Admin & Log.
- F. Communications
- G. Thrust Points
- H. Aviation
- I. PSY OPS
- J. Distribution

OFFICIAL:

/s/ J. B. Knotts

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 2-69.

Time Zone: H

Task Organization.

9th Marines (-) Rein.

Colonel BARROW

Hq Co (-), 9th Marines
Com Co, Headquarters Bn, 3d Mar Div
Det, 7th ITT
Det, 3rd SP Bn

1st Bn (Rein)

1st Bn, 9th Marines Lt. Col SMITH
Det, 3rd SP Bn
Det, 1st MP Bn (Scout Dogs)
Det, HqCo, 9th Marines (Snipers)

2nd Bn (Rein)

2nd Bn, 9th Marines Lt. Col FOX
Det, 3rd SP Bn
Det, 1st MP Bn (Scout Dogs)
Det, HqCo, 9th Marines (Snipers)

3rd Bn (Rein)

3rd Bn, 9th Marines Lt. Col LAINE
Det, 3rd SP Bn
Det, 1st MP Bn (Scout Dogs)
Det, HqCo, 9th Marines (Snipers)

2nd Bn, 12th Marines (Rein)

Lt. Col SCOPPA

Co C, 3rd Engr Bn

1st Lt. SWINSON

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69

OFFICIAL:

/s/ J. B. Knotts
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

Copy 11 of 34 Copies
9th Marines (-) (Rein)
VCB, RVN
20 January 1969
Ser: 002A02069

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: Maps: AMS Series L7015, Sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6441 IV, 6442 III

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. Situation. Information on enemy forces in the objective area is obscure. The area is reportedly a major administrative and logistic area for enemy personnel infiltrating into southern Quang Tri Province, Taua Thien Province and Quang Nam Province. The area is also situated between Base Area 611 in Laos, Base Area 101 Southwest of Quang Tri and Base Area 114 West of Hue. Heavy vehicular traffic has been reported along Route 548 in the southern portion of the objective area. A major engineering effort is also reported in this area with emphasis in the vicinity of Tiger Mountain (YD 253090).

b. Capabilities: Attack or defend in the AO with up to three (3) infantry regiments, supported by one (1) artillery regiment and one (1) AAA battalion, with a possible reserve division just North of the DMZ.

c. Fortifications: A compilation of fortifications disseminated from various members of the intelligence community was issued to Battalions and supporting units in photos and overlay form.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. What are the locations, strengths, and disposition of enemy units within the area of operation?

b. What installations have the enemy established, to include arms caches, supply facilities, base camps, training areas, command posts and observation points.

c. Has the enemy prepared and defensive positions to include mine fields, trench systems, wire defense or any other type defensive system? If so, where and to what extent?

d. Has the enemy prepared any anti-aircraft defensive positions? If so, where and with what weapon.

e. Has the enemy prepared any artillery defensive positions? If so, where and with what weapons.

f. What screening activities has the enemy been employing and has there been an increase in his patrol activities?

g. Has there been any significant movement of enemy troops either in or out of the area of operation? If so, where, and what armament and materials?

B-1

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

h. What supply and resupply routes and methods are the enemy employing? Are there any indications of the use of draught animals?

i. Has the enemy obtained any new types of arms? If so, what, when, and how is it employed?

3. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIEL

a. Prisoners of war, Chieu Hoi, and detainees will not be separated from their personal gear. They will be immediately segregated and tagged. Notify 9th Marines Headquarters (S-2) immediately upon apprehension so as to expedite disposition.

b. All captured materiel and documents will be tagged showing the following:

- (1) Capturing unit
- (2) Date captured
- (3) Coordinates where captured
- (4) Under what circumstances

c. Captured documents will not be separated from container in which found. Immediate notification of capture will expedite evacuation and translation.

d. Captured materiel will be forwarded as soon as possible. War trophies will be tagged with capturing individual's name, rank, and service number and organization and forwarded to this Headquarters.

4. MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONS

a. Submit overlays of all roads and trails in order to update map sheets.

b. Accurate reports will be submitted on enemy caches, base camps, and fortifications to verify and update target lists.

c. All units will comply with 3rdMarDiv message 251256ZSep68 (U). Only weapons and materiel classified as war trophies will be returned to capturing personnel. All other materiel will be forwarded to higher headquarters.

d. Battalions are directed to review all Specific Intelligence Collection Requirements (SICR's) in order to furnish needed information to higher headquarters.

5. TERRAIN

The objective area consists of rugged mountains and rolling hills. The DaKrong River Valley generally bisects the operating area with mostly rolling hills to the West and rugged mountains to the East. Vegetation West of the DaKrong River consists of elephant grass, brushwood and some forested areas. The vegetation to the East differs in that forest areas predominate and range from a single to triple canopy. Cultivated areas are scattered throughout becoming more prevalent in the southern portion of the objective area. The soil composition is of red clay affording good drainage throughout most of the area. The southern portion of the area is devoid of much of its natural vegetation, due to bombardment, will probably afford poor to fair drainage.

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

6. WEATHER

January is the coldest month of the year along the Northeast coast. The temperature ranges from 51 degrees to 71 degrees. The humidity will range from 70 to 90%. No significant precipitation will fall, mostly light drizzle and isolated thunderstorms which are at a minimum during the period of operation. Visibility will be poor during the early morning. Fog and drizzle may reduce visibility but fog should clear by 0900. Winds during the period are generally light with speeds less than 10 knots.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL R. H. BARROW

/s/ D. E. WOOD

D.E. WOOD

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69

B-3

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

Annex D (Fire Support) to Operation Order 2-69

Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, L7014, Sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6442 III and 6441 IV.
(b) CG, 3d Mar Div LOI 1-67
(c) FMFM 7-1 (Fire Support Coordination)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence), and intelligence summaries as issued.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 9th Marines (Rein) conducts multi-battalion operations in DAWSON RIVER SOUTH AO.
- (2) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein) provides Direct Support.
- (3) 7th USAF provides tactical air support.
- (4) 1st MAW provides helo and fixed-wing air support.

c. Attachments and Detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION.

a. On order 9th Marines (Rein) commences offensive operations in the souther DA KRONG VALLEY area to kill, capture, and destroy the enemy, his supplies and facilities.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH will be conducted as a phased operation. During Phase I FSB HENDERSON will remain open. FSB TUN TAVERN will be opened on D-2 and FSB SHILOH on D-1. FSB SHILOH will be expanded to store 5000 rounds artillery ammunition and 10 days Class I for an infantry battalion. In Phase II one infantry battalion will assault, occupy and construct a FSB with 8 KM of a supporting FSB; displacement of the Regimental Command Post, associated units, and the direct support artillery headquarters. During Phase IV one infantry battalion will assault, occupy and construct a FSB within the 8 KM fan of a supporting FSB.

b. Supporting Air and Artillery. Provide close and continuous fire support to 9th Marines.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) D-Day TBA

D-1

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

- (2) Duration of operation approximately 24 days.
- (3) Artillery and air representatives make maximum effort to coordinate at lowest echelon simultaneous air and artillery activity.
- (4) 9th Marines FSCC obtain clearances for all artillery missions and all mortar missions which plot within 1000 meters of a battalion boundary.
- (5) Firing units and forward observers maintain air sentry when firing. Check fire when aircraft are observed approaching danger areas. The unit, observer, or agency instituting the check will cancel the check when the danger has passed.
- (6) Mortar and artillery illumination and screening smoke will not be fired within 2000 meters of adjacent battalions without clearance from this headquarters.
- (7) Harassing Fires (H&I's) will not be planned closer than 1000 meters from friendlies. TOT's will not be planned closer than 1500 meters from friendlies. In this regard, battalions are encouraged to shoot normal missions in lieu of H&I's and TOT's in order to space firing so as to reduce the silent period which normally exists from 1900 until 2200 and to enhance the proficiency of small unit leaders in adjusting fire missions under the supervision of qualified observers.
- (8) Submission of E&I's and TOT's will be as soon as possible consistent with infantry activities and plans.
- (9) Forward Observers report direction to hostile mortars, AAA, and artillery ASAP.
- (10) When contact is too close to safely engage with artillery, FO's should consider attacking suspect escape routes.
- (11) 9th Marines has requested lateral clearance with 101st Air Cav Div and direct liaison with 7th USAF (ABCCC) for fires into Laos. 9th Marines FSCC will report all air and artillery fires delivered in Laos to higher headquarters.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Annex E (Administration and Logistics) to Operation 2-69.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS: : ELECTRONICS.

- a. See Annex F (Command and Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69.
- b. 9th Marines FSCC located initially at VCB.
- c. 2/12 FDC located initially at FCB.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

/s/ J. B. Knotts
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

D-2

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX E (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: (a) Maps: L7015 VIETNAM, Sheets 6242 III, 6342 II,
6341 I, 6441 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SUPPLY.

a. General.

- (1) VCB primary source of resupply for classes I, II, III, IV, and V.
- (2) In the event of inclement weather at VCB which would prevent resupply operations, the Quang Tri LSA will be utilized as an emergency source for resupply of all classes.

b. Supplies and equipment available.

- (1) 10 days supply, all classes.

c. Control and distribution.

- (1) Supply point distribution.

d. Prescribed loads.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Class I (2) Class II (3) Class III (4) Class IV (5) Class V | <p>2 days MCI
4 days LRPR (Long Range Patrol Rations)
MCI's will be utilized where normal resupply is possible. LRPR's are for emergency use and will not be consumed without authority from the Battalion Commander. LRPR's that are not consumed during field operations will be turned into LSU at VCB.</p> <p>As prescribed by unit commander. All units, to include Regimental and Battalion Headquarters, will carry 10 days supply of batteries.</p> <p>As required.</p> <p>All personnel will carry 6 sand bags.</p> <p>Basic allowance plus 1 DOA.</p> |
|---|--|

e. Resupply.

- (1) Helo resupply from VCB primary source.
- (2) Units must be prepared to locate sufficient personnel at Quang Tri LSA to draw, stage and control supplies.
- (3) Helicopters will not be utilized for transporting hot chow unless it is part of and does not interfere with other resupply operations.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(4) Emergency resupply requests must be approved by the Battalion Commander.

(5) Battalions tasked with responsibility of providing defense for FSB's will stage 5 battalion days of operations (MCI) in addition to reserve for occupants of FSB.

2. EVACUATION and HOSPITALIZATION.

a. Evacuation.

(1) Casualties will be evacuated via Co C, 3d Med Bn, VCB.

b. Hospitalization.

(1) As directed by 3d Med Bn.

3. TRANSPORTATION.

a. Vehicles.

(1) Vehicle transport of all classes supply will be via main supply route (MSR) Route 9 and is a controlled convoy route.

b. Air (Helicopter).

(1) Keep landing zones well policed to prevent danger of flying debris.

4. SERVICE.

a. Normal service support activities available at VCB.

5. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. Reports.

(1) Daily logistic report (LOGREP) will be transmitted to the Regimental COC at VCB via the Logistic Not NLT 1730 daily.

(2) Expedite return of water cans, slings, nets and cables to VCB or Quang Tri LSA as appropriate.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

/s/ J. B. KNOTTS
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

E-2

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

Annex F (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: (a) 3d Mar Div Comm SOP (Div O P2000.4D)
(b) 3d Mar Div COI (Div O P02000.2G)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-59.
- (2) The enemy has the capability to conduct electronics counter-measures and insert deceptive traffic on any communication channel.
- (3) The possibility of enemy radars in the area increases the chances of poor FM communications.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) See Operation Order 2-69.
- (2) Command Posts: Report command post locations as established.

2. MISSION. To provide communication and electronic support for Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH.

3. EXECUTION.

a. 1st Bn, 2nd Bn, 3rd Bn, 9th Marines.

- (1) Maintain communications on Reg Tac #1.
- (2) Be prepared to insert a manual relay on Hill 819.
- (3) Be prepared to relay logistical traffic through the Regiment.
- (4) Maintain a ten day supply of batteries (BA-386's)
- (5) Take adequate measures to protect equipment from the elements.
- (6) Use RC-292 antenna on Regimental nets.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Frequency for the logistical net will be announced when required.
- (2) Call signs and frequencies in accordance with references (a) and (b).
- (3) Intelligence Net frequency M-251, 73.8MRZ.

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. See Annex E (Administration and Logistics)

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

/s/ J. B. KNOTTS
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

Annex G (Thrust Points) to Operation Order 2-69.

Time Zone: H.

AIRLINES	3216	ENLISTED RANKS	1621
BOYS NAMES	0324	AUTO PARTS	0921
GIRLS NAMES	0623	CLOTHING	0516
STATES	1024	MONTHS	1214
COUNTRIES	1626	COLORS	3903
ACTORS	2026	RELIGIONS	3911
MARINE BASES	2427	TOOTH PASTE	3814
BEERS	2926	WHISKIES	3511
FRUIT	3225	CIGARETTES	3708
FURNITURE	3321	FOOTBALL EQUIPMENT	3303
DOGS	2222	SPORTS	1010
COLLEGES	1621	FLOWERS	1410
BIRDS	1919	CEREALS	1813
CARS	1417	SOFT DRINKS	1909
ANIMALS	2115	COINS	2106
OFFICERS RANKS	2715	WEAPONS	2408
ACTRESSES	1606	MAGAZINES	2603
DONALD DUCK	1307	CITIES	2710
DAYS	3001	LITTLE ABNER	2904
OIL COMPANIES	2907	MICKEY MOUSE	2417
PARTS OF THE BODY	3618	ISLANDS	2313
PLANETS	3110		

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

/s/ J. B. Knotts
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

G-1

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Annex H (Air) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6442 III, and 6441 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-69.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 7th Air Force assets (Single manager concept); 1st MAW provide Fixed-Wing, helicopter and aerial observer support.

(2) ASRT detachment has been requested to accompany forces into objective area.

(3) Portable GCA unit has been requested to accompany forces into objective area.

2. PROCEDURES.

a. Airstrikes within operational area shall be under positive control of TACP, TACP, TAC(A) or ASRT.

b. Coordination of supporting fires. Annex D (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 2-69.

c. TPQ requests for that night and the next day shall be submitted to this headquarters prior to 0930H. Emergency on priority TPQ submit any time.

d. ALO/FAC controlled airstrikes are encouraged.

e. Units operating with the "Transponder Beacon" should request a minimum of two (2) "Beacon" flights per day.

f. Pre-planned Fixed-Wing requests for the following day shall be submitted to this headquarters prior to 1130H.

g. All heliborne assaults into unsecure zones shall be preceded by a minimum of six (6) flights of prep. A minimum of two (2) flights for helo escort shall be requested.

h. "On Call" Fixed-Wing requested either through AO on station or this headquarters.

H=1

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

i. Helicopter support requests shall be submitted utilizing the following guide:

CH-46	Request by 1330H preceeding day.
Zippo	Request by 1330H preceeding day.
CH-53/47	Request 37 hours in advance.
CH-54	Request 49 hours in advance.

j. Landing zones/pick up zones shall be carefully selected following those policy guidelines used in the past. Confirmation of final landing zone selection/approval shall be a joint effort by participating ground and aviation commanders.

k. All heliborne assaults shall be proceeded by a common briefing attended by concerned ground and aviation personnel (Zippo Team).

l. Units shall closely monitor their organic fires (60mm-81mm) so that they do not constitute a hazard to operating aircraft.

m. All helicopter resupply and medevac landing zones shall be well policed and controlled. Every effort shall be made to locate structures, trash dumps, etc., well away from landing zones. A concentrated effort must be made to reduce danger of flying debris.

n. The current helicopter request format shall be followed for all helicopter support request.

o. Units insure that friendly positions are clearly marked with smoke and/or air panels when so requested. Units with lost communications and an unsecure zone shall mark with yellow smoke and a red smoke thrown in the direction of enemy contact.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69.

b. Control Agencies.

(1) VANDEGRIFT DASC outside Regimental area of Operation.

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(2) BULLDOZER 14 for all inter-AO air traffic (traffic clearance only).

(3) Unit 14 in close proximity of individual landing zones (traffic clearance only).

APPENDIXES:

1. Available Air Support
2. Air Schedule

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

/s/ J. B. Knotts
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

Appendix 1 (Available Air Support) to Annex H (Air) to Operation Order 2-69.

Available Air Support

1. Medevac. Two(2) helicopters on 15 minute alert, stationed at VANDGRIFT COMBAT BASE and QUANG TRI Airfield.
2. Aerial Observer/Tactical Air Controllers Airborne. Two(2) aircraft (OV-10/O-11) on station throughout the hours of daylight. One(1) aircraft on 15 minute alert, stationed at QUANG TRI.
3. TPQ available day and night, all weather capability except during periods of heavy percipitation.
4. TA 4/TAC(A). One aircraft throughout hours of daylight to perform surveillance in LAOS. Remains under direct control of this headquarters.
5. CAS Aircraft (pre-planned). Support will be provided on a basis of 6.7 sorties per day per infantry battalion. Each battalion 3.5 flights per day.
6. CAS Aircraft (on call). Snake and Napalm available on alert from DA NANG and CHU LAI. Expect 30-45 minute delay unless divert flight is available in near vicinity.
7. Flare Ship (C-130). On call for troops in contact and emergency medevac. Expect 30-45 minute delay.
8. Spooky Gunship/Flare Ship (C-117). On call for troops in contact on emergency medevac. Expect 30-45 minute delay.
9. ECM Aircraft. On call to accompany Flare Ship/Spooky in areas near Laotian border. Expect 15-20 minute delay.
10. Radar Tracking Aircraft (A6A). On call for units with night vehicular sightings. Expect 1-2 hour delay, unless pre-planned.
11. Command & Control Helicopters. One package, 6 hours of flight time, requested daily by this headquarters.

1-K-1

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

12. Supply Helicopters. Adequate assets available from 1st MAW and controlled by Task Force Hotel.

13. UH-IE Gunships. Available on request. Two(2) aircraft on 15 minute alert during darkness at QUANG TRI.

14. Troop Transports. Adequate assets available from 1st MAW and available on request.

15. Heavy lift Helicopters. CH-53, augmented with CH-47 and CH-54 assets will be available upon request.

NOTE: Priorities for all air support.

1. Units in contact and/or medevacs.
2. Helicopter lifts.
3. Normal Operations.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

s/s

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

1-H-2

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Appendix 2 (Air Schedule) to Annex H (Air) to Operation Order 2-69.

Air Schedule.

L-Hours to be announced.

D-2--- 8 CH-46's lift infantry company to secured FSB TUN TAVERN.
4 CH-53/CH-47 lift artillery batter to FSB TUN TAVERN.

D-1--- 8 CH-46's lift infantry company to secured FSB SHILOH. 8
CH-53/CH-47, 1 CH-54 lift artillery batteries to FSB SHILOH.

D-Day- 17 CH-46's lift 2/9(-) into assault area to secure FSB #1
and commence operations. 3 CH-53/47 for artillery ammunition
resupply.

D#1--- 6 CH-53/47 lift artillery batter to FSB #1.
6 CH-46 lift security company

D#2--- 3 CH-53/47 for artillery ammunition resupply. 8 CH-46's
lift infantry company to secure FSB #2.

D#3--- 8 CH-53/47 and CH-54 to lift artillery batteries to FSB #2.
6 CH-46 lift security company

D#4--- 17 CH-46's lift 3/9(-) into assault area to commence operation.
3 CH-53/47 for artillery ammunition resupply.

D#5--- 8 CH-46's to lift infantry company to secure FSB #3. 3 CH-53/
CH-47 for artillery ammunition resupply.

D#6--- 6 CH-53/CH-47 to lift artillery battery to FSB #3.
6 CH-46 lift security company

D#7--- 17 CH-46's to lift 1/9(-) into assault area and commence
operations. 3 CH-53-47 for artillery ammunition resupply.

D#8 to D#20-- 3 CH-53/47 to perform daily artillery resupply of
ammunition.

D#21-- 17 CH-46's to lift 1/9(-) to VCB, plus, one infantry company
to secure FSB SHILOH. 4 CH-53/47 to lift artillery battery to
FSB SHILOH.

D#22-- 17 CH-46's to lift 3/9(-) to VCB, plus, one infantry company
to secure FSB TUN TAVERN. 6 CH-53/47 and 1 CH-54 to lift artillery
batteries to FSB TUN TAVERN.

2-H#2

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

D/23--- 17 CH-46's to lift 2/9(-) to VCB, plus, one infantry company to secure FSB HENDERSON. 4 CH-53/47 to lift artillery battery to FSB HENDERSON.

D/24--- 8 CH-46's to lift two infantry companies to VCB. 6 CH-53/47 to lift two artillery batteries to VCB.

D/25--- 8 CH-46's to lift one infantry company to VCB. 3 CH-53/47 to lift artillery battery to VCB.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

s/s

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

2-H-2

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Annex I (Psychological Operations) to Operations Order 2-69.

Ref: (a) Map Sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6442 III, 6441IV.
(b) FM 33-5, FM- 33-1

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-69.

b. Friendly Forces. Operations Order 2-69.

c. Attachments & Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization) to Operations Order 2-69.

d. Assumptions.

(1) The enemy consists of NVA and VC though unit designations are not certain.

(s) There is a very real possibility of forced labor being utilized in the area, origin of which may be BRU or Vietnamese or both.

2. MISSION. To utilize all psyops means available to persuade the enemy to Chieu Hoi and the forced labor to escape.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. To employ every means of PSYOPS mission available, keeping in mind the limiting factors of terrain and equipment available.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Send all PSYOPS mission requests to 9th Marines CP giving type, time & location.

(2) Allow three days lapse time on airborne missions. Allow at least three days on requests involving transfer of personnel or material.

(3) Advise this command of all PSYOPS missions carried out by all units, giving time, place and short description of mission including any known results.

(4) Inform this command of all results directly attributable to current PSYOPS missions in the area.

I-I

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

(5) This command has selected various likely target areas in the AO. This should not preclude units sending in likely areas for various PSYOPS missions.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Annex E (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 2-69.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

a. Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

s/s

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.Time Zone: HORGANIZATIONNO COPIES

XXIV Corps	2
CG, 3rd Mar Div	2
CG, TF Hotel	3
MAG-39	2
1st Bn, 9th Marines	3
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	3
3rd Bn, 9th Marines	3
2nd Bn, 12th Marines	3
101st Airborne Div	2
1st MAW	1
7th Air Force	1
File	10
	<u>35</u>

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.OFFICIAL:

s/s

J.B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

J-1

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED